REFERENCE SERIES

A Guide to Documentary Sources

Lawrence J. Paszek

New Imprint by
OFFICE OF AIR FORCE HISTORY
UNITED STATES AIR FORCE
WASHINGTON, D.C., 1986

20050510037
FOREWORD

Although the U. S. Air Force emerged as a separate military arm of the government only a quarter of a century ago, its history goes back to the Civil War when the Union Army sent men aloft in balloons to observe the movements of the Confederate Army. Documents dealing with these early “air operations in the department of aeronautics”—as well as the subsequent activities of successor aeronautical agencies including the Air Force—are preserved in several dozen public and private repositories throughout the nation. They include not only the official government documents on the Air Force but also the personal papers of individuals who helped develop the service and those of military commanders and pilots who flew into combat in two World Wars, Korea, and Vietnam.

This guide seeks to aid scholars and researchers to locate collections of primary and secondary documents on the Air Force. The first part deals with official Air Force depositories, which are essential to the historian writing about its operations worldwide. The second part describes the equally important collections of the National Archives and its depositories, including the pertinent papers in the Presidential Libraries. The third part covers university and college collections of personal papers of various military and civilian leaders, as well as other documents, which deal with the Air Force. Other governmental depositories—federal, state, and local—plus a number of private collections where Air Force material may be found are listed in part four. Finally, the last section describes a variety of other collections where primary and secondary materials on military, naval, and civil aviation—which directly or indirectly have impinged on the development of the Air Force—may be found.

This guide was compiled by Mr. Lawrence J. Paszek of the Office of Air Force History. Information for it was solicited from archivists, museum curators, and librarians in the Air Force and other government agencies, in universities, historical societies, and public libraries. Some depositories may have been unknowingly omitted, while information on holdings of others is not as complete as a researcher may desire. All assistance provided has been greatly appreciated, since preparation of this guide would have been impossible without the excellent cooperation of the officials and staffs of depositories.

Air Force field historians and the cadets of the Air Force Reserve Officers Training Corps (AFROTC) detachments throughout
the United States also responded generously to appeals to search
and describe manuscript collections in their universities or areas.
Personnel of several depositories reviewed pertinent portions of the
manuscript and offered valuable suggestions regarding their collec-
tions. Dr. Maurer Maurer, Chief, the Albert F. Simpson Historical
Research Center, Maxwell AFB, Ala., and Dr. E. G. Campbell of
the National Archives, Washington, D. C., commented on major sec-
tions of the manuscript. Within the Office of Air Force History,
almost all staff members assisted with comments and suggestions,
but especially significant contributions were made by Dr. Thomas
G. Belden, Mr. Carl Berger, and Mrs. Mary Ann Cresswell.

BRIAN S. GUNDERSON
Brigadier General, USAF
Chief, Office of Air Force History
# TABLE OF CONTENTS

## FOREWORD

### I. DEPOSITORIES OF THE AIR FORCE
- The Albert F. Simpson Historical Research Center .......................... 1
- Other USAF Depositories .................................................. 24
- Photo Depositories of the Air Force ........................................ 33

### II. NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND RECORDS SERVICE
- Records on Deposit at the National Archives ................................. 36
- Federal Records Centers .................................................... 59
- Presidential Libraries ............................................................ 65

### III. UNIVERSITY COLLECTIONS

### IV. MISCELLANEOUS DEPOSITORIES
- Library of Congress ............................................................... 112
- Federal Depositories ............................................................ 131
- Local Government Depositories ................................................ 140
- Historical Societies and Foundations ....................................... 144

### V. OTHER SOURCES RELATED TO AIR FORCE HISTORY
- Aeronautics and Aviation in the National Archives ......................... 155
- Aeronautics and Aviation in the Library of Congress ..................... 157
- Aviation in other Services ................................................... 167
- Special Collections Relating to Aviation .................................... 176
- USAF Library System ............................................................... 185

### GLOSSARY
............................................. 208

### INDEX TO DEPOSITORIES ............................................. 207

### GENERAL INDEX .................................................. 211
I. DEPOSITORIES OF THE AIR FORCE

THE ALBERT F. SIMPSON HISTORICAL RESEARCH CENTER
Air University
Maxwell Air Force Base, Alabama 36112

The Albert F. Simpson Historical Research Center, formerly known as the Air Force Historical Archives, contains more than 1,500,000 documents which collectively span the life of the United States Air Force and its predecessors. This vast store of primary materials, which covers a period from the Civil War (observation balloons) to the 1970's, constitutes the nation's most extensive and most valuable source of USAF history.

That history began on 1 August 1907 when the Army established an Aeronautical Division in the Signal Corps, manned by one officer and two enlisted men. Renamed the Aviation Section of the Signal Corps on 18 July 1914, it was authorized 60 officers and students and 260 enlisted men. In the spring of 1918 the Aviation Section was superseded by the Division of Military Aeronautics and the Bureau of Aircraft Production; on 24 May 1918 the War Department recognized the two as constituting the Army's Air Service. However, it was not until 4 July 1920 that Congress passed legislation formally creating the Air Service as a combat arm of the Army. In the Air Corps Act of 2 July 1926, Congress changed the name to the Air Corps and authorized a 5-year expansion program. On 1 March 1935 a General Headquarters (GHQ) Air Force was established at Langley Field, Va., to serve as an air defense and striking force. It reported to the Army Chief of Staff, but in March 1939 it was reassigned to the Chief of the Air Corps, Maj. Gen. Henry H. Arnold.

On 20 June 1941 the War Department created the Army Air Forces (AAF) with the Air Corps and the Air Force Combat Command (new name of the GHQ Air Force) as its major components and with Arnold as chief. On 9 March 1942, following an Army reorganization, the Air Corps and Air Force Combat Command were discontinued and General Arnold was made Commanding General of the Army Air Forces. Two years after World War II Congress created a Department of the Air Force with the United States Air Force established as a separate service equal to the Army and Navy
in the nation's military establishment. On 18 September 1947 Mr. Stuart Symington was sworn in as the first Secretary of the Air Force. A week later, on 26 September, Gen. Carl Spaatz, who had succeeded Arnold as Commanding General of the AAF, became the first Chief of Staff, United States Air Force. The documents in The Albert F. Simpson Historical Research Center reflect the rich heritage of the Air Force in war and peace.

A comprehensive Air Force historical program, established early in World War II, has resulted in a regular flow of documents into the Center since 1943. Approximately one-half of the Center's holdings consists of World War II documents, chiefly unit histories and supporting documents compiled by field historians serving with commands, air forces, wings, groups, and squadrons; these constitute the most important part of the collection. Taken as a whole, this record of the Army Air Forces in World War II is surprisingly complete and of unusually good quality. Although the histories are not all of equal merit, most of them are filled with data of importance and of historical significance. They abound with human interest stories and reports of combat experiences; lessons learned in many phases of Air Force planning, training, operations, supply, etc., are emphasized. Supporting documents to the narrative histories include general and special orders, intelligence reports, operations summaries, mission reports, target folders, bomb damage assessments, messages, maps, charts, photographs, plans, evaluations and analyses, correspondence, statistics, and other types of records pertaining to modern military organization and modern warfare.

The value of the Center's holdings on World War II is further enhanced by its collections of interviews, interrogations, prisoner-of-war reports, escape and evasion stories, and accounts of search and rescue activities from all theaters of operations.

The Center also has thousands of key documents—most of them unit histories—relating to the period of demobilization and readjustment following World War II, to the Korean conflict, and to Vietnam. Recent histories of USAF units and organizations located in the Pacific and Far East areas, the Middle East, Europe, Africa, and the Caribbean reflect the worldwide posture of the Air Force. Histories of units in continental United States afford comprehensive coverage of training, personnel, logistics, research and development, military air transport, air defense, communications, and other subjects. A seven-volume official history of The Army Air Forces in World War II, edited by W. F. Craven and J. L. Cate was published between 1948–1958.

Closely related to the unit histories are the scores of monographs and special studies prepared by historians at Maxwell Air Force Base since 1943. Designed to be of immediate utility to the Air Force—especially to planners—they deal with such subjects as
the development of air doctrine, air supply, training, airborne operations, aeromedical evacuation, close air support, limited war, campaigns in various theaters in World War II, the Korean conflict, and Vietnam.

The monograph collection includes more than 200 case histories and logistics studies prepared by the Air Force Logistics Command and its predecessors; studies and special reports by USAF commands; graduate students' theses and dissertations based on extensive use of archives documents; research reports of the Air Force Personnel and Training Research Center; special studies, reports, and lectures from Air University schools and research organizations; and intelligence reports on strategic world areas and analyses of World War II operations prepared by the British Air Ministry and related agencies.

The active historical program in effect in June 1950 enabled the historians of units engaged in operations in Korea to chronicle events from the first day of actual combat on 25 June. The Center's material from the Far East Command (FEC) and the Far East Air Forces (FEAF), the United Nations Command, the Fifth Air Force includes collections of unit histories and supporting documents, daily operations reports, intelligence reports, and narrative summaries of operations which provide detailed coverage of Allied combat activities. Special studies of planning and of tactical air operations, analyses of special phases of combat, plans and evaluations of operations—particularly interdiction, close support, and reconnaissance—are invaluable to individuals interested in military aviation. Using this primary material, R. F. Futrell at Maxwell prepared three studies on USAF operations in the Korean conflict covering the period from 25 June to 1 November 1950; from 1 November 1950 to 30 June 1952; and from 1 July 1952 to the Armistice Agreement on 27 July 1953. These studies were later combined into a one-volume published history of the United States Air Force in Korea, 1950–1953.

Support of USAF combat forces in the Korean conflict is described in histories of the Air Materiel Command (AMC), the Military Air Transport Service (MATS), and other USAF agencies responsible for weapons development, medical support of air warfare, search and rescue, escape and evasion, communications, airfield construction, training of special crews, and intelligence.

Even though the Air Force historical program was begun during World War II, the Center has a considerable amount of material relating to military aviation from 1907 to America's entrance into World War II. Prominent among these holdings are library and office files of early Air Force schools—especially the Air Corps Tactical School; files of the Air Corps and AAF Boards; files of AAF offices in Washington; and collections of personal papers received from in-
dividuals. Histories of major airfields in the United States—prepared in accordance with early historical directives—contain a great deal of data on pre-World War II aviation activities.

The types of information of early Air Force activities are varied. They include reports of notable flights by early airmen; histories of World War I aviation activities; aircraft accident reports beginning with 1908; histories of aviation medicine since 1912; Air Corps and AAF Board reports; Air Corps Newsletters; technical reports on materiel developments; photographs; biographical data; correspondence; newspaper clippings; and data on airships, balloon, and airplane developments since 1860.

Sizable collections of personal papers assembled by pioneer airmen have been placed in the Center for preservation and use. The largest of these is the Ernest L. Jones collection of several hundred documents, including a chronology of the United States air arm beginning with balloon operations during the Civil War.

The current inflow of materials of all types averages close to 15,000 documents each year. Commands and Air Forces (and comparable organizations) submit histories annually, forwarding with the history such material from lower echelon organizations as the command historian considers to be of historical significance and worthy of retention in the Center. Consequently, a substantial number of current quarterly histories of squadrons, groups, wings, and air divisions are added to the collection each year.

Although much of the material in the Center is unclassified, certain World War II and more recent data remain classified. This classified material, however, may be used by persons holding a security clearance and "need to know." Inquiries regarding clearance or holdings should be addressed to The Albert F. Simpson Historical Research Center (AFSHRC/ HOA), Maxwell AFB, Alabama 36112. Circulation of documents outside of the Center is limited almost entirely to official requests.

The material described in the preceding paragraphs is grouped according to the following collections. A card catalog is available at the repository.

**Documentary Collections**

1. AAF Headquarters, War Dept., and related
   Government agencies (1907– )
   
   Diaries, activity reports, legislative data, and other historical material collected for the Historical Research Center by Air Force historians; and other special collections which include Army Air Forces Evaluation Board reports, printed reports (1944–1945) of the U. S. Strategic Bombing Survey; and special and personal collec-
Academic Circle, Air University, home of the Albert F. Simpson Historical Research Center, Maxwell AFB, Ala.

...tions donated by retired officers and interest agencies. The following parts of this collection are entered separately in this guide: Historical Research Center studies; German Air Force monographic program collection; and the personal papers, by donor, deposited at the Center.

2. Air Force units (lower echelon), attached units, and stations overseas (1917—)

Periodic histories of lower echelon units, including Air Force divisions, wings, groups, and squadrons; Air Force Reserve training centers; attached units during World War II, including Antiaircraft Artillery, Chemical, Medical, Aviation Engineer, Coast Artillery, Communications; and related overseas depots, stations, and airfields. World War II Air Force units collections include operations, documents, rosters, orders, and photos.

3. Asiatic Theater of Operations (1941—)


4. European Theater of Operations (1943—)

Unit histories, supporting documents, and miscellaneous documents relating to the history of organizations in the European Theater of Operations. Includes intelligence summaries and reports activity reports, operational reports, target folders, and relating to the Allied Expeditionary Air Forces, British Air Ministry, U. S. Strate-

5. German Air Force monographic program collection (1953–) 84 ft.

Forms part of the repository's AAF Headquarters, War Dept., and related Government agencies collection.

40 monographs on World War II operations written under USAF supervision, by key Luftwaffe officers.

Some of the papers have been published; others are being translated and edited for publication.

6. Major global services of the AAF and USAF (1935–) 382 ft.

Unit histories and supporting documents of organizations in the major global services, such as Weather Service, Army Airways Communications System, Air Photographic and Charting Service, Air Rescue Service, and Flight Service.

The Military Air Transport Service and predecessor commands collection, which forms a part of this collection, is entered separately in this catalog.

7. Mediterranean Theater of Operations (1941–) 672 ft.


Forms part of the repository's Major global services of the AAF and USAF collection.

Unit histories and supporting documents of Air Corps Ferrying Command, AAF Ferrying Command, Air Transport Command, AAF Communications Service, Office of Flying Safety, AAF Rescue Service, AAF Aeronautical Charting Service, Alaskan Division, North Atlantic Division, South Atlantic Division, Caribbean Division Africa-Middle East Wing, North African Division, North African Wing, India-China Division, India-China Wing, European Division, Newfoundland Base Command, Greenland Base Command, and Iceland Base Command.

Forms part of the repository's AAF Headquarters, War Dept., and related Government agencies collection.
In part, photocopies.
Monographs and special studies prepared by historians at the Historical Research Center, dealing with such subjects as the development of air doctrine, air supply, training, airborne operations, aeromedical evacuation, close air support, limited war, World War II campaigns, and the Korean conflict.


Unit histories and supporting documents of organizations in the Zone of Interior, such as Air Materiel Command; Air University; Air Training Command and its predecessors; Air Proving Ground Command; Special Weapons Command; Air Research and Development Command; I Concentration Command; AAF Center and its predecessors, Air Service and Air Corps Tactical Schools, and AAF School of Applied Tactics; AAF Board; USAF Security Service; I Troop Carrier Command; Personnel Distribution Command and its predecessors; Office of Flying Safety; Aeronautical Chart Service; Motion Picture Service; Combat Film Service Training School; airfields and air bases in continental U. S.; Air Force Finance Center; Headquarters USAF; Air Reserve Records Center; and USAF Academy.
Manuscript Collections of Personal Papers

Official correspondence concerning the establishment and operation of depots in the Middle East for the maintenance and supply of American aircraft, personnel, and equipment furnished the British in that area prior to U. S. entrance into World War II (Sep-Nov 1941; 2 vols); data on the mission to Moscow (Oct-Dec 1942), to examine, with the Russians, the Anglo-American offer to dispatch an air contingent to the Caucasus and to agree on its operation and maintenance (2 folders). Additional correspondence concerning supply and maintenance of U. S. Forces in the Middle East and the establishment of Air Service Command units in the Middle East (10 folders). Other items include staff reports, talks, and related data, including the final report, of the joint Mexican-United States Defense Commission, of which Gen. Adler was a member (1945).


15. Albright, Joseph L.  
Chief of the Photographic Records and Services Division, Aeronautical Chart and Information Center. The Flying Cadet, official organ of the Advanced Flying School, Kelly Field, and the Primary Flying School, Brooks Field (1927-1928). Miscellaneous early manuals, catalogs, memoranda, and regulations (1919-1943); roster of Air Service personnel for 1923, 1925, and 1928.

Official correspondence, (1947-1950; 4 folders); personal correspondence (1935-1965; 12 folders). Includes correspondence, newspaper clippings, and telegrams concerning Allen Rankin’s article on attitude and policies of Gen. Anderson toward a preventive war (1950). Interviews (1943-1945); 201 files, orders, assignments, pay vouchers, flight surgeon records, promotions, awards, and decorations (1918-1950); speeches, articles, lectures by Gen. Anderson (1946-1954); memorandums, reports, and correspondence concerning the Strategic Bombing Survey (1945-1946); reports, correspondence, photographs, and clippings pertaining to the record-
making flight of Capts. O. A. Anderson and Albert Stevens in the balloon *Explorer II* (1935). Handouts, theses, and other miscellaneous material pertaining to Command and General Staff College (1947), and War College (1950); miscellaneous speeches, lectures, and publications collected by Gen. Anderson concerning air power, communism, and the Air Force (1943–1963).


Correspondence primarily concerning the motion picture history of the Army Air Forces (1942–1945; 32 folders). A few pieces of miscellaneous correspondence to Gen. Arnold from well-known personalities in the military, political, and entertainment fields (1911–1953), including several letters from the Wright brothers. Also a history of the official AAF song.


19. **Berry, Homer Mullhall, Col. (1895–1959)**

Biography of Col. Berry (1895–1959); first edition (1943) of publication *The Roll Call,* containing roster of air mail pioneers; pilot log books (1939–1945); personal scrapbook (1929–1945).


Personal correspondence, (1956–1966; 18 folders); congratulatory letters (7 folders); photographs (9 folders); office diaries, notebooks, and appointment books (1948–1966). Talking papers and speeches (1955–1963); talking paper, notes, speeches, and photographs relating to the visit (1956) of the U. S. Air Delegation to the USSR. Gen. Blanchard, Deputy Director of Operations, SAC, was a member of the delegation.

21. **Brower, Gerald E., Col.**

Letters written while Special Observer for U. S. Air Corps with the RAF in Egypt, to Gen. Arnold (12 Nov 1940–1 Apr 1941).


Official correspondence while Commanding General, Eleventh Air Force (1942–1943); 201 file (1942–1943).
7 in.

Official and personal correspondence (Apr 1944–Mar 1945) while serving as Director of Operations and Intelligence, Headquarters, Mediterranean Allied Air Forces; correspondence file on Air Force agreements with the RAND Corp., (Mar–Jun 1947); miscellaneous official correspondence (Sep 1947–Mar 1952). Reports and memorandums relative to service as a military observer in Great Britain (Feb–Apr 1941); memorandum by British Chiefs of Staff on the Washington War Conference and American-British strategy (Dec 1941). World War II strategic bombing material including a target program, bombing directive, enemy techniques and aircrew recovery facts (Oct 1944); review of oil and transportation target system (Jan–Jun 1944).

An itemized inventory is included with the collection.

3 in.

Miscellaneous photographs, primarily of faculty and students of Air Corps Tactical School, Langley Field, Va. (1921–1932).

4 ft.


3 ft.

Caproni, the Caproni triplane and bomber, and the first launching of a torpedo from an airplane, a Caproni (1918).

167.608

Photographs and papers of Air Service, World War I, including chart of units at the front as of 11 Nov 1918; photographs include Gen. Billy Mitchell and other famous personages of the era.

168.63

Miscellaneous correspondence and memoranda relative to early Air Service and units in Hawaiian Department (1920–1922). Characteristics, design, and performance of aircraft, 1918–1927, including official performance tests conducted by the Air Service Engineering Division, McCook Field, Dayton, Ohio (12 Dec 1924). Material concerning Gen. Curry's active interest in the Air Force Academy and his efforts to locate it in Colorado.

29. Edmonds, Walter D. (1903– )  
168.7022


30. Fairchild, Muir S., Gen. (1894–1950)  
168.7001

Official correspondence, including orders, assignments, travel vouchers, and memoranda; letter files while Commander, Air University (1946–1948; 4 folders); letter files from McCook Field (1923–1925), and Langley Field (1925–1926); transcript of flying time (1929–1932); Officer's Monthly Reports (1918, 1920–1934); awards, decorations, citations, and commendations (1918–1950). Personal correspondence, including congratulatory letters, invitations, and replies, miscellaneous financial documents. Air Corps Tactical School tests, lectures, and annuals (1937–1940); Army War College lectures, memoranda, reports, and studies (1933–1937); Army Industrial College lectures (1935–1938). Articles, statements, speeches,
and PRO releases by Gen. Fairchild; file on the Pan-American Flight (1926–1928), of which Gen. Fairchild was a member.

31. Foster, Thad Victor, Col. (1892–1960)  
   Photograph albums (1917–1945). Includes photographs of Air Service personnel and planes in Mexico, California, and Hawaii (1917–1922); photographs of people, planes, and mountain scenes in Mexico (1930); World War II photographs (1942–1945).

Lt. Foulois (left) with Phil Parmalee at the controls Ft. Sam Houston, Tex., 1911

32. Foulois, Benjamin D., Maj. Gen. (1879–1967)  
   Personal service record (1898–1919), prepared for War Department Efficiency Board; Air Service, AEF (1917–1918), study prepared by Lt. Col. Foulois at the request of Gen. J. J. Pershing (1924). Reports on the necessity for the creation of a Department of Aeronautics (1917–1919); United Air Service hearing before an aviation sub-committee (1919); hearings before the House Committee on Military Affairs (1919), on Army reorganization and the Air Service; reports of sub-committee on expenditures in the War Department Aviation (1920). Also copy of study The Army Flies the Mails by Paul D. Tillett (1955), with a critique by Gen. Foulois, and some correspondence concerning the study prior to its publication.

   Correspondence: Official and personal (1931–1951; 14 folders); concerning navigation and navigational equipment (1934–1937); drafts, notes, and letters on the establishment of Air Corps Board and Proving Ground (1942). Diary while Asst. to Secretary of the Air Force (May 1947–May 1950); daily journal while Commandant,

(Gen. Gardner's patent file is in the Air Force Museum, Wright-Patterson Air Force Base.)

34. Green, Charles C., Col. 168.69
2 1/2 in.

Air Service News Letters (Jan 1920–Sep 1942; incomplete); tests, Air Service Tactical School (1924–1925); publications, including technical data digests and handbooks of maintenance instruction for radio and radar sets (1944–1949). Air Service Information Circulars (23 and 24 Jan 1918); AEF rules and regulations on defensive measures against gas attacks (1917); Aero Squadron Service No. 276, Special Orders No. 36, Rules of the Air, Emerson Field (1918).

35. Hanks, Stedman S., Col. (1889– ) 168.62
3 in.

Correspondence, scrapbooks, and photographs on the early selection and construction of airports, both civilian and military (1917–1928).

4 ft.

Miscellaneous correspondence (1917–1945; 6 folders); 201 files (1922, and 1941–1942); diaries of trip to England to study anti-aircraft defense in all its phases (18 Jan–1 Jun 1941). Training directives, information circulars, manuals, and various other items prepared by Air Service and Air Corps (1910–1941). Other items include photographs of early Air Corps period in Panama Canal Zone (1919); photo scrapbook of personnel in the Central Pacific area and natives, (1943–1944); and scrapbook on Maj. Harold M. Clark, Jr. (early aviator after whom Clark Field was named, and brother-in-law to Millard F. Harmon) (1917–1919); family photograph albums (1918, 1930–1943).

1 ft.

Correspondence, memoranda, and messages while Commanding General, India-China Wing, Air Transport Command (1943–1945; 8 folders); working file of Gen. Hoag, primarily concerning re-


Newspaper and magazine articles constituting a chronology of Taiwan Straits situation (Aug–Dec 1958).


Miscellaneous correspondence, orders, and other papers (1942–1947); also memorandum on intelligence in the Eighth Air Force (Dec 1942). Reports on the war with Germany (1941–1945), and mission analysis of the several air forces in the war against Japan (1941–1945); reports of U. S. Strategic Bombing Survey concerning the war in the Pacific; pictorial account of Eighth Air Force attacks on German production (1944–1945). Sketches on Ecuadorian aviation (1909–1937).


Index and chronology of aeronautics from earliest history of flight through 1951. Also includes diary of balloon activities (1909); Wright Brothers’ biography authorized by Orville Wright; papers concerning the Wright-Langley controversy over the invention of the airplane (1914); materials on air law (1822–1928); aviation industry, including aircraft procurement, design, and construction (1908–1946); international civil aviation and international agreements and treaties concerning air navigation, pilots’ licenses, air and naval bases, etc. (1910–1940). Various reports on hearings, legislation, and progress of naval aviation (1912–1945); national defense (1916–1943); correspondence, newspaper clippings, news releases on air mail development (1918–1944); War Department correspondence file (1918); airplane contracts with the Army Signal Corps (1916–1917); flying training (1917–1919); list of first rated military aviators (1914–1916); and list of World War I pilots who scored aerial victories (1918). In addition there are numerous
reports, manuals, monographs, yearbooks, journals, regulations, and
texts reflecting the progress of aviation.


Brochure on dedication of Randolph Field (June 1930); miscellaneous newsclippings and program of graduation exercises at Kelly Field, Tex. (5 Oct 1938).

On microfilm; original papers on deposit at the USAF Academy.


On microfilm; original papers on deposit at the USAF Academy.

44. Kuter, Laurence S., Gen. (1905– )

Correspondence, memoranda for record and verbatim reports of telephone conversations primarily while serving as Chief of Staff and Deputy Chief of Staff, Plans (1942–1944). Air Ministry dossier
pertaining to proposed attack on Wiener Neustadt/Regensburg and Ploesti, with letter to Maj. Gen. Ira Eaker (Jul 1943). Newspaper clippings relative to national defense (1938–1939); world air forces (1938–1939); Pan-American Conference (Dec 1938); Nazi-Fascist encroachment in Latin America (1939); Army Air Corps expansion and background of war (1939–1940). Notes on effectiveness of flying bomb attacks on London as compared with results of Bomber Command’s attacks on German cities (Jul 1944), and memo for the Under Secretary of War, Blockade of Japan by Aerial Mining (Nov 1944). Photographs of bombing results; Pee Dee River bridge (Dec 1927); battleship bombing off Virginia Capes (1921–1923); London, World War I (1917); and results of salvo bombing (1937–1938).


Diaries of World War I (four books; Aug 1917–Aug 1919); Correspondence: family (1911–1918); miscellaneous (1907–1943); Inspector General's report of first U. S. military aircraft accident (1908); list of regular and reserve Army Air officers (1907–1917); memoranda, correspondence, and maps relative to bombardment, pursuit, observation, and balloons, World War I (1917–1918); various orders, charts, instructions, board proceedings, etc., on early Air Service equipment, aircraft, and training (1917–1920); correspondence regarding Signal Corps Balloon School (1917); negatives of early lighter-than-air and Wright aircraft (1909). Manu-

Capt. Frank P. Lahm, 1916.
script and supporting documents for book, *How the Army Grew Wings*, by Lahm and Chandler. Correspondence, photos, programs, and congressional correspondence concerning Gen. Lahm's participation in the 50th anniversary will be found under Cat. No. 167.401.

   Reports prepared by Gen. Langmead: Allied Expeditionary Air Force, European Theater (1943–1944), with exhibits and London newspapers relevant to the report; First Tactical Air Force (Prov) and annexes (1944–1945).


48. **LeMay, Curtis E., Gen. (1906- )**  
   Correspondence and memoranda principally concerned with research and development arranged by subject, i.e., congressional correspondence and bills (1946–1947); personnel (1945–1947); Air Materiel Command (1946–1947); Navy Department (1946–1947); Research and Development Division, General Staff, U. S. Army (1945–1947); Strategic Air Command (1946–1947); air defense (1946–1947; 50 folders). Other subjects include: Intelligence (1945–1947); projects “Mogul” and “Torrid” (1945–1947); cosmic ray investigation (1946–1947); terminal ballistics research (1946–1947); unification (1947); public relations (1945–1947).

49. **Lockhart, Henry, Jr.**  
   Photographs: Members of the Lafayette Escadrille and mascots, and World War I scenes of aircraft and personnel (1917–1918).

50. **Luehman, Arno H., Maj. Gen. (1911- )**  
   Miscellaneous books, publications, and scrapbooks on the following subjects: United Nations (1945–1958; 14 vols); U. S. Military Academy (1929–1934); international relations (1904–1951); Arctic
weather operations (1946–1947); Sino-Japanese conflict (1935–1938; 5 vols.)

For material concerning bombing and bombsight data (1937–1943), see Cat. No. Gp-19–SU (3 vols.)


201 file (Dec 1943–Jul 1945), while Director of Intelligence and Assistant Chief of Staff, A-2, United States Strategic Air Force.


Organization and expansion of Army Air Corps, including records of daily telephone conversations in Col. Moore's office (Dec 1941–Jul 1942), relative to status and disposition of Air Corps units; programming, requirements, and distribution of aircraft and personnel (1939–1942). Records of Col. Moore (1942), showing organization of a typical task air force; Bolero plans, correspondence, and memoranda regarding status of units essential to the operation (1942). Also includes memoranda in support of extending American commercial aviation interests in Central and South America (1939).

Some of the material mentioned above will be found under Cat. No. 168.11. Additional material concerning Air War Plans Division will be found under Cat. No. 145–96.


Narrative histories, photo history, incoming and outgoing messages concerning XXIX Tactical Air Command. Also some Ninth Air Force publications (1944–1945).

54. O'Neill, Grover, Maj. (1890– ) 167.607


55. Partridge, Earle E., Gen. (1900– ) 168.7014

Daily diaries while Commander, Fifth Air Force, Korea (1950–1951; 4 vols); daily diary while Commander, 3d Air Division (June 1944–May 1945); Commanding General's Notebook, 3d Air Division (Mar 1945), daily activity reports while Commander, Air Defense Command and Continental Air Defense Command (1955–1962).


Personal correspondence file (1 Jan 1912–15 Apr 1958; 1 folder); Photograph albums and miscellaneous pictures concerning areas of assignment, including Hawaiian Islands (1928–1929); Trinidad (1942–1943); Antilles Command (1943); and Southern Defense Command (1944; 8 albums). Also photographs of Gen. Pratt in uniform from 2d Lt. to Maj. Gen. (1904–1946); Scrapbooks of newspaper clippings, invitations, and newspaper photographs concerning Gen. Pratt’s assignments, events of the war, and military activities (1909–1945; 11).
57. Radcliffe, H. E., Capt. 167.6001

Articles concerning the Air Service in the post-World War I period entitled "Sanity Applied to the Aircraft Program" and "Liquidating the Surplus War Materials of the Army Air Service."


Air Service Pilot's Books (1918–1932); scrapbook (1918–1943), including the announcement by Gen. MacArthur that Gen. Ramey, Commander of V Bomber Command, was missing in action (Apr 1943).


Personal correspondence and papers (1935–1957); personnel orders (1928–1941); miscellaneous photographs, including the Luke Field baseball team, Army champions (1926).

60. Richardson, Robert C. III, Brig. Gen. (1918– ) 168.7010

Staff and talking papers pertaining to long-range plans, weapon systems, deployment and defense strategy, limited war, security, technology, and NATO (1959–1962).

61. Royce, Ralph, Maj. Gen. (1890– ) 168.609


62. Rush, Lawrence, CWO (1889–1963) 167.606

Miscellaneous photographs, primarily from tour of duty in Panama Canal Zone (1938). Roster of students Brooks Field, March Field, Randolph Field (1922–1932).

63. Salsman, John G., Col. (1899– ) 168.67

U. S. Army photographs (1924–1932), including the inflating of U. S. Army dirigibles at Scott Field (1926), and views of the U. S. Army Air Corps exhibition stand and equipment at the St. Louis Exposition (1926). German Air Raids on Britain, 1914–1918, by Capt. Joseph Morris, RAF.
64. Scanlon, Martin F., Brig. Gen. (1889– ) 168.606


Reports on the Arctic (1935–1947), including “Arctic Mediterranean as an Air Transport Route,” and “Investigations of Construction and Maintenance of Airdromes on Ice” (15 vols).


67. Thompson, Stephen W., Lt. (1894– ) 168.7008

Personal dairy (1913–1918); scrapbook (1917–1919); correspondence with parents, West Plains, Mo. (1917–1919). Clippings, reports, correspondence, and other data (1917–1967), including translation of German reports from the Saarbrucken Archives substantiating Lt. Thompson's claim of being the first member of U. S. Air Service to shoot down a German aircraft in World War I, and the awarding of the French Croix de Guerre.

68. Watson, Benjamin F., Capt. 168.7003


Correspondence (1940–1941); Report on the AAF Southeast Training Center, Maxwell Field, Ala. (31 Jan 1943; includes photographs of buildings on Maxwell Field at that time). Photographs

70. Weishaar, Wayne (1897-1956)  
Secretary, Aeronautical Training Society, which conducted flight training for the Air Force. Miscellaneous material on contract flight schools (1953-1955); Several publications concerning flight and aircraft (1954-1956). Pictorial review of pilot training at Spence Air Base, undated.

Miscellaneous correspondence and memoranda (1945-1963), primarily concerning speeches and lectures. Legislative history of Air Corps as it pertains to the establishment of a separate service (1908-1941); chronological course of the war in India-Burma Theatre (1941-1945). Material relating to the Tenth Air Force, including report on fighter control, operations in China during World War II, and air plan Carbonado (1944-1945); also reports of United States Strategic Bombing Survey, written by Gen. Whisenand, Chief of Staff, Tenth Air Force (1946); Air War College material, including reference papers, lectures, and student handouts (1946-1949); Articles, lectures, and studies prepared by Gen. Whisenand, including Aircraft Carrier Operations in the Pacific, World War II (1947-1957).

72. White, Thomas D., Gen. (1901-1965)  
Diaries: Leave in Europe (1920); China and Far East (1927-1930); Russia (1934; 6 vols); Personal correspondence, arranged chronologically (1921-1948), and containing considerable information on China (1930) and Russia (1934-1935; 16 folders); Photographs while assigned to Air Service, Maxwell Field, China, and Russia; 201 files, assignments, orders, and attempts at fiction writing; miscellaneous newspaper articles, pamphlets, and maps primarily concerning China.

73. Whitehead, Ennis C., Lt. Gen. (1895-1964)  
Official correspondence and related materials (1935-1954; 12 folders); correspondence with general officers, arranged chronologically (1945-1951; 6 folders); correspondence with officers and civilians arranged in individual folders and filed alphabetically by name, for example, Douglas MacArthur, Stuart Symington, Thomas D. White (35 folders); miscellaneous correspondence with various military and civilian personnel, arranged in alphabetical order (1945-


75. Wilson, Frank G., Lt. (1892– )  
Photographs and papers of World War I gunnery instructor, including special orders and World War I aircraft (1918–1919).

76. Wright, Theodore P. (1895– )  
Original member of the Aircraft Production Board, and administrator of the Civil Aeronautics Administration. Correspondence, photographs, newspaper clippings, and reports primarily concerning the Aircraft Production Board (1942–1944), and Civil Aeronautics Administration (1945–1947).

Correspondence: Letters and plans concerning the formation of an Air Academy (1948), and for a Barton Kyle Yount Award in the field of Humanities at the Academy (1958). Diary while on maneuvers with the Marines, undated; speeches (1939–1945); photographs of Queen Wilhelmina on a visit to an Air Force Training Command School for Dutch flying cadets (Oct 1943). History of the American Institute for Foreign Trade, which Gen. Yount founded on his retirement from the Air Force.
Other USAF Depositories

USAF ACADEMY LIBRARY
USAF Academy, Colorado 80840

An archival collection of special holdings concerned with aeronautical and military subjects constitutes a part of the Academy Library. Included are papers of the Academy’s superintendents and duplicate or microfilm copies of many papers found in other collections. Requests for permission to use the research resources of the collection should be made in writing to the Director of the Library.


Commanding General, AAF (1942–1946). Reminiscences (9 vols. of transcripts of Columbia Oral History program); copies of official correspondence (1 folder); photos of officers—World War II staff (18 books). Personal effects and memorabilia.

Commander, III Bomber Command. Speeches, correspondence, reports, and photos (1912–1952).

Attaché to Rome (1946–1947). World War II service in the
China-Burma India Theater. Correspondence, orders, speeches, diary, and photos.


Newspaper clippings of the 1927–1928 Antarctic expedition.

84. Cabell, Charles P., Gen. (1903–1971)  
Director of Intelligence, Hq., Mediterranean Allied Air Forces (1944–1945), Director of Intelligence, Hq. USAF (1949–1951), Deputy Director, CIA (1953–1962). Official and personal correspondence (1944–1952); reports and memorandums while a military observer in Great Britain (Feb–Apr 1941); World War II strategic bombing material including a target program, bombing directive, enemy techniques, and aircrew recovery facts, (Oct 1944); review of oil and transportation target system (Jan–Jun 1944). Itemized inventory in collection.

Commanding General, Western Technical Training Command (1943–1944), and President, Evaluation Board, Hq., AAF in Mediterranean (1944–1945). Clippings, articles, books, speeches, and two oral history tapes.

86. Esmiol, Morris A., Col. (1894– )  
Papers, reports compiled during World War II, Europe. Photos of aerial reconnaissance, Europe.

Chief of Air Corps (1931–1935). Correspondence, photos, clippings, memorabilia including certificates, licenses, medals, and awards. Three oral history tapes.

The collection is one of the major sources of aeronautical literature on the era prior to powered flight in this country. In addition to approximately 4,000 books, the collection includes prints, manuscripts, and artifacts.

89. Hansell, Haywood S., Maj. Gen. (1903– )  

   Commanding General, India-China Wing (1943–1944) and
   European Wing (1944–1945). Official correspondence, personal copies of orders, photos, maps, scrapbooks, and newspaper clippings.

   Post-retirement writings while at General Electric, TEMPO.

   Brochure on dedication of Randolph Field (Jun 1930); miscellaneous newspaper clippings and program of graduation exercises at Kelly Field, Tex., (5 Oct 1938).

   First Inspector General, USAF (1948). 15 diaries (1887–1949); scrapbooks containing official and personal correspondence, photos, clippings, and a manuscript of an autobiography, “The Vital Era” (1887–1950). Organizational data concerning USSTAF (1944); extracts from published articles prepared by Gen. Knerr; commendations, citations, and photographs.

95. Kuter, Laurence S., Gen. (1905– ) 54 boxes and
   53 scrapbooks

96. Lafayette Escadrille
   Five file drawers of their official file, containing newspaper clippings, official correspondence, membership cards, photos, and scrapbooks.

97. LeMay, Curtis E., Gen. (1906– )

98. Lindbergh, Charles A., (1902– ) 2 scrapbooks
   Clippings (1929–1931).


    Copies of holdings deposited at the Library of Congress (See

p. 118). Three oral history tapes about Mitchell by Dr. John Victory, National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics (NACA).


103. Partridge, Earle E., Gen. (1900– )

Chief, U. S. Army Air Service (1921–1927). Clippings, photos, certificates, two diaries (1917–1918), and memorabilia.

105. Rickenbacker, Eddie, Capt. (1890– )
World War I ace.

107. Strother, Dean C., Gen. (1908– ) 1 box


109. Teller, Edward H., (1908– ) 2 tapes
   Atomic scientist. Taped at the Thomas D. White National Defense Award, USAF Academy.


   Chairman, Joint Chiefs of Staff (1957–1960). Official correspondence, reports, photographs, and 1 oral history tape.

111. Victory, John (1892– ) 6 boxes
   Secretary, NACA. Files. Tapes concern “Billy” Mitchell.

112. Von Karman, Theodore (1881–1963)
   First Chairman, AF Scientific Advisory Board. Memorabilia, writings.

   U. S. Eastern Command, Russia (1944). Factbook of papers, charts, and photos.

28

115. White, Thomas D., Gen. (1901–1965)

116. Wood, Frank, Col. (1877– )
Reminiscences of the Kitty Hawk.


AIR UNIVERSITY LIBRARY (U. S. AIR FORCE)
Maxwell Air Force Base
Montgomery, Alabama 36112

118. Documentary Collection

The library has broad subject coverage designed to meet the requirements of the graduate program for Air Force officers. In addition to books, periodicals and maps, a major resource is the collection of 700,000+ military documents, studies and reports, of which 50 percent are security classified. The emphasis is not on technological research reported in technical reports but on current interest in military strategy, employment of air power, intelligence data, and geographic areas. A comprehensive current and historical collection of military regulations and manuals is included. The collection is screened periodically and those materials no longer of current interest are transferred to the Albert F. Simpson Historical Research Center. Historical information also appears in the microfilm copies of major military journals in English.

Selected student papers by Air Force officers and officers from other services assigned to Air University are maintained, 1946 to date. These are on subjects suggested by Air Staff or Air Force commands, concerned with topics of current interest to the Air Force. The titles to these papers appear in an annual index, Air University Abstracts of Research Reports.

In addition to the vast manuscript collection, the Air University Library contains 818,000+ bound volumes of books and periodicals (as of 31 December 1971). These are carefully selected to represent all fields of aerospace power, military science, natural science, political science, economics, and engineering. It forms perhaps the most complete book collection on aviation and military air to be found anywhere. The periodical subscriptions provide world-wide coverage, leaning strongly to military subjects, particularly aerospace
power. The collection is available to the armed forces, individuals, or units through standard interlibrary loan.

Air University Library is open on a limited basis to qualified scholars. Inquiries should be addressed to the attention of the Chief of Reader Services (AUL/LR).

TACTICAL AIR COMMAND
Office of Air Force History
Langley Air Force Base, Virginia 23365

119. TAC Historical Archives
The archives contains command histories (from Mar 1946); numbered air force histories (from Jan 1968); unit histories for 1 year back; and associated reference material covering a broad range of topics, both classified and unclassified. These subjects reflect a wide variety of aspects in tactical air power—from accidents and aces, bases and biographies, to limited war, missiles and the Mitchell Report (1922), tactical airpower, treaties, and weapon meets. Its unique holding, the TAC Historian modestly claims, is a 40-volume "History of Langley Field, 1916–1946," which, though "poorly organized, poorly indexed, and poorly bound," contains more about Langley Field than the average researcher would want to know.

AEROSPACE CARTOGRAPHIC AND GEODETIC SERVICE
Office of Air Force History
Forbes Air Force Base, Kansas 66620

120. Historical Archives
Comprises the history of the Aerospace Cartographic and Geodetic Service, from activation in 1954 to present. Written at squadron, aerial survey team, and the Service level. Fairly comprehensive, no restrictions on use.

AIR WEATHER SERVICE
Environmental Technical Applications Center
Military Airlift Command
Navy Yard Annex, Bldg. 159
Washington, D.C. 20333

121. Collection, Meteorological Data
Summarized for stations located throughout the world; keeps current meteorological and climatological data on the previous 10-year data base to show long-range effects of the atmosphere on military operations and vehicles. Consists of about 12,000 technical reports 45,000 microcards, 5,500 summaries of meteorological data, and 1,000 books.
ALASKAN AIR COMMAND
Office of Air Force History
APO Seattle 98742

122. Historical Archives
Contains a very small and selective manuscript collection of interest primarily to researchers in cold-weather operations. The material includes the "Alaska General Survey", a 182-page typed bound study on Alaskan history, geography, economics, and ethnography; reports of cold weather tests (1942–1943); operating instructions for the AAC (1947); site survey reports of HQ USAF (1947); reports of engineers concerning logistic support to Alaskan military installations; and an extensive documentary and photo collection pertaining to the ice islands.

USAF LOGISTICS COMMAND
Office of Air Force History
Wright-Patterson Air Force Base, Ohio 45433

123. Historical Archives
Contains almost 400 research studies covering all aspects of aircraft maintenance, production, technology, aircraft weaponry, testing, air materiel, and various projects concerned with these areas. Many studies and manuscripts date to the earliest days of aeronautical engineering. In addition, the Office of History maintains a collection of approximately 70,000 source documents, management studies, field histories, and reference works relating to nearly all aspects of Air Force logistics and organization from World War I to date.

USAF MILITARY PERSONNEL CENTER
Randolph Air Force Base, Texas 78148

124. Collection, Personnel Records
The Center maintains Master Personnel Records on airmen and officers on active duty; retired general officers, except reserve; and on all personnel on the Temporary Disability Retired List. As of 1 January 1972 there were 759,523 Master Personnel Records on file (758,702 active duty, 4,907 TDRL, and 912 retired general). These records document the individual's entire military career—all documents of legal, historical, or administrative importance. Access, however, is subject to certain limitations. The Air Force, for example, will release information on its personnel only when disclosure would not result in an unwarranted invasion of personal privacy. Other guidelines in this area are laid down in Air Force Regulation 31-6. Records of deceased personnel are transferred to the National Personnel Records Center in St. Louis (See p. 60).
125. Flight Records

Maintain aircraft accident and incident reports of significant research value in eliminating their causes. Included also are Individual Pilot Flight Records, forms which show total flying time. Paper records are destroyed after microfilming; microfilm records are destroyed after 40 years.

CENTRAL REPOSITORY FOR SENTRY DOG RECORDS
San Antonio Air Materiel Area (AFLC)
Lackland Air Force Base, Texas 78236

126. Veterinary Records

This unusual Air Force collection on sentry dogs may interest veterinary researchers. It consists of deceased dog records which have been returned from Department of Defense Agencies, worldwide. The primary value of these records lies in the medical data used in the Veterinary Service, with identification data (name of dog and brand number) for use in tracing or otherwise determining specific age, type, and cycle of assignments in the military services. There are approximately 7,000 individual dog records.

Sentry dogs and their airmen handlers maintain vigilance at important bases throughout the world.
Photo Depositories of the Air Force

USAF CENTRAL AUDIO-VISUAL DEPOSITORY
Aerospace Audio-Visual Service (MAC)
Norton Air Force Base, California 92405

All motion picture film created or acquired by the U. S. Air Force is held and serviced by the Central Audio-Visual Depository. The Depository receives annually between 12 and 14 million feet of film which is identified and cataloged for retrieval. If after 10 years the film is still deemed sufficiently valuable to serve as historical documentation of Air Force operations and developments, it is retained. The most important films, such as combat air operations, the Wright Brothers flights, or certain satellite launches, are retained permanently at the National Archives.

Reproductions from film in custody can be furnished to Air Force activities, other government agencies, industry, institutions, or private individuals. Requestors from outside of the government must first obtain approval for their request from the Director of Information Services, Office of the Secretary of the Air Force, Washington, D. C. 20330. Some of the film may be covered by copyright, security classification, or other types of restrictions. This, however, represents only a small portion of the total holdings.

The Depository holds about 83,000,000 feet of film in the air-conditioned, humidity-controlled vaults at Norton. This footage, covering a wide spectrum of military aviation from the Wright brothers to the present day, is organized according to the following categories:

127. Wright Field Collection (1920–1949)

Produced by or donated to the motion picture activity at Wright Field. It contains valuable copies of film on early Wright brothers' flights that were donated by Orville Wright. It also covers the early research and development activities which took place at Wright Field or were photographed by Air Force photographers through the period up to the end of World War II. Included in this valuable film collection are views of the principal types of aircraft produced or procured by the Air Force from 1908 until 1949. Wright Field photographers also covered special historical events, such as the early air races and record flights. Additional aviation documentation for the early period had been donated by newsreel companies, but this series has been transferred to the National Archives.

128. World War I Collection (1918–1919)

A small number of films dealing with miscellaneous aviation activities and the activities of several pursuit squadrons.
Orville Wright flying trial tests in 1908 at Ft. Myer, Va., to meet specifications for the first Army contract to purchase military aircraft.

129. World War II Collection (1941-1946)

Comprehensive coverage of the U. S. Army Air Forces in all theaters of war; also there is documentation of domestic activities, international conferences, and special events. Included are films of activities of our allies and seized enemy films, the latter showing missile developments in Germany. Much of this film has also been transferred to the National Archives.

130. Korean Conflict (1951-1953)

Films made in the Korean theater of operations, with coverage of related international and domestic events.

131. Research and Development Documentation (1950–)

Films documenting research and development in military aviation performed by Air Force commands, principally the Air Force Systems Command, and by Air Force contractors, such as Boeing, Hughes, Convair, etc., working under Air Force contracts. This film shows the development and testing of modern aircraft, missiles,rockers, and related components; and research in astronautics, aero-medicine, and other sciences related to space exploration.

132. General Air Force Documentary Photography (1950–)

Films shot by Air Force photo units, principally units of the Aerospace Audio-Visual Service, in the United States and in all areas of the world where the United States maintains air bases or exercises a friendly interest. These films show command or base operations and personnel, special projects or operations in this
country and abroad, special events of national or regional interest, and coverage of missile and space development of general interest.

133. Official Air Force Film Subjects (1949- )

Training films, special film projects, film training aids, Air Force News Reviews, and film reports that contain official Air Force doctrine and have been made with the approval of Headquarters USAF for training, informational, or promotional purposes.

USAF CENTRAL STILL PHOTOGRAPHIC DEPOSITORY
1361st Photographic Squadron, HQ Aerospace Audio-Visual Service
1221 S. Fern St.
Arlington, Virginia 22205

134. Collection, Still Photography

This organization maintains a selection of still photography representing current and historical Air Force activities, weapon systems and equipment, and portraits of Regular Air Force officers, and distinguished Air Force civilians. It provides storage, retrieval, reproduction, research, and archival services associated with depository functions.

The entire depository contains more than 300,000 black and white and color exposures covering the history of the United States Air Force from early balloon experimentation and the Wright brothers aircraft to current events. The collection includes aircraft, missiles and space, equipment, personnel, meteorology, transportation, and all other activities in which Air Force personnel participate. A visual print file by subject and geographic area is available in binders on open shelves. Separate collections are maintained on World War II, Korea, and Vietnam.
The National Archives and Records Service of the General Services Administration has custody of all permanent noncurrent records created by the Federal Government. This agency operates a nationwide system of depositories that includes the National Archives Building in Washington, six Presidential libraries, 14 Federal records centers, and 11 regional archives branches located in Federal records centers. The archival holdings in the National Archives, rapidly approaching 1,000,000 cubic feet, consist of the basic records of all branches of our Government.

Upon application, researchers may obtain permission to view records in the National Archives or its branches. In some instances the material may be restricted by security classification, and it may be necessary to obtain a security clearance from the government agency that had created the records. It may be wise to determine in advance from the appropriate depository whether the records are available for research and whether their volume is sufficient to warrant a personal visit in lieu of reproduction.

One of the basic principles in maintaining the Archives is to preserve the order in which the records had been created in the
course of administering a function by an individual agency. Accordingly, when an agency, bureau, or any other administrative entity retires its records, these records are assigned a “Record Group” number for control within the Archives. This reflects the organizational as well as administrative function of the agency. Consequently, the many record groups cited in the following description reflect the participation of the many bureaus, agencies, and offices concerned with various aspects of commercial and military aviation over the decades since the Government had become involved with the first flying machines.

In addition to the textual records, the National Archives has custody of audiovisual and cartographic records. These are maintained centrally in separate divisions within the Archives to assure best methods of storage and preservation. Nevertheless, these records are described within their appropriate record groups to maintain identity. Searchers for motion picture film, still photography, sound recordings, and maps, therefore, may consult directly with the Audiovisual Archives Division or the Cartographic Archives Division for assistance in their areas of research.

The National Archives periodically publishes special guides to significant Federal records of research value. One especially useful publication, Guide to Cartographic Records in the National Archives (Washington: GPO, 1971),* may be consulted for the large holdings of aerial photographs relating to military as well as civil aviation (in addition to those described below). Other headings in the cartographic Guide include aerial photography, aerial surveys, aeronautical charts, aeronautics, air routes, airfields, airlines, airmail, airports, airstrips, and airways.

135. Records of the Army Air Forces RG No. 18 (1914-1947)

The textual records of the AAF and its predecessors include classified and unclassified general correspondence files, issuances, reports, correspondence relating to specific subjects, histories, minutes of meetings, cables, office files, case files of claims, library document collections, budget estimates, and other records of divisions of the Office of the Chief Signal Officer; of the Division of Military Aeronautics and sections of the Division; of the Bureau of Aircraft Production and divisions of the Bureau, including the Spruce Production Corporation, the Spruce Production Division, and the Spruce Production Districts; of the Office of the Chief of the Air Service and the groups and divisions of the Air Service; of the Air Corps and the divisions of the Air Corps; of the Air Force Combat Command and its general staff; of the Headquarters

*See also the Archives publication, Federal Records of World War II (Washington: GPO, 1950: 2 vols).
Army Air Forces and offices of the Headquarters; of field installations, including schools, bases, depots, and boards; of the Concentration Command; and of Air Service and Air Corps units, including wings, groups, squadrons, and companies.

Incoming and outgoing messages of the Message and Cable Division (1941–47); World War II combat units reports (1941–46); general decimal file of the Air Inspector (1945–47); reference file of the U. S. Strategic Bombing Survey Reports maintained by the Bureau of Public Relations (1943–48); and weekly medical statistical summaries of the Medical Statistics Division (1945–46).

Cartographic records include those of the Aviation Section of the Office of the Chief Signal Officer; of the Army Air Service; of the Army Air Corps; and of the Army Air Forces, including the Aeronautical Chart Service. Included are maps of military airfields and air routes; World War II target charts and aerial photographs; climatic and meteorological maps of various overseas areas; and aeronautical charts and indexes. (23 cu. ft.)

Audiovisual records include 200,000 still photographs of personnel (1911–47); 6,000 of World War I activities and terrain (1918–19); 1,000 in the Erickson collection showing activities in California (1914–17); 11,000 of airplanes from Wright-Patterson AFB (1901–58); 2,000 as historical lantern slides of the Air Service (1903–27); 4,000 from Scott, March, and Rockwell Fields (1928–37); 91 sound recordings of the radio programs “The Fighting AAF” and “Your AAF”, (1945); and 5,828 reels of motion pictures (1912–49). (2,875 cu. ft.)


The Department of the Air Force was established as part of the National Military Establishment by the National Security Act of 1947. Amendments in 1949 redesignated the National Military Establishment as the Department of Defense and established it as an executive office with the Department of the Air Force as a military department within the Department of Defense. The Secretary of the Air Force is responsible for the conduct of all affairs of the Department of the Air Force, including operations, administration, logistical support, preparedness, and effectiveness of the Air Force as may be prescribed by the President or the Secretary of Defense. The Office of the Secretary of the Air Force consists of the Under Secretary, Assistant Secretaries, Special Assistants, the Office of the Administrative Assistant, General Counsel, Legislative Liaison, the Office of Information Services, and Space Systems as well as a number of special boards and committees appointed by or reporting to the Secretary.

Textual records include general correspondence, reports, budget
estimates, directives, agenda and minutes of meetings, case files, memoranda, and publications of the Office of the Secretary of the Air Force and its subordinate offices, including the Air Force Committee for the Improvement of Paperwork and the Air Coordinating Committee, the Air Force Contract Adjustment Board, Air Board, Board for the Correction of Military Records, Joint Air Defense Board, Joint Air Transportation Board, Joint Airborne Troop Board, Joint Tactical Air Support Board, and the Physical Equipment Security Agency.

137. Records of Headquarters United States Air Force  
(1935–1963)  

Headquarters United States Air Force, also known as the Air Staff, was established by the National Security Act of 1947 under the Department of the Air Force. The Chief of Staff, United States Air Force, serves as a member of the Joint Chiefs of Staff and the Armed Forces Policy Council. In his Joint Chief of Staff capacity, he is one of the principal military advisers to the President, the National Security Council, and the Secretary of Defense. He presides over the Air Staff and supervises such personnel and organizations of the Air Force as the Secretary of the Air Force determines, consistent with full operational command assigned to commanders of specified and unified combatant commands. The Chief of Staff is directly responsible to the Secretary of the Air Force for the efficiency of the Air Force and the accomplishment of its mission. The legal responsibilities of the Chief of Staff are shared by the Vice Chief of Staff, Assistant Vice Chief of Staff, Secretary of the Air Staff, and other staff officials or groups, and are further delegated to the organizational elements of the Air Staff in their appropriate areas of responsibility. The Air Staff, as a collective agency, creates no single body of records. Its records are composed of the records of the various organizational elements of Headquarters United States Air Force and predecessor agencies.

Textual records include correspondence and document files, reports, agenda and minutes, studies, budget estimates, publications, and other records of the Chief of Staff and the divisions and branches of the Air Staff. Included are records of the Air Force Council; the Air Technical Intelligence Center, Wright-Patterson Air Force Base, Ohio; and the world-wide air attache offices; Staff messages of the Secretary of the Air Staff; general correspondence, military intelligence interpretation reports (with indexes), field photo intelligence reports on Korea, and intelligence document file of the Deputy Chief of Staff, Operations; the Deputy Chief of Staff, Materiel; and Wage Board correspondence of the Deputy Chief of Staff, Personnel.

Cartographic records include special maps and aeronautical
charts of the Aeronautical Chart and Information Center, training maps, radar charts, a photographic lunar atlas, and lunar charts. Included are 851 microfilm rolls of Air Force administrative publications (with background material) and statistical strength reports concerning military and civilian personnel of the Air Force, 14 cubic feet of cartographic records, and a negligible quantity of audiovisual records.


The United States Air Force's field organization is composed of major commands and separate operating agencies. The commands are organized on a functional basis in the United States and on a geographic basis overseas. They are responsible for administering certain aspects of the Air Force's worldwide activities and for organizing, directing, equipping, and training their subordinate units for the accomplishment of assigned missions. Existing commands include the Aerospace Defense Command, Air Force Communications Service, Air Force Logistics Command, Air Force Systems Command, Air Training Command, Air University, Alaskan Air Command, Headquarters Command USAF, Military Airlift Command, Strategic Air Command, Tactical Air Command, and the United States Air Force Security Service. Overseas are the United States Air Forces in Europe, Pacific Air Forces, and the United States Air Forces Southern Command.

This record group includes the records of the field organizations of the Air Force and its predecessors. There are also selected official records and personal papers from the Arctic, Desert, and Tropic Information Center; Aerospace Studies Institute; and the Air University, Maxwell Air Force Base, Ala., relating to polar explorations and related activities (1934, 1943–1945, and 1953–1955).

Microfilm copies of records in the Air Force Historical Collection, consisting primarily of unit histories and supporting documents, monographs, studies, and reports originated by the Office of the Chief of the Air Corps and its successors—the Army Air Forces and the U. S. Air Force, and their subordinate organizations in the Zone of the Interior and overseas, including the Korean War. Much of this film is in poor condition. Original copies are in the Albert F. Simpson Historical Research Center, Maxwell Air Force Base, Ala. (Described in detail on pp. 1–23).

Audiovisual records include 14 sound recordings of two radio broadcast series covering various aspects of aerospace technology, 1961; and 4,370 reels of motion pictures relating to the development of flight and Air Force activities (1900–64). (1,227 cu. ft.)
When the Aeronautical Division was created on 1 August 1907 it was placed in the Office of the Chief Signal Officer. An Aviation Section was formed in 1914, still as part of the Signal Corps. It underwent a number of reorganizations and a sizeable expansion by 1918, at which time the duties of the Aviation Section were transferred to two newly-established agencies, the Division of Military Aeronautics and the Bureau of Aircraft Production.

Textual records, including records of the Aeronautical Division, for this period may be found in the general correspondence files of the Office of the Chief Signal Officer along with other records such as manuals, issuances, and reports. In the general correspondence of the Chief Signal Officer (1889–1917) there are records relating to military aviation and to balloon activities dating to the 1890’s.

The United States Strategic Bombing Survey (USSBS) was established by the Secretary of War on 3 November, 1944 at the suggestion of the President. It assumed the tasks previously carried on piecemeal by a number of different military agencies. Its mission was to conduct an impartial and expert study of the effects of Allied aerial attacks on Germany and German-occupied areas (European Survey) and a similar study of the aerial war against Japan (Pacific Survey). The results of these studies, published in 316 reports, were to be used in establishing a basis for evaluating the importance and potentialities of air power as an instrument of military strategy and for planning the future development of the Armed Forces. USSBS conducted detailed examinations and inspections of plants, industries, cities, and areas; interviewed virtually all surviving political, military, and industrial leaders; and accumulated a large amount of statistical and documentary material. The Survey was autonomous and under civilian control. The home office was in Washington, with overseas offices in London for the European Survey and in Tokyo for the Pacific Survey. Its mission completed, USSBS ceased operations in 1947.

Textual records include general correspondence and messages of the Office of the Chairman; reports, drafts, and supporting papers related to the effects of Allied air attacks on Germany and German-occupied areas and Japan and Japanese-occupied areas; intelligence bulletins, memoranda, reports, and studies relating to Allied air activities and to industrial and military targets in Europe and the Pacific; damage assessment reports; reports of the Research and Experiments Department of the British Ministry of Home Security.
relating to air-raid damage; records dealing with Japanese economic, military, and political matters; published reports of the European and Pacific Surveys; reports of interrogations of German and Japanese industrial, military, and political leaders; USSBS field manuals and intelligence notes; questionnaires submitted to the Japanese relating to military operations; and the microfilm collection of the Intelligence Branch Library.

Audiovisual records include drawings, still pictures, and aerial photographs showing damage to the enemy from Allied air attacks; photographs of atom bomb effects; and “Amertape” interviews of Japanese after the attack on Hiroshima.

141. Records of Joint Army and Navy Boards and Committees (1903–1946) RG No. 225

As early as the period of the Mexican War, the War and Navy Departments had established joint agencies in response to the need for interservice cooperation; but throughout the 19th century these ventures were of a temporary nature. In 1903, however, the Joint Board was established, setting the precedent for continuing joint action on problems common to the Army and Navy. During World War I and World War II extensive use was made of interservice boards and committees. This trend culminated in 1942 with the formation of the United States Joint Chiefs of Staff, which became the principal agency for coordination between the Army and the Navy.

Records include the following boards and committees: (1) Joint Board: subject files and copies of letters sent (1903–38); (2) Joint Army and Navy Munitions Board: alphabetical, decimal, name, and subject correspondence files of the Executive, Clearance, and Joint Optics Committees, and the Commodities, Facilities, and Priorities Divisions; and other related records (1922–46); (3) Joint Advisory Board on American Republics: subject correspondence file (1940–46); and (4) Army and Navy Committee on Welfare and Recreation: general correspondence files, correspondence of the Subcommittee on Education, and papers of Committee members (1941–46).

In the Joint Board there are records relating to Army as well as Naval aviation, airfields, and control of civilian air traffic during national emergencies. The Joint Army-Navy Munitions Board also contains records pertaining to the Air Force.

142. Records of Joint Commands (1942–1956) RG No. 349

In December 1946 the President approved a comprehensive system of joint or unified military commands based on recommendations of the Joint Chiefs of Staff. This system placed responsibility for the conduct of military operations of all United States forces
under a single commander in each strategic area when such unified command was deemed to be in the interest of national security. Commanders of unified commands are responsible to the President and the Secretary of Defense for accomplishing military missions assigned to them. The chain of command runs from the President to the Secretary of Defense and through the Joint Chiefs of Staff to the commanders of unified commands. Orders to such commanders are issued by the President, the Secretary of Defense, or by the Joint Chiefs of Staff by authority and direction of the Secretary of Defense. These commanders have full operational control over the forces assigned to them; and they perform such missions as are assigned by the Secretary of Defense, with the approval of the President.

Records include: (1) Headquarters, European Command: general decimal files, case files, messages, and publications (1942–55); (2) Headquarters, Far East Command: general administrative and decimal files; records of the Joint Welfare Board; records relating to intelligence, logistics, operations, personnel, public information, and plans and policy (1946–55); (3) Alaskan Command: background material relating to general, special, and letter orders, staff memoranda, and circulars (1947–54); (4) Continental Air Defense Command: background material relating to general orders of the 9th, 25th, 27th, and 28th Joint Air Defense Divisions (1954–55); (5) Hawaiian Defense Command: general decimal files, emergency planning records, and publications (1953–54); (6) United States Northeast Command: general decimal files, control registers, publications files, and part of the 64th Air Division organizational and planning file (1950–56); (7) Combined Command for Reconnaissance Activities, Korea (CCRAK): general administrative correspondence, publications, intelligence reports, and combat report files (1952–53); and (8) Combined Command for Reconnaissance Activities, Far East (CCRAFE): general administrative file (Sep–Dec 1953). All joint commands include records pertinent to Air Force operations.

143. Records of the United States Joint Chiefs of Staff (1942–1949)  
RG No. 218  
31 cu. ft.

The Joint Chiefs of Staff were originally the United States members of the Combined Chiefs of Staff, an agency that was set up, as announced by the War Department on 6 February 1942, to ensure coordination of the war effort of Great Britain and the United States. The National Security Act of 1947 established the Joint Chiefs of Staff as a permanent agency within the National Military Establishment, later redesignated the Department of Defense. The Joint Chiefs of Staff are the principal military advisers of the President, the National Security Council, and the Secretary of Defense. They constitute the immediate military staff of the Secretary
of Defense, serving in the chain of command that extends from
the President to the Secretary of Defense, through the Joint Chiefs
of Staff, to the commanders of unified and specified commands.
The chain of command to the Chief or Director of the Defense
Atomic Support Agency, the Defense Communications Agency, and
the Defense Intelligence Agency also runs from the Secretary of
Defense through the Joint Chiefs of Staff. The major duties of
the United States Joint Chiefs of Staff include the preparation
of strategic plans and joint logistic plans, review of major
materiel, personnel, and logistic requirements of the Armed Forces,
and the formulation of policies for joint training of the Armed
Forces. The Joint Chiefs of Staff consist of the Chairman; the
Chief of Staff, United States Army; the Chief of Naval Operations;
and the Chief of Staff, United States Air Force. Besides participating
as a member, the Chairman serves as presiding officer of the Joint
Chiefs of Staff, provides agenda for the meetings of the Joint Chiefs
of Staff and assists them in carrying on their business as promptly
as practicable, and informs the Secretary of Defense of those issues
upon which agreement among the Joint Chiefs of Staff has not
been reached.

Holdings include the Surrender Documents for World War II
and the Joint Chief of Staff/Combined Chiefs of Staff files, the
Memorandum Report file, and the records of the Joint New Weapons
Committee. To date, only the Surrender Documents and the records
of the Joint New Weapons Committee have been formally acces-
sioned—these comprise the 31 cu. ft.; the JCS/CCS files amount to
about 270 cu. ft. of records.

144. Records of the Office of the Secretary of War (1926–1947)

The Office of the Secretary of War was created by an act of
7 August 1789. Its functions then were to recruit, equip, and regu-
late the military and naval forces of the United States, to administer
pensions and bounty lands for military services, and to oversee In-
dian affairs. Over the years most of the office's functions have
changed—naval matters were taken out of its jurisdiction, Indian
affairs were settled, and aviation entered and left its domain. During
the reorganization of the War Department in March 1942 many
of the operational and administrative duties were transferred, and
Army activities were grouped into three commands—the Army Air
Forces, Army Ground Forces, and Services of Supply (later re-
named the Army Service Forces)—to provide strategic control dur-
ing the world conflict. By the terms of the National Security Act of
1947, the War Department was divested of responsibilities for mili-
tary aviation and certain other responsibilities and became the De-
partment of the Army within the National Military Establishment,
which was later designated the Department of Defense. The present record group includes only records for the period before this act became effective on 18 September 1947.

Textual records include letters and telegrams received and sent, registers, index and record cards, reports, central decimal files (with indexes), contracts, issuances, studies, and general correspondence of the Office of the Secretary of War and its subordinate offices including the Chief Clerk, Under Secretary of War, Assistant Secretary of War for Air, Bureau of Public Relations, the Disbursing Clerk, and the Supply Division. Included also are records of the Pearl Harbor Board, the Army Service Forces' final report on Federal and State soldier voting, the Civilian Aides' records on the racial situation in the Army, and records of Boards and Committees associated with the Office. Air activities constituted an important function of the Office. Of special interest in this record group is the report of Prof. T. S. Lowe concerning all his balloon operations during the Civil War.

Inflation of the balloon *Intrepid* during the Battle of Fair Oaks, May 31 and June 1, 1862. From this balloon Prof. Thaddeus S. C. Lowe reported on advancing troops. Smoke and dust of battle in background.

145. Records of the Office of the Secretary of the Army

Although the National Security Act of 1947 relieved the Department of the Army of responsibility for military aviation, delegating these functions to the Air Force, some information concerning the Air Force is included in this record group. The Administrative Decimal file, part of the Records of the Office of the Assistant Secre-
tary of the Army (1947–1950) includes information concerning the activities of the Army member of the State-Army-Navy-Air Advisory Committee (SANAAC), and the State-Army-Navy-Air Coordinating Committee (SACACC). The record group also includes information about the Army-Air Force Wage Board (1942–1950).

146. Records of the War Department General and Special Staffs (1903–1947)

War Department General Order No. 15 (18 Feb 1903) provided for a War Department General Staff to be composed of officers detailed from the Army at large. By August it was established as a separate and distinct staff organization, with supervision over most branches of the military service—both line and staff—which with the development of aviation also included the air arm. The General Staff was under the direction of the Chief of Staff, who in turn acted under the direction of the President or of the Secretary of War representing him.

The duties of the General Staff were to gather information and to prepare plans for the national defense and for the mobilization of the military forces in time of war; to investigate and report upon all questions affecting the efficiency of the Army and its state of preparedness for military operations; to render professional assistance to the Secretary of War and to general officers and other superior commanders.

The functions within the General Staff were divided among the Office of the Chief of Staff, a General Council, and several divisions. For most of the period after 1918 there were five divisions: G–1, G–2, G–3, G–4, and a War Plans Division, which became the Operations Division in 1942.

Although the War Department General Staff continued to retain the same general policy, planning, and supervisory functions that it had held since it was established, the nature of its responsibilities changed during the course of World War II. Its wartime responsibilities assumed greater importance in relation to the overseas theaters of operations involving coordination with the Navy and Allied Governments. The Chief of Staff was a member of the Joint Chiefs of Staff and also a member of the Combined Chiefs of Staff. By the end of 1943 the functions within the General Staff were divided among the Office of the Chief of Staff, the original five major or “general” staff divisions, and several “special” staff divisions.

With the passage on 26 July 1947 of the National Security Act of 1947 (61 Stat. 495), the War Department became the Department of the Army within a newly created National Military Establishment, which became the Department of Defense in 1949. There are many series of records in this record group which relate to Army aviation, including records of the Board of Ordnance and Fortifications, in
which are found discussions and correspondence on early aviation (1905–1918); War College and War Plans Divisions, which contain correspondence, monographs, and reports on military aviation between World Wars I and II; and Director of Plans and Operations (1922–1948), with its files on organizational planning and general combat operations during World War II (known as the ABC file), leasing of bases, plans for strategic operations of military forces (1940–1945), investigation of Pearl Harbor, as well as the OPD message file.

Cartographic records consist of maps prepared by Army personnel in the Philippine Islands, and the map collections of the Historical Division and the Military Intelligence Division. Audiovisual records contain sound recordings of testimony before the Select Committee on Post-War Military Policy of the House of Representatives in 1945, glass-plate negatives of the American Expeditionary Forces during World War I, photoprints of military personnel (1870–1941), and the pictorial file of the Historical Division.

147. Records of the Office of the Judge Advocate General (Army)

The Judge Advocate General’s Department was established by an act of Congress on 5 July 1884, although there had been a judge advocate in the Army as early as 1775. As the Army assumed responsibilities over military aviation, all legal matters, courts-martial, and regulations were handled by the Judge Advocate General of the Army. This maintained until the services separated in 1947.

The records consist of general correspondence and office files, courts-martial and investigatory records prior to 1947, including the “Billy” Mitchell case.

148. Records of the Adjutant General’s Office

(1780’s–1917)

Because of the complexities and large volume of the records of the Adjutant General’s Office, separate record groups, have been established for the earlier and later records attributed to it. The year 1917 has been chosen as the dividing line between the two record groups because (1) in that year major changes in the recordkeeping and filing systems of the War Department took place and (2) the impact of World War I caused significant changes in the duties and operations of the Office. The organization and functions of the Office from 1917 on are described in the registration statement for the later records (Record Group 407, Records of the Adjutant General’s Office, 1917–).

Although activities of an adjutant general date to the Revolutionary War, the Adjutant General’s Office was not designated as such until 1907. The functions of this office are to implement the
military personnel management system of the Department of the Army in connection with the procurement, classification, assignment, promotion, transfer, and separation of military personnel; individual training of enlisted personnel; records; correspondence; decorations and awards; postal activities; publications; career management; personnel research; correctional custodial procedures; and such other services as may be assigned.

Textual records include general records of the Adjutant General’s Office, consisting of letters, registers, reports, a general correspondence file, with index and record cards, administrative policy and precedent files, and related records (1800–1917); orders and circulars (1797–1917); returns and station books (1790–1916); and miscellaneous records. A considerable portion concerns aviation; as for example, drafts of legislation to establish an aviation corps (1916); correspondence and reports on establishing the enlisted grade of aviator, and on aviation reserves. Other correspondence relates to the purchase of flying machines and aeronautical equipment; letters to and from Aero Clubs throughout the country (1906–1917) concerning a variety of matters on aviation, views on air tactics, aerial torpedo boats, and torpedoes (1909–1915), and other matters concerning aeronautics, assignment of officers and enlisted men as aeronauts (1907–1917), offers to construct airships and aircraft, reports of aeronautical activities from the Punitive Expedition to Mexico, and purchase of equipment for the 1st Aero Squadron during that expedition. Other files concern record flights, requests to use various lands for aviation, activities at Rockwell Field and the San Diego Flying School, and maneuvers in Texas. Miscellaneous reports in this record group contain contract proposals and sketches for using balloons against the Seminole Indians in the Florida War (1840); and of balloon ascensions at Santiago Cuba (1898).

Audiovisual records include photo prints of maneuvers at Texas City, Tex. (1913), and of the Mexican Punitive Expedition (1916).

149. Records of the Adjutant General’s Office (1917–1958)

By authority of an act of 23 April 1904 the Adjutant General’s Office and the Record and Pension Office of the War Department were combined to form the Military Secretary’s Office, which was designated as the Adjutant General’s Office by an act of 2 March 1907. The National Defense Act of 1916 expanded the duties of the Adjutant General’s Office to include the procurement, assignment, promotion, transfer, retirement, and discharge of all officers and enlisted men of the Army, including those of the Air Service, the Army Air Corps, and the AAF. On 2 March 1942 the Adjutant General’s Office was placed directly under the Commanding General, Services of Supply (later designated as Army Service Forces). After
the abolition of the Army Service Forces in 1946, the Adjutant General's Office was placed under the General Staff.

Textual records include classified and unclassified central decimal files, including the "cut-offs" and "projects" (with cross-reference sheets, some of which are on microfilm) (1917-54); and reports, studies, war plans, issuances, messages, budget and fiscal records, and general correspondence of the Executive Office and subordinate offices including the Army-Air Force Postal Service Headquarters, the Career Management, Comptroller, Military Personnel, Civilian Personnel, and Technical Information Divisions, and the Departmental Records Branch (1914-58). There are also records of National Guard units (1916-19), and of the Committee on the Classification of Personnel (1917-19); cablegrams (with indexes) relating to the activities of the American Expeditionary Forces (1917-19); cartographic records include copies of maps of the American Expeditionary Forces General Headquarters (1917-19); topographical, tactical, and strategic maps relating to the overseas operations of the United States Forces in World War II (1941-45); and captured German, Italian, and Japanese topographical and military maps (1941-45). Audiovisual records of the Adjutant General's Office include 29 sound recordings of members of the Army Air Forces relating their experiences with various planes in combat and training. They were used to increase war production (1941-45).

150. Records of United States Army Continental Commands (1920-1942) RG 394

This record group comprises the records created by the continental field commands of the United States Army between 1920 and 1942, including Army installations in Alaska.

After 1813 the United States was divided into geographical commands, either departments or divisions or a combination of both. In August 1920 the six geographic departments existing in the continental United States were abolished and in their place nine corps areas were established for purposes of administration, training, and tactical control. The corps area headquarters were responsible to the Chief of Staff of the United States Army until March 1942, when the Services of Supply (later Army Service Forces) took over administration of the corps areas. In July 1942 the corps areas were redesignated as service commands. Throughout the period the boundaries of the regions served by each command remained essentially unchanged. The major exception was the establishment of a District of Washington, in 1921, which removed the area of Washington, D. C., and vicinity from the Third Corps Area and placed it directly under the Chief of Staff. In 1927 the District of Washington was abolished and the area was again incorporated in the Third Corps Area. Until October 1940 the corps areas performed both tactical
command functions and a wide variety of nontactical and administrative functions. Their tactical jurisdiction extended to all the major ground troop units and defense forces in the continental United States, including the four field armies, the infantry divisions, and the several harbor defense commands.

Correspondence files, reports, issuances, and miscellaneous records of the nine corps areas, four field armies, and their staff officers and general staffs; the reserve areas and military installations under the jurisdiction of the corps areas; and the District of Washington. Sections of this material pertain to correspondence of the Air Officer, IX Corps Area (1917–1945); Air Officer, VIII Corps Area (1924–1939); and to the disposition of the Morrison Air Reserve Depot at Morrison, Virginia (1922).


This record group comprises the records created by Army overseas geographical divisions, departments, districts, and subordinate posts; overseas Army Corps and armies; and expeditions and troops sent to Mexico and overseas, exclusive of the American Expeditionary Forces during World War I and the overseas command and units during World War II. The United States Army had been in Mexico as early as 1846 and in Alaska in 1867, but its first major involvement in lands outside continental United States came in 1898 with the Spanish-American War. In 1914 a force was sent to Veracruz and in 1916 a Punitive Expedition was also sent to Mexico; and in the 1920's U. S. troops were again sent to China.

After the treaty with Spain and the acquisition of Hawaii in 1916 the command structure of the field establishments of the Army existing in the continental United States was gradually extended to the newly acquired or occupied overseas areas. The Philippines, for example, were under the Division of the Philippines from March 1900 to February 1913, and thereafter under the Department of the Philippines. A Department of Hawaii, established in September 1911, later became the Hawaiian Department, and so on. Like their counterparts in the United States the extra-continental commands had jurisdiction over the posts, camps, stations, mobile units, and coast and harbor defenses within their areas. The air units assigned to these operations and commands were likewise under the jurisdiction of this organizational structure.

Textual records include letter books, endorsement books, registers of letters received, letters received, reports, issuances, record cards, general correspondence files, and other records of the geographical divisions, departments, districts, and posts of armies, Army corps, divisions, and brigades; and of expeditions and Army forces outside the United States. The only separate series of records
relating to Army aviation in these records is found in the correspondence files (1931–1942) and in a file on maneuver reports (1921–1923) of the Air Officer, Hawaiian Department.

Cartographic records include published and photoprocessed general, tactical, hydrographic, topographic, and photomaps by the various territorial and troop commands in the Philippines, Hawaii, Puerto Rico, Canal Zone, and the China Relief Expeditions.

152. Records of the American Expeditionary Forces (World War I) (1917–1923)

This record group comprises the records created by the head-

Balloons were used extensively for observation during World War I. Men of the 10th Balloon Co. inflate one near Jezainville, France, Nov. 1918.
quarters offices; the general, administrative, and technical staffs; and the tactical units of the expeditionary forces of World War I in France, Germany, Poland, and North Russia; and the records of related international organizations.

On 26 May 1917 Maj. Gen. John J. Pershing assumed command of the AEF of World War I. He sailed for Europe 2 days later. General Headquarters was located first at Paris and then at Chaumont from September 1917 to September 1919, when it was returned to the United States. The GHQ consisted of the Chief of Staff and the Secretary of the General Staff; the General Staff; the Assistant Chiefs of Staff; and the Technical Staff, including among others the Chief of Air Service. In September 1919 GHQ transferred all AEF personnel and organizations remaining in countries other than Germany to the American Forces in France. GHQ was discontinued in August 1920; the American Forces in France, in January 1920. In July 1919 the troops remaining in Germany were designated American Forces in Germany. This command continued until January 1923, when it was discontinued and personnel remaining in Germany were ordered to return to the United States, marking the dissolution of the American Expeditionary Forces of World War I.

Records consist of correspondence, historical files, reports, statistics and orders pertaining to the Headquarters and the Staffs, among which were the Air Intelligence Section and the Chief of Air Service. The latter includes material on the "History of the U. S. Army Air Service" compiled by Col. Edgar S. Gorrell (1917–1919) and records of the Air Depots, Balloon Wing companies, Aviation Instruction Centers, the Observation Groups, and the Pursuit Groups.

In this record group there are also American, French, German, and Italian annotated and manuscript maps (including operations, administrative, situation, report, topographic, troop movement, and order of battle maps), American and captured German serial photographs, and recruiting posters for the World War I period.


The Combined Chiefs of Staff (CCS), established in Washington in January 1942, was the permanent machinery through which Great Britain and the United States conducted high-level control of the Allied effort in World War II. It collaborated under the direction of the heads of the governments concerned in the formulation and execution of plans for the strategic conduct of the war, determined requirements, and allocated munitions, transportation, and other resources. The CCS was responsible for all overseas operations and for occupation headquarters that were essentially inter-Allied in character. To this record group are allocated the records of inter-
Allied or “combined” operational headquarters created to carry out these functions.

Textual records of the following agencies (some are microfilm copies of paper records that are in the custody of the British Cabinet Office, London): (1) Supreme Headquarters Allied Expeditionary Forces (SHAEF) and its predecessor, Chief of Staff Supreme Allied Command (COSSAC), with indexes; the SHAEF Missions; Air Staff, SHAEF; and Allied Naval Commander-in-Chief (ANCXF) (1942–45); (2) Headquarters Berlin District and Headquarters First Allied Airborne Army (1944–June 1945); (3) Combined Administrative Liquidating Agency (CALA) and its successor, Combined Civil Affairs Liquidating Agency (CCALA) (1944–April 1946); (4) Headquarters Sixth and Twelfth Army Groups (1943–45); (5) Psychological Warfare Branch, Southwest Pacific Area (SWPA) (1943–45); and the Far East Command (FEC), prepared by Gen. Douglas A. MacArthur, (1942–1943); Southeast Asia Command, Supreme Allied Commander (SAC or SEAC) (1943–1946); and (6) General Headquarters Supreme Commander for the Allied Powers (SCAP), International Prosecution Section (1943–53), with some Japanese laws dated 1884. Records concerning the operations of the Army Air Forces and the United States Air Force are interfiled in the above groupings.

154. Records of United States Theaters of War, RG No. 332
World War II (1939–1950) 479 cu. ft.

From September 1939 to December 1941 the major overseas tactical commands of the Army consisted of five departments within the territorial possessions of the United States. The Navy’s major overseas commands included several naval districts and, after July 1941, naval coastal frontiers (later sea frontiers) with a geographical jurisdiction somewhat comparable to that of the Army’s departments. In December 1941 the Army’s territorial departments were replaced by theaters of operation, and eventually major combat theaters were established in virtually all the areas of world conflict. After the strategic direction of the war was made a joint Army-Navy and interallied responsibility through the establishment of the Joint Chiefs of Staff and the Combined Chiefs of Staff, the term “theater of operations” was used to embrace a specified geographical area and all the commands in it, and the Army often used the term to designate its own headquarters in each area. This record group consists basically of records of units at the theater level.

Interfiled in this group are many records pertaining to AAF and Air Force activities performed and planned in conjunction with other aspects of the theater commands. The following records are contained within this group: (1) Records of the European Theater of Operations, including the administrative files of the Historical
Division (1942–46); MIS–X (Military Intelligence Service) files (1942–48); BIOS (British Intelligence Objectives Subcommittee) technical reports and other intelligence reports (1939–48); and subject files of the Office of the Surgeon General (1942–45) and of the Office of the Chief of Transportation (1942–46); (2) records of the China-Burma-India Theater (1941–46), including historical files, correspondence and messages of Gen. Joseph W. Stilwell, and office files of Gen. Albert C. Wedemeyer; (3) files of Col. Elbert W. Martin, Command and General Staff School, Chinese Training Center, U. S. Forces, China Theater (1944–45); (4) a general decimal file of the U. S. Forces, Far East (Philippines), (1941–44); (5) historical files of the U. S. Armed Forces, Korea (1945–48); (6) a subject file of the U. S. Army Military Government, Korea, Interim Government of Korea (1945–50); and (7) inventories of records from the Mediterranean Theater of Operations.


The Office of the Secretary of Defense was created in 1947 to head the National Military Establishment, later renamed the Department of Defense. It was formed to provide for the future security of the United States through the establishment of integrated policies and procedures for the departments, agencies, and functions of the Government relating to national security. As the work of the Office expanded, offices were created to carry out activities relating to engineering, international security affairs, legal and legislative matters, manpower and personnel, medical and health, public information, real estate and construction, atomic energy, and other matters. In 1949 three Assistant Secretaries of Defense were provided for, one of them to be the Comptroller. In 1952 the Joint Secretaries Group was established to advise the Secretary on matters of broad policy covering the administration and operation of the Department of Defense. Reorganization Plan No. 6 (1953) abolished various offices, including the Munitions Board and the Research and Development Board, and provided for the establishment of six additional Assistant Secretaries and a General Counsel. This record group includes records of some boards and committees that existed before the establishment of the Office. The records of some of the offices under the direction of the Secretary of Defense have been established as separate record groups.

Textual records include central decimal files (with indexes), reports, studies, issuances, messages, budget and fiscal records, and general correspondence of the Office of the Secretary of Defense and subordinate offices and associated boards and committees including the Committee on Medical and Health Services of the Armed Forces (Hawley Board), the Advisory Commission on Service Pay.
(Hook Commission), the Efficiency Awards Committee, and the Weapons Systems Evaluation Group. There are also office files of Anna M. Rosenberg and agenda and minutes of the Interdepartmental Committees, including Trade Agreements documents.

Another part of this record group consists of the Munitions Board, its Chairman, divisions, and subordinate offices, including joint and interdepartmental committee files, agenda and minutes of meetings, historical data, and general correspondence. Committees of the Air Force participated in these operations, and their records are interfiled with those of other service committees.


On 6 May 1959 the Armed Forces Special Weapons Project, which was activated in 1947 as a result of the dissolution of the Manhattan Engineer District, was redesignated the Defense Atomic Support Agency (DASA). The Joint Chiefs of Staff, acting through the Director, exercise staff supervision over the activities of DASA. The Agency manages and directs Department of Defense (DOD) nuclear weapons, weapons effects, and nuclear weapons test programs; maintains overall surveillance and provides direction on major actions affecting the nuclear stockpile; acts as central coordinating agency for the DOD with the Atomic Energy Commission (AEC); and prepares and maintains current the DOD part of the National Test Readiness Plans. The agency is organized into a headquarters in Washington, Joint Task Force Eight, a Test Command, and a Field Command in Albuquerque, N. Mex., as well as the Armed Forces Radiobiology Research Institute in Bethesda, Md., and military units in certain storage locations. DASA also maintains and operates the Joint Nuclear Accident Coordinating Center (JNACC) and provides support for the Joint Atomic Information Exchange Group (JAIEG).

The textual records in this group include the following agencies: (1) Defense Atomic Support Agency and its predecessor, the Armed Forces Special Weapons Project, and subordinate offices including the Office of the Deputy Chief (Navy) reflecting the Navy's participation in special weapons projects (1945–54); Office of the Technical Director's reports, minutes, and other records pertaining to the activities of the Ad Hoc Committee of the Underwater Test of an Atomic Weapon (1947–1954); historical reports of the Historian's Office (1943–1948); decimal file and investigations reports of The Adjutant General (1947–1954); Budget and Fiscal Division budget estimates and justifications (1947–1955); Plans Division organizational planning records (1952–1955); Security Division studies and correspondence pertaining to security clearances and exchange of information with foreign countries (1952–1954); Spe-
cial Field Projects Division studies and other papers relating to Operation “Wigwam” (Jan 1953–Aug 1955); Test Division orders and general correspondence relating to atomic weapons tests known as Operations “Buster/Jangle,” “Greenhouse,” “Sandstone,” Project “Nutmeg,” and other special operations (Mar 1948–Nov 1953); Weapons Development Division records (1948–1953); Weapons Effects Division logs, journals, technical publications, and records relating to Operation “Crossroads” (1947–1954); Oak Ridge, Tenn. Detachment general and special orders (1943–1952); and 8453d Anti-Aircraft Unit, Oak Ridge, Tenn., decimal file (1946–1952); (2) Joint Task Force 1: numeric and subject files (1946–1948); the Bikini Scientific Resurvey Group numeric correspondence (1947–1948); personal history data, orders, protest letters, petitions, and messages of the Office of the Director of Ship Materiel Operations; planning and reading file and test crew reports of the Quartermaster Section Army Ground Group (1946); (3) Joint Task Force 3: decimal and personal name file, supply administrative file, and other records including Task Group 3.3 (Navy) and Task Group 3.4 (Air) (1948–1952); (4) Joint Task Force 7: general records relating to Operation “Sandstone,” including J–1 (Personnel) and J–2 (Intelligence) Divisions, Task Group 7.2 (Army), Adjutant Section, Task Group 7.3 (Air Force), and Task Group 7.6 (1947–1955); and (5) Joint Task Force 132: histories, reports, decimal and general correspondence files, including Task Group 132.2 (Army), Adjutant Section, and Task Group 132.4 (Air) Provisional (1949–1952).


The National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics (NACA) was created by an act of Congress approved March 3, 1915. The principal functions of the Committee were to supervise and direct the scientific study of the problems of flight with a view to their practical solution, and to direct and conduct research and experiments in aeronautics. In 1958 the NACA was superseded by the National Aeronautics and Space Administration (NASA). Records currently in the National Archives that are allocated to this record group are chiefly of the period of the predecessor agency, the National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics.

At the time the Committee was discontinued, it comprised 17 members, appointed by the President and serving without compensation: two representatives each from the Departments of the Air Force and the Navy, and the Civil Aeronautics Authority; one representative each from the Smithsonian Institution, the Weather Bureau, and the National Bureau of Standards; the Chairman of the Research and Development Board of the Department of Defense;
Meeting of Executive Committee, NACA, Wash., D. C., 24 October 1946. Left to right: Dr. E. U. Condon, Dr. Alexander Wetmore, Maj. Gen. E. M. Powers, Gen. Carl Spaatz, Dr Vannevar Bush, Mr Orville Wright, Mr. Arthur E. Raymond, Mr. Ronald M. Hazen, Dr. Jerome C. Hunsaker, Dr. G. W. Lewis, Mr. John W. Crowley, Mr. John F. Victory, Hon. William A. M. Burden, Rear Adm. L. B. Richardson, Dr. Theodore P. Wright, Mr. William Littlewood, Dr. Francis W. Reichelderfer.

and seven persons acquainted with the needs of aeronautical science, either civil or military, or skilled in aeronautical engineering or its allied sciences.

Textual records include general correspondence, reports, studies and transcripts of speeches; office file of Walter T. Bonney, Assistant to the Secretary; "Biography File" of Committee members; press releases, newspaper clippings, and photographs relating to research installations; and records of the Paris office, all pertaining to the function of the Committee.


A Division of Forestry was created as part of the Department of Agriculture in 1881. By act of Congress, 20 years later, it was established as the Bureau of Forestry and later designated the Forest Service. This agency was responsible for the creation of forest reserves, conservation of timber lands, and in due time had begun a fire control program.

For years the Service sought to detect fires by sending patrolmen out on foot; with the development of aviation this function could be much more effectively performed by aerial patrol. As early
as 1919 the Air Service, at the request of the District Forester of California, began flying patrols, using reconstructed Liberty-engine DeHavillands. By 1921 as many as five reserve Air Service squadrons were approved for this work. During the 1920's radio communications replaced the use of pigeons to carry messages; a forest-fire patrol manual was issued; a special course of instruction was given to Air Service officials; and patrols were extended to cover Oregon and California—all with telling effect.

In California, destructive fires decreased by 27 percent; in Oregon by 62 percent. During the first 4 years of the Air Service patrols, the timely discovery of 4,000 fires saved millions of dollars in timber. Nevertheless, the patrols had to be discontinued for lack of funds in 1923–1924. They resumed for a time in 1925, but the following year they terminated when commercial planes replaced military in aerial patrol.

Details concerning this function are documented in this record group—mostly in the Air Patrol and Correspondence subject files found in the Division of Fire Control (1909–1941). The documentation consists of correspondence, newspaper clippings, and reports on air patrols; bids accepted and contracts let to air companies for fire detection; and statistical data relating to fire costs, burned areas, and the like. Records relate to Air Service cooperation with the Forest Service in fire detection, on patrols in the West and along the Mexican border in Texas; and technical advice provided by the Service for several years after commercial aviation took over the task (1920's and 1930's).

159. Records of the Post Office Department RG 28

2,756 cu. ft.

Since Benjamin Franklin had been appointed as the country's first Postmaster General in 1775 the Post Office Department has been involved in a wide variety of functions associated with the delivery of mail. One of them, airmail service, was pioneered by pilots of the Air Service on 15 May 1918, as President Wilson in Washington D. C. witnessed the departure of the first delivery, bound for New York. Airmail was well established by the summer of that year. Congress, nevertheless, transferred the operation to the Post Office Department on 12 August 1918.

All airmail was owned and directly operated by the Government until February 1919, at which time the first of many contracts was let to private contractors. After 1 September 1927 all airmail service routes were contracted, and the Government ceased actual operations of flying mail, except for a short period in the 1930's.

The records of the Second Assistant Postmaster General cover the administration, operations, and maintenance of the airmail serv-
Loading a U.S. Air Mail DH-4 (early 1920's).

ice when it was government-owned and operated (1921–1927). Those of the Division of Airmail Service consist of correspondence, reports, memoranda, routes, and newspaper clippings, which reflect the airmail service (1918–1942). Documentation regarding Air Service delivery of mail are found in RG 18, Records of the Army Air Forces (1914–1947). The Audiovisual Division has custody of the film showing the first airmail departure from Washington D. C. (15 May 1918).

Federal Records Centers

WASHINGTON NATIONAL RECORDS CENTER
General Service Administration
Suitland, Maryland  20409

Some of the Air Force records deposited in the National Archives are physically located in the Washington National Records Center, though they are administered by the Office of National Archives in Washington, D. C. They consist of the following categories:

160. USAF Headquarters Records (1955– )

Noncurrent records of the Secretary of the Air Force and HQ USAF, including Office of the Secretary, General and Special Staffs, and other headquarters offices, boards, and committees, and joint activities in which the Air Force was the executive agent.

161. GAO Accounts

Include transcripts of pay vouchers, payrolls, final statements, and related financial files of the Department of the Army, including Army Air Corps (before 1 Jan 1936).
162. Files, Judge Advocate General

Courts-martial registers, card indexes, courts-martial jurisdiction records, reports of courts-martial activities, general courts-martial records, special courts-martial records involving a bad conduct discharge and litigation and claims files.

163. Files, Mortuary (1966–)

Mortuary and cemeterial files retired by Air Force field mortuary offices.

164. Miscellaneous Organizational Records (1967–)

Research and development records; claims files; record sets of regulations, manuals, letters, staff digests, bulletins, headquarters operating instructions and general correspondence files for major and major subordinate command headquarters.

165. Administrative Records (1968–)

Record sets of administrative orders (such as special orders, aeronautical orders, movement orders, and reserve orders); personnel action forms involving duty status changes; court-martial orders; special court-martial records not involving a bad conduct discharge; individual training records, including hospital intern and resident training; radiation and radium therapy clinical record forms; operating room schedules; medical research and experimental files; and medical professional papers.

166. Records of Civilian Pilot Trainees

Training was conducted under the auspices of the Civil Aeronautics Administration between 27 June 1939 and 30 June 1944. The “flight history and training records” of the trainees, related records of the instructors, each person's ground school and flight time record, including among other data, information on grades and courses are all included.

MILITARY PERSONNEL RECORDS
National Personnel Records Center
General Services Administration
9700 Page Boulevard
St. Louis, Missouri 63132

The National Personnel Records Center (MPR) is a repository for military personnel records of persons separated from service and of certain organizational type records. This is an extremely valuable source of biographical information on military airmen. Found here are the following types of records:


Research and development records; claims files; record sets of regulations, manuals, letters, staff digests, bulletins, and operating
instructions; and general correspondence files for major and subordinate command headquarters.


Record sets of administrative orders (such as general orders, special orders, aeronautical orders, movement orders, and reserve orders); personnel action forms involving duty status changes; court-martial orders; special court-martial records not involving a bad conduct discharge; individual training records, including hospital intern and resident training; radiation and radium therapy clinical record forms; operating room schedules; medical research and experimental files; and medical professional papers. Others include sick reports (1942–1951), excused from duty reports (1951–1957), morning reports (Sep 1947–30 Jun 1966), decoration files listing all decorations awarded Air Force personnel, leave records for separated Air Force civilian employees (1961–1967), and dependents' school records.

169. Miscellaneous Medical Records

a. Military personnel and medical records of Regular, Reserve, Air National Guard, and deceased retired officers and enlisted personnel completely separated from the Air Force and its predecessor organizations (Army Air Forces, Air Corps, Air Service, Aviation Section of the Signal Corps).

b. Master personnel and medical records of officers and airmen retired with pay, including the inpatient and outpatient records of treatment at a service department medical facility. (Excludes generals and personnel on Temporary Disability Retirement List (TDRL)).

c. Military personnel and medical records of Air National Guard airmen completely separated since 1 January 1953.

d. Clinical records of Air Force personnel on active duty, and other military personnel, including retired, who were treated at an Air Force medical facility.

e. Inpatient medical records of dependents of Air Force personnel treated at a Naval medical facility.

f. Outpatient medical records of Public Health Service and Coast and Geodetic Survey personnel on active duty or retired, and their dependents, treated at an Air Force medical facility.

g. Medical records of cadets and midshipmen of service academies treated at an Air Force medical facility.

h. Outpatient service and dental health records for retired airmen.

i. Interim-type X-rays for Air Force military personnel taken at U. S. Naval medical facilities; also, those taken of military per-
sonnel at USAF medical facilities that were discontinued before the
X-rays were eligible for destruction.

j. Individual pay records for retired personnel and records
designating trustees to receive money on behalf of mentally incom-
petent personnel for 1967 and prior.

k. Veterans Administration (VA) beneficiaries clinical and out-
patient medical and dental treatment records, including X-ray film
of VA outpatient clinics (1968 to present).

CIVILIAN PERSONNEL RECORDS CENTER
National Personnel Records Center
General Services Administration
111 Winnebago Street
St. Louis, Missouri 63118

170. Civilian Personnel Records

In addition to military personnel records, the St. Louis Center
also maintains the National Personnel Records Center (CPR) for
the following records on civilian personnel:

a. Official personnel folders of separated civilian employees of
the Air Force, and comparable files accumulated before Official
Personnel Folders were established.

b. Service record cards (Standard Form 7, “Service Record,”
or its equivalent) of separated or transferred employees of inac-
tivated stations for remainder of 3-year retention period.

c. Individual earnings and service cards.

d. Medical treatment folders (clinical and dental records) on
dependents of Air Force military personnel and civilian employees
treated at an Army or Air Force medical facility. Also, nonmilitary
foreign nationals and dependents of Allied or neutral Armed Forces
personnel.

e. Inpatient medical records of Public Health Service and
Coast and Geodetic personnel on active duty or retired, and their
dependents treated at an Air Force medical facility.

f. Outpatient medical records of dependents of Air Force per-
sonnel treated at a Naval medical facility.

g. Medical records of congressmen treated at Air Force medi-
cal facilities.

h. Final-type (entrance and separation) X-ray film for of-
ficers and airmen on enlistment, appointment, student status at
Air Force and U. S. Military Academies; relief from active duty;
disability separation; and disqualification for Reserve enlistment
and flying status.

i. Leave records of discontinued installations for current 10-
year period.
j. Selective Service records of World War I, consisting of policy files and personnel records, including the record of local and appeal board members.

k. General Accounting Office (GAO) accounts and other consolidated files of accounting papers on receipts and disbursements of the Department of the Army, including Army Air Forces, and the Department of the Air Force after September 1947, including transcripts of pay.

l. Vouchers, payrolls, final statements, and related financial files covering period from 1936 to 30 June 1949; payrolls for Reservists paid for training assemblies and 2 weeks active duty training through 31 March 1951. Also included are control ledgers for each disbursing officer's accounts, disbursing record, and related papers, submitted by these officers. Files contain data pertinent to pay and deductions from pay for allotments, etc.

m. Leave records for separated Air Force civilian personnel after 1967.

DENVER FEDERAL RECORDS CENTER
General Services Administration
Denver, Colorado 80225

171. Accounting Records
This center provides storage for a considerable volume of non-current records concerned with the audited accounts of the Air Force, consisting of:

a. Original copies of Accounting and Finance Officers' disbursing accounts, including all vouchers, capital papers and military pay orders. They are retired from Air Force Accounting and Finance Center (AFAFC) 1 year after fiscal year of account and are destroyed after a total period of 10 years and 3 months from date of account.

b. All separatee military pay jackets. They are retired from AFAFC 2 years after separation of member from service and are destroyed after a total period of 10 years from separation year.

c. Pay records of all Air Force retired personnel after 1967. They are retired from AFAFC 3 years after year of termination of pay account.

d. Records designating trustees to receive money on behalf of mentally incompetent personnel after 1967.

172. Records of United States Air Force Commands, Activities and Organizations

Recently created bills of lading, closed reports of survey, base civil engineering records, foreign military sales files, and a large volume of allotment folders.
Olmstead Air Force Base, Middletown, Pa. General correspondence, maps, drawings, photographs, legalbriefs, leases, and agreements involving the establishment, development and disestablishment of Olmstead Air Force Base.

174. Records of the Office of Scientific Research and Development, Divisions 14 and 15
This material from the Massachusetts Institute of Technology Radiation Laboratory (1940–1946), consists of administrative correspondence, laboratory notebooks, progress reports, patent case files, and other records of the laboratory.

175. Shipment Records
This center serves as a depository for certain records generated by Air Force activities in southeastern states. Many of the records are kept for a period of time and then destroyed. Most of them consist of troop movement records, household goods shipment records, transportation requests, car record books, inbound and outbound bills of lading, and bill of lading registers, all dated before 1 January 1959. There are also shipment records dated on and after January 1959, consisting of troop movement records and transportation requests. While records such as troop movement records are not deemed to have historical value in the traditional sense, they may serve as statistical data bases for computer studies.

176. Selective Service Records (World War I)
Records of World War I period obtained under the Selective Service Act of 1917, consisting of registration cards of male persons born on or after 12 September 1873 and before 12 September 1900; and classification records.
177. Records of the National Aeronautics and Space Administration

These records originated at Ames Research Center, Moffett Field, California. They contain aircraft records of maintenance, inspection and flight requests, handbooks, and drawings (1950–1960); blueprints, reports, and modifications to the YF-93A experimental aircraft (1949); blueprints for the YF-86D experimental aircraft (1949); YF-86D aircraft drawings and index to drawings; miscellaneous drawings and charts (1947–1952); pilot notes and flight information associated with test programs conducted by test pilots, logged by type of aircraft; and research records consisting of logbooks on aircraft, weight and balance information, drawings, research correspondence, and preliminary calculations (1938–1955).

Presidential Libraries

One function of the National Archives and Records Service is also to administer the Presidential libraries located in various parts of the country. The libraries preserve, describe, and render service in connection with papers and collections accumulated by the President of the United States. They acquire related historical materials and prepare documentary and descriptive publications. In the conduct of Presidential duties, of course, there are many papers in these collections which relate to commercial as well as military aviation.

The Presidential libraries are subject to the “Regulations for the Public Use of Records in the National Archives and Records Service.” (See Federal Register, March 22, 1968; January 7, 1969.) Any serious scholar wishing to do research at any of the libraries should apply for permission in advance. In some instances clearances from government agencies may be required.

HERBERT HOOVER PRESIDENTIAL LIBRARY
West Branch, Iowa 52358

Mr. Hoover’s files on aviation are unique, because few men have done more to promote aviation in this country. As Secretary of Commerce, Herbert Hoover created the Bureau of Aeronautics and put every available agency of the department into the program to promote commercial flying. He saw the need of a solid commercial aviation industry as a basis for military aviation and national defense.

178. Commerce Papers (1921–1928) 583 containers

Regarding aviation for this period, there are about 3,000 pages of correspondence, printed items, clippings, and records.
179. Presidential Papers (1929–1933) 1,220 containers

In this collection there are about 1,300 pages on aviation, including correspondence, clippings, and articles.

180. Post-Presidential Papers (1933–1964) 592 containers

In this collection there are about 1,800 pages relating to subjects on aviation.

181. Research Library

There are a number of volumes dealing with aviation, and bound annual reports of the Secretary of Commerce with detailed achievements for each year. Many of these books and documents, however, are most likely available to researchers in public and college libraries. There are incalculable numbers of clippings covering the period of Mr. Hoover’s life, many of which would concern the development of aviation. There is also a reprint file which would contain aviation articles, but no assessment of the volume has been attempted.

The correspondence in the collections includes noted personalities, such as Lindbergh, Byrd, Guggenheim (Daniel and Harry F., plus the Foundation whose records are now deposited in the Library of Congress Manuscript Division), MacCracken, Clarence Young, and others.

There may also be related references to aviation in the radio files, as the development of radio applied to aviation.

FRANKLIN D. ROOSEVELT LIBRARY
Hyde Park, New York 12538

Several collections contain information about AAF activities, principally during World War II. Any researcher may use these collections, having obtained clearances from the Department of State, the Department of the Navy, and the U. S. Air Force.

182. Map Room Papers (1942–1945) 5 linear ft.

Records and reports covering Aircraft Trials and Performance (1942–1944); Construction, Conversion, Repair, and Acquisition of Aircraft (1943–1945); Japan—Airplane Status and Disposition; Germany—Airplane Status and Disposition; Air Operations—European Theater; Air Operations—Mediterranean Theater; Halverson Mission; Air Operations—Ploesti Oil Fields; Allocation, Assignment of Planes and Squadrons; Allocation of Planes to China; Air Operation Maps—European and Mediterranean Theaters; Assam-China Air Route; Air Routes—September 1942–February 1945; Air Base—Clipperton Island; Aircraft Materiel, December 1942–September 1944; Chicago Air Conferences; Air Routes—Admiral Richard E. Byrd’s Report on Findings of a Special Mission Investigating Certain Pacific Islands with a View to the Establishment

of Air Bases and Commercial Air Routes; Geographical Location of U. S. Naval Aircraft, August 1944–April 1945. Additional correspondence with individuals such as Gen. Henry H. Arnold is scattered throughout the Map Room papers.

183. President Roosevelt Papers

In the Official File there are two containers of documents relating to the Chief of Air Corps (1933–1945), and four linear feet of material under Aeronautics, relating chiefly to civilian air activity. The Personal File contains correspondence with important military figures such as Arnold and Chennault. The President’s Secretary’s File contains folders on the Army Air Forces, Gen. Henry H. Arnold, and Gen. Claire L. Chennault.


This material (1939–1945) covers subjects such as Air Routes; Aircraft Delivery; Army Air Forces; Great Britain—Air Ministry; War Production Board—Aircraft Branch; U. S. Support of Royal Air Force Activities; Aircraft Production; Airlines and Private Aircraft; The Air Offensive; and Air Conference—Post-War Aviation.

185. Moore, Walton R. 1 container

Marked “Aviation,” this container has files relating to International Civil Aviation (1935–1937) and to the Civil Aeronautics Administration (1938–1939).

Diaries (1938–1945) with some material relating particularly to aircraft production and the shipment of planes to Great Britain and France. In the form of eight loose-leaf binders, the diaries consist of correspondence, memoranda, and transcripts of conversations and meetings with President Roosevelt. Although the material spans the years 1938 through 1953, the major portion of the diaries falls in the period 1938 through 1945. There are only individual documents for the years 1951 and 1953. A very small portion of the diary is still classified.

THE HARRY S TRUMAN LIBRARY
Independence, Missouri 64050

To assist researchers in the Library, the staff prepares various types of finding aids such as this list which describes the material concerned with Air Force matters in the Truman papers. A small portion is closed either in accordance with stipulations of the donors or by the regulations cited for all records of the National Archives. The closed categories include papers containing information, the disclosure of which might endanger the Nation's security or might subject living persons or the relatives of deceased persons to embarrassment or harassment. Researchers are informed whenever they are using papers from which materials have been removed.

Further information may be obtained by writing to the Director of the Library.

Research room, Truman Library, Independence, Mo.
187. Papers as Senator and Vice President  
(1935–1945)  
Hist. Gp. No. 1  
116 linear ft.  
(1) Transcripts of the proceedings of the Special Senate Committee to Investigate the National Defense Program (1941–1944), including wartime problems associated with Army Air Forces aircraft engine production; (2) correspondence, primarily with constituents including letters on matters such as military affairs, World War II defense program, price controls, veterans' claims, and appointments to the service academies, as well as letters concerning personal and political affairs. With the exception of correspondence relating to appointments, practically all of this material dates from Truman's second term as senator. Interfiled with the senatorial correspondence are a few letters dating from the period during which Truman served as Vice President; (3) card files maintained in the executive offices of the Truman for Senator Committee (1940); (4) files pertaining to the 1944 Presidential campaign consisting principally of congratulatory messages; (5) correspondence concerning Truman's Masonic affiliations including his service as the Grand Master of the Grand Lodge of Missouri (1936–1945); (6) Senatorial and Vice Presidential speech file (1941–1945).

188. Papers from the White House Central Files  
(1945–1953)  
Hist. Gp. No. 2  
2,688 linear ft.  
Correspondence, memoranda, reports, speech files, press releases, publications, and other materials filed in the Central Files of the White House by the President and by members of the White House staff. Included are (1) the "Official File" containing, for the most part, material of an official or semi-official nature, including correspondence with Government agencies, officials of foreign countries, and private citizens, reports to the President, message and invitation files, and public opinion mail; (2) the "President's Personal File" containing mainly material of a personal nature relating to the President and his family. Includes congratulatory messages, letters of condolence, birthday greetings, correspondence concerning gifts and personal letters to and from the President; (3) "General (Alphabetical) File" containing routine correspondence and lists of letters forwarded by the White House to other Government agencies for reply; and (4) miscellaneous files including background material used in connection with the 1952 Presidential campaign trips; samples of unanswered public opinion mail; correspondence concerning Navy service cases, and reports of the Committee of European Economic Cooperation.

189. Files of Assistants, Aides, and Counsels to the President  
(1945–1953)  
Hist. Gp. No. 3  
136 linear ft.  
Included are files of (1) Maj. Gen. Robert B. Landry as Air Aide to the President (1948–1952); Clark M. Clifford as Special
Counsel to the President (1946–1949); Matthew J. Connelly as Appointments Secretary to the President (1945–1953); Rear Adm. Robert L. Dennison as Naval Aide to the President (1950–1952); Edwin A. Locke, Jr., as Personal Representative of the President to China and as Special Assistant to the President (1941–1948); Charles S. Murphy as Administrative Assistant to the President and as Special Counsel to the President (1948–1953); Philleo Nash as Special Assistant to the President and as Administrative Assistant to the President (1946–1953); Joseph H. Short as Press Secretary to the President (1950–1952); and (2) the President's Correspondence Secretary (1945–1953).

190. President's Air Policy Commission
(1947–1948)
Hist. Gp. No. 19
15 linear ft.

Records of the Air Policy Commission, composed of private citizens, established by President Truman in 1947 to assist him in formulating a national policy on aviation. Included are correspondence, administrative and personnel files, transcripts of Committee hearings, statements of witnesses appearing before the Committee, briefs, drafts of the Committee's report, aeronautical charts and publications.

191. President's Airport Commission
(1952–1953)
Hist. Gp. No. 20
6 linear ft.

Records of the Airport Commission established by President Harry S Truman in 1952 to investigate the Nation's policy on airport location and use. Included are a general correspondence file, a file relating to airports and airport conditions in specific cities, a file of maps and photographs, and transcripts of meetings held by the Commission.

Hist. Gp. No. 48
2 linear ft.

(1) Miscellaneous files relating to Locke's work with the War Production Board (1943); (2) "Kaiser-Hughes" file concerning the proposed construction of cargo planes (1941–1947); (3) correspondence, travel orders, logs, diaries, newspaper clippings, and other material relating to Locke's service as Personal Representative of the President to China (1945); (4) correspondence, memoranda, clippings, reports, and related materials pertaining to Locke's service as Special Assistant to the President (1945–1946); (5) correspondence, memoranda, reports, speech files and other material dating from the period of Locke's career as coordinator of United States technical and economic aid to the Near East with the personal rank of Ambassador (1951–1953); and (6) chronological file (1941–1946).
Hist. Gp. No. 53  
42 linear ft.

Correspondence, memoranda, reports, calendars, minutes, speech files, clippings and publications. Included are: (1) materials pertaining to career as a Federal Government official including service as Director of the Bureau of the Budget (1946–1949); Under Secretary of State (1949–1952); and Administrator of the National Aeronautics and Space Administration (1961–1963); (2) papers documenting his service on Government boards and commissions including the Special Stockpile Advisory Committee (1957–1958); and the Committee to Study the U. S. Military Assistance Program (1958–1959); (3) papers relating to his activities as a member of nongovernment boards and committees including governor of the National Aeronautics Association (1938–1941), member of the Board of Trustees of the Committee for Economic Development (1954–1961); member of the Board of Directors of the Oak Ridge Institute of Nuclear Studies (1958–1960) and member of the Executive Committee of the Frontiers of Science Foundation of Oklahoma (1956–1960); and (4) personal correspondence files (1944–1960).

194. National Aircraft War Production Council  
Hist. Gp. No. 61  
12 linear ft.

Records of the National Aircraft War Production Council, an organization formed in 1943 by the American aircraft manufacturing industry for the purpose of expediting the production of aircraft during World War II through cooperation and the exchange of development and manufacturing information. Included are correspondence, memoranda, reports, production schedules, minutes of NAWPC directors’ meetings and administrative files.

195. Clifford, Clark M. (1906– )  
Hist. Gp. No. 128  
16 linear ft.

Correspondence, reports, memoranda, speech files, political campaign materials, press releases, newspaper clippings, and published items relating principally to Clifford’s service as Special Counsel to President Harry S Truman (1946–1950). Included are materials relating to military affairs concerning the Air Force, foreign affairs, legislative programs, Congressional relations with the White House, labor problems, and activities of the Democratic Party. Also included are drafts of Presidential speeches and messages prepared by Clifford together with related memoranda, publications, and other materials (1946–1956).
Papers (1918–1967)  
Military associate. The personal papers of Gen. Brereton, consisting of personal correspondence, messages, lectures and articles, orders, commissions, commendations, awards and decorations, a military map of World War II, and other material. Also included are a copy of “General Brereton's Headquarters Diary, Summary of Activities for the Period from 8th December 1941–24 February 1942”; and Brereton's scrapbook of newspaper and magazine articles and pictures (1942–1946). Major correspondents: George C. Marshall, Sir Richard N. Gale, and B. A. Schriever. Major subjects covered: the congratulatory messages on accomplishment of specific air missions, transfer orders, invitations, holiday greetings, letters pertaining to the publication of his Diary, mail from the general public after his retirement, copies of articles on aviation, and lectures by Brereton on aviation and leadership. The Diary consists of the daily events between Dec. 8, 1941 and Feb. 24, 1942, while Brereton was commander of the FEAF pertaining to the preparedness of the Far East Air Force for U. S. participation in World War II, giving times (by hour and minute) of phone messages, commands from headquarters, reports of sightings of Japanese planes, bombings, summaries of staff meetings, and other matters.

Papers (1943–1946)  
Military associate. The personal papers of Gen. Harold R. Bull, consisting of a diary, correspondence, messages, narratives, orders, reports, maps, lists, printed items, and other types of material. Major subjects covered: strategic and general tactical planning for the Normandy Invasion of World War II; Allied military operations in North Africa, France, and Germany; and the occupation of Germany after World War II.

General Bull was Assistant Chief of Staff, G–3 SHAEF (1941–1945) and Chief of Staff of the U. S. Forces in the European Theater (1945–1946).

198. Clark, Mark W., Gen. (1896– )  
Papers (1918–1966)  
Military associate. One negative and one positive copy of the microfilm of the papers of General Mark W. Clark, consisting of press releases, service records, citations, speeches, letters, incoming and outgoing messages, communiques, news clippings, photographs, notes, reports, orders, and other items. The items pertain to the life
and military career and include material on the conduct of military operations during World War II (particularly the Italian Campaign) and during the Korean Conflict. A few items pertain to diplomatic relations during those two conflicts.

The original papers of General Clark are in the archives of the Citadel in Charleston, South Carolina.

199. Draper, William G., Col. (1920–1964)  
    Records (1953–1961)  
    22,900 pp.

    Air Force Aide to the President. Maps, aerial photographs, itineraries, charts, correspondence, reports, and printed material pertaining to trips via the Presidential aircraft, maintenance of Presidential aircraft, or to routine office matters of the Air Force Aide.

    Papers (1916–1952)  
    98,900 pp.

    Correspondence, memoranda, telegrams, cables, speeches and articles, reports, testimony before Congress, printed items, and some topical sections, of Dwight D. Eisenhower for the years 1916–1952. Includes his personal and official papers from World War I, service between the wars, World War II, as Army Chief of Staff, as President of Columbia University, as commander of NATO, and some items on the Campaign of 1952. Correspondents include Franklin D. Roosevelt, Harry S Truman, George C. Marshall, Sir Winston Churchill, Air Marshal Sir Arthur Tedder, General "Hap" Arnold, General Charles de Gaulle, James Forrestal, General Douglas MacArthur, General George S. Patton, General Omar Bradley, Field Marshal Sir Bernard L. Montgomery, and other prominent figures of World War II and the post-war period.

201. Eisenhower, Dwight D.  
    Records as President, White House Central Files (1953–1961)  
    90,000,000 pp.

    Correspondence, memoranda, telegrams, speeches and articles, reports and drafts of reports, printed material, and other items: arranged topically. The collection consists of the Official File, which contains high level material on various events and decisions during the Presidency; the General File, which contains low-level material and public opinion mail on events and issues (1953–1961); the President's Personal File, which contains invitations to speak to various organizations, material on such items as gifts to the President, the President's favorite song, book, etc., and some personal letters from and to the President by various members of the Administration, Congress, Supreme Court, and others; the Alphabetical File, which contains an alphabetical cross-reference index to the previously mentioned three files; and a Bulk Mail File, which consists of greeting cards and correspondence on various events by the
public, addressed to the President. Major subjects include American foreign policy and various international crises, civil rights, economic policies (domestic and foreign), agriculture, military and defense decisions and events, Congressional relations, Republican Party matters, and other matters.

202. Furnas, Clifford Cook (1900–1969)  
Papers (1926–1969)  
15,200 pp.

Assistant Secretary of Defense for Research and Development. The pre-1952 portion of the Furnas papers consists of speeches and articles written for professional organizations, as well as business and social meetings. The subjects of these materials usually concern problems in chemical engineering techniques, procedures, and the role of science and research in society. Two-thirds of the collection pertain to Dr. Furnas’ activities on various Defense Dept. science advisory panels and committees. Included are correspondence, reports, Congressional testimony, minutes of meetings, and speech and article files maintained while he was serving as Assistant Secretary of Defense Research and Development (1955–1957), as a member of various science advisory boards, as Chairman of the Defense Board, and as a science advisor to the House of Representatives. Some correspondence, reports, speeches, and articles concerning the activities of the National Academy of Engineering and other professional organizations are included. Dr. Furnas was still actively engaged in the Defense Dept. science advisory programs after January 1961, and the correspondence after that date contains additional information on their activities.

203. Gale, Oliver M.  
Papers (1971)  
28 pp.

Special Assistant to the Secretary of Defense. Memorandum by Mr. Gale including background information on himself; what his duties as Special Assistant (1957–1960) were; how he worked under Secretaries McElroy and Gates; how Secretary McElroy worked with the staff; comments on members of the staff (particularly Donald Quarles, Murray Snyder, and General Carey Randall); social schedule of the Secretary of Defense; general observations on the Office of the Secretary of Defense; and Mr. Gale’s activities since he left Washington.

204. Gillem, Alvan C., Jr., Lt. Gen. (1888– )  
Papers (1945–1951)  
200 pp.

Chairman, War Department Special Board on Negro Manpower. Papers of the War Department Board on Negro Manpower (“Gillem Board”) and other items pertaining to the Negro in the Armed Forces. The papers consist of the report of the Gillem Board (Nov. 1945) and supplemental report; narrative of “Conference C &
GSS” (Command and General Staff School) concerning the Negro in the Armed Forces; transcript of testimony before the President’s Committee on Equality of Treatment and Opportunity in the Armed Services (March 17, 1949); and other items on the Negro in the Armed Forces.


Military associate. The personal papers of General William Lecel Lee consist of handwritten diaries (1935–1943), one Pilot’s Log Book (May 1936–May 1938) pertaining to time in Philippine Army planes, original correspondence received from General and Mrs. Eisenhower (1938–1969), typed copy of General Patton’s Speech to the Third Army Just Before Invasion (5 June 1944), and personal memorabilia.

General Lee entered the Armed Forces in 1929 and was commissioned a second lieutenant upon graduation from the Air Corps Flying School. Under the command of General Douglas MacArthur, he helped to organize the Philippine Army Air Corps (1935–1938). During World War II he served as Commanding General, 49th Bomber Wing (H) in the Mediterranean Theater.

An oral history of General Lee is also available at the Library.


Secretary of Defense. Principally electrostatic copies of correspondence, speeches, schedules, narrative descriptions, maps, and calendars relating to Secretary McElroy’s trips, conferences, appointments, social and official activities while Secretary of Defense.

207. Quarles, Donald A. (1894–1959)

Assistant Secretary of Defense for Research and Development, Secretary of the Air Force, and Deputy Secretary of Defense. Nearly 40 percent of this collection consists of correspondence, minutes of meetings, memoranda, and reports concerning Quarles’ activities with the American Institute of Electrical Engineers, the Engineers Joint Council, and the United Engineering Trustees (1952–1955). Approximately 50 percent of the collection consists of items pertaining to Quarles’ activities in the Department of Defense. Included are alphabetical and chronological files of correspondence and memoranda (with extensive files of congratulatory letters on his various appointments), reports on research and development in the Defense Dept, daily appointment books (Oct. 15, 1955–May 7, 1959), speech and article files while Secretary of the Air Force and Deputy Secretary of Defense, and testimony before Congress. Prominent subjects include the development of missiles and aircraft, appropriations
for the continued research on missiles and aircraft, other military appropriations, and the reorganization of the Department of Defense. The remaining portion of the collection consists of personal memorabilia.


Papers (1943–1967)

Military Associate and Administrator, Federal Aviation Agency. The personal papers of Gen. Elwood R. Quesada consist of correspondence (both personal and in his capacity as Administrator of the FAA, 1958–1961), affidavits, statements, maps, aircraft accident reports, books, photographs, phonograph records, newspaper clippings, statistical data, notebook, and other materials. Major subjects are investigations by the FAA concerning aircraft accidents (1958–1961); air safety; research conducted by the Cornell-Guggenheim Aviation Safety Center; airline pilots' strike in 1960; Operation Combine III, directed by Gen. Quesada, Commanding General, Tactical Air Command, and Maj. General William D. Old, Commanding General, Ninth Air Force, which was one of a series of joint operations presented by units of the Army Field Forces and TAC for students of the leading service schools and student officers of Allied nations (1947–1948); cost report of Operation Greenhouse, conducted by the Army, Navy, Air Force, AEC, and other agencies; replies received from families of airmen receiving air medals; and other matters. Major correspondents include officials of the Daniel and Florence Guggenheim Foundations, members of the FAA, and others.
209. Robb, Sir James M. (1895–1968)
   Narrative (1944–1945)
   Chief of Air Staff, SHAEF. Eight typewritten pages entitled “Higher Direction of War,” with handwritten revisions, by Air Marshal Sir James Robb. He describes in detail the daily meetings held by Chief of Staff Walter Bedell Smith, which usually included General Smith, Major General K. W. D. Strong, Major General H. R. Bull, Lieutenant General Sir Frederick E. Morgan, Air Marshal Sir James M. Robb, Major General J. F. M. Whitely, General Carl Spaatz, and other officers as needed. At these meetings résumés of completed assignments were given and plans were made for future activity.

210. Schaefer, J. Earl
   Papers (1913–1917; 1939–1970)
   Industrialist and personal associate. The personal papers of J. Earl Schaefer, Vice President of the Boeing Aircraft Company (Wichita Division) and personal friend of Dwight D. Eisenhower, consist of correspondence, memoranda, telegrams, newspaper clippings, and reports pertaining to the West Point Class of 1917, members of the Eisenhower Foundation, Wilton B. Persons, and Dwight D. Eisenhower. The most significant portion of the collection is the correspondence with Dwight D. Eisenhower and Wilton B. Persons (1943–1968) and the topics covered are legislation on behalf of servicemen’s widows, creation of new jobs by industry, social security, the Bricker Amendment, the candidacy of Dwight D. Eisenhower (1948 and 1952), socialized medicine, budget allocations for military defense, B–29 Superfortress, and Eisenhower’s flying career in the Philippines. There is also a small speech and article (1945–1955) which pertains to aircraft and some correspondence with General William L. Lee concerning Eisenhower’s flying career in the Philippines.

   Collection of World War II Documents (1941–1945)
   Military associate. Materials in this collection include Combined Chief of Staff and Joint Chiefs of Staff conference minutes and notes, AFHQ cable logs for incoming and outgoing messages, memoranda, as well as copies of outgoing and incoming cables; messages, cables, and photographs relating to the surrender of Italy; SHAEF G–3 War Room summaries, notes on press conferences, copy of German surrender terms and related orders, handbooks on military government in Germany, weekly intelligence summaries, operation plans, combat leaflets, reports of army, air and naval operations, divisional handbooks, organizational charts, SHAEF SG’s war diary, interviews with high-ranking German officers, copy of the
Order of Battle for the United States Army in the European Theater of Operations, list of contents of General Smith’s papers, a binder of AFHQ Chief of Staff’s Official Correspondence, G–3 reports on United States Forces in the European Theater, copies of general and naval orders for the British assault area of Operation Neptune, and other items.

Papers (1942–1961)  
24,000 pp.

Military associate, diplomat, Director of CIA, and Under Secretary of State. Although the papers in this collection cover the varied positions held by General Smith, it should be noted that their subject content is primarily of a personal and/or social nature. Some correspondence of military and/or historical significance may be found scattered throughout the collection. Included are correspondence, memoranda, reports, telegrams, speeches, newspaper clippings, pamphlets, booklets, vouchers, drafts and proofs of General Smith’s two books (My Three Years in Moscow and Eisenhower’s Six Great Decisions), and General Smith’s deposition used in the Benton-McCarthy case.

JOHN F. KENNEDY LIBRARY  
380 Trapelo Road  
Watham, Massachusetts  02154

The resources of the Kennedy Library consist of The Papers of President Kennedy; Collections of Personal Papers; Collections of Assorted Manuscripts; Records of Government Agencies; Records of Non-Government Organizations; Oral History Interviews; Printed Materials; and Audiovisual Materials.

The material is open for public use in accordance with the terms specified by the donors, subject to regulations governing records in the National Archives and Records Service. Essentially these terms provide that all material can be made available for research except those items which (a) have been classified for security reasons pursuant to law or Executive Order; (b) relate to an individual’s strictly personal affairs; and (c) might be used in some way to injure or embarrass any person. The identification and segregation of documents that must be closed have been carried out by the Library staff under the guidance of an independent advisory committee. As part of its regular procedure the Library staff will review all closed documents once a year to determine whether the reasons for closing no longer exist and individual documents can be opened.

Scholars interested in doing research in the Kennedy Library are urged to consult with the Archivist of the Library for additional and more detailed information about access to and the content of the material they wish to investigate.
213. The Papers of President Kennedy (1961–1963)

The White House Central Subject Files in this collection contain approximately 18 boxes or 7 cubic feet of material dealing with the Air Force and 8 boxes or 3 cubic feet of material dealing with aviation matters other than civil aviation cases. These files reflect the interest and involvement of the White House in these matters. Many of the documents are also in the official files of the Department of the Air Force; others are not. In the President's Personal File in this collection there is also about \( \frac{1}{2} \) cubic foot of documents relating to the Air Force which were presumably of the most immediate concern to the President. Many of the items in this file are classified, and none of this material is currently available for research.


Air Force Aide to the President. These are the official files, which include access logs to Air Force One, flight folders, trip folders, a subject file, and material relating to service cases. None of these records is available at this time.

215. Printed Materials

The printed resources of the Kennedy Library consist of a wide variety of materials. Included in the collection are works directly attributable to President Kennedy, biographical studies, writings of associates and members of the administration, doctoral dissertations and master's theses, government documents, and periodicals. Although by no means exhaustive, these resources are probably the most complete collection of printed materials relating to the President and his administration currently available. Of particular interest to researchers are several clipping files:


b. 63 scrapbooks of clippings, from newspapers throughout the country, compiled by the White House staff (1961–1963).


To the extent possible, the Library will provide bibliographical assistance on research topics relating to President Kennedy and his administration.

216. Audiovisual Materials

Current holdings of the audiovisual collection include 61,000 photographs, 2,000 sound recordings, 1,500,000 feet of motion picture
film and video tape, and 200 original editorial cartoons. The collection broadens the range of research materials available to students of the Kennedy Administration and provides a valuable supplement to the papers and printed materials in the Library.

While a large and important part of the audiovisual collection was created by the White House, the majority of items were donated to the Library by various Government agencies, such as the Department of Agriculture, Interior Department, USIA, and by private organizations, such as Look, Black Star, the National Association of Broadcasters, the major television networks, and others. Individuals have also contributed numerous items to the Library.

The materials comprising the audiovisual collection are made available for research purposes according to the terms set by each donor and after the Library staff has processed the items. The Library can make available to researchers items in which donors retain copyrights. These items may be viewed freely in the Library, but reproduction is prohibited without the donor's written permission. The motion picture footage is being duplicated for preservation purposes and is not yet available.

Some segments of the audiovisual collection are open with restrictions:

a. Photographs of the President, his family, and others at official functions and ceremonial occasions, taken by the Office of the Military Aide to the President (Stoughton), the Office of the Naval Aide to the President (Knudsen), and the National Park Service (Rowe). This series consists of approximately 16,000 photographs.

b. Audio tapes of Presidential addresses and remarks, January 20, 1961 through November 22, 1963, recorded by the White House Army Signal Agency (White House Communications Agency).


A number of Federal agencies have deposited in the Library records for the period of the Kennedy Administration. These materials are in the form of microfilm, paper copies of official records, and copies of various publications. The use of this material is subject in all cases to the regulations and policies of these agencies and the guidelines specified by them for the administration of their records in the Kennedy Library. Some materials (which are designated “Closed”) can be seen only with the authorization of the agency of origin while others are available without restriction (designated “Open”).

The Kennedy Library is still in the process of negotiating with several agencies the terms of access to their material. The following is a list of those agencies which may contain information con-
An Atlas missile launch at Vandenberg Air Force Base, Calif., viewed by . . .


cerning aviation or the Air Force. More detailed information and descriptions of any of these collections are available on request.

*Federal Aviation Administration.* 30 rolls of microfilm. Open in part.

*National Aeronautics and Space Administration.* 11 rolls of microfilm, 17 linear feet of reports, publications, audiovisual material. Microfilm open in part; hard copy material open.
National Aeronautics and Space Council. 11 rolls of microfilm.
Open in part.

LYNDON B. JOHNSON PRESIDENTIAL LIBRARY
2313 Red River
Austin, Texas 78705

218. Records of the President

The Johnson Library is the most recent of the Presidential Libraries. The records, which include a substantial amount of material on the Air Force, are presently being arranged, and the first group will be open to researchers in 1973. More information may be obtained by writing to the Director of the Library.
III. UNIVERSITY COLLECTIONS

THE UNIVERSITY OF ARIZONA
University Library Special Collections
Tucson, Arizona 85721

219. Aviation in Arizona

Bids, contracts, specifications, blueprints, correspondence, and financial records of the U. S. Army relative to the construction of an Airways Operation Building and Air Corps Hanger at Davis-Monthan Air Port (1931–1932); log book of landings at Davis-Monthan (1927–1936), on microfilm; and a manuscript on aviation in Arizona from pioneer flights to the end of World War II (M.A. Thesis, 1965).

220. World War I Aviation Collection

Papers of Evans P. Peterman relating to service with the 462d Aero Squadron, Third Army, AEF (1918–1919); scrapbooks and mementos of service with the 43d Aero Squadron, USA, kept by Robert S. Garing (1914–1917).

221. Miscellaneous File

Photographs, clippings of Charles K. Hamilton and the first airplane to land in Tucson (Feb 1910); of Robert L. Fowler and C. P. Rodgers on the first west-to-east transcontinental airplane flight, landing on the U. of Arizona athletic field (1911); and of world fliers (1924).

BOSTON UNIVERSITY
Mugar Memorial Library
Special Collections
771 Commonwealth Avenue
Boston, Massachusetts 02215

Among the collections of the Library are some of military leaders and individual who had served in or with the military. Much of the information in the collections below pertains directly or indirectly to Air Force, but it is buried in the correspondence of each collection. In addition, the Library contains about 50 masters theses concerned with Air Force matters, many of them in the area of public relations.
222. Alsop, Stewart (1913– )
   Papers (1958–1968)
   Writer. Voluminous file, with an index of more than 140 pages. Pertains to his writings and research, some on the Air Force.

223. Bellah, James W. (1899– )
   Papers (1916–1957)
   Author and Army officer. Correspondence, military records, including Army logbooks of aeronautics; manuscripts of lectures used in training troops during World War II. Includes numerous World War I letters from Army officers. Correspondents include Dwight D. Eisenhower, Louis Mountbatten, Joseph W. Stilwell, and Albert C. Wedemeyer.

224. Brelis, Dean
   Newscaster. Scripts covering the Cambodia invasion (May 1970) from Phnom-Penh; includes articles and research for Time and Life.

225. Devereux, James P. S., Brig. Gen. (USMC) (1903– )

226. Halberstam, David (1934– )
   Papers (1960–1969)

227. Hoopes, Townsend (1922– )

228. Ingersoll, Ralph (1900– )
   Newspaperman, editor of several large newspapers. Correspondence with numerous military leaders, Air Force included, concerning activities immediately following World War II. Index to collection—more than 40 pages.

229. Johnson, Jesse J., Col. (USA)
   Papers and books authored concerning deep involvement of the Negro soldiers from Revolutionary War to the present.
230. Lewis, Flora
   Papers (1937–1969)
   Preliminary notes for her works, manuscripts, correspondence, photographs, and personal memorabilia covering articles on the Strategic Air Command, atomic warfare, and news coverage of the atomic mishap in Spain. Contains index of 20 pages; collection open only with the permission of donor.

231. Szulc, Tad (1926– )
   Papers (1947–1968)
   Notes, outlines, clippings, photographs, reviews, and correspondence, which includes coverage of the 1961 Cuban Invasion and the Bombs of Palomares.

232. Tiede, Tom (1937– )
   Papers (1965–1969)
   Author of Your Men at War (1966) and Coward (1968). Background material gathered for his books and articles; topics include astronauts, wives of prisoners-of-war, and Vietnam.

   Papers (1942– )
   Newspaperman, author. Drafts, notebooks, and galleys for material on the military during World War II and Vietnam.

234. Whitehouse, Arch (1895– )
   Author. Papers, correspondence concern early history of aviation during World War I.

   Papers (1931–1970)
   Correspondence, notebooks, writings, drawings, maps, awards, and records accumulated during various assignments culminating as the Commander of all American Forces in Japan and Korea during the post-MacArthur period. Correspondents include many military leaders and statesmen from World War II and the post-War period. Index of more than 30 pages.

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA, LOS ANGELES
University Research Library
Special Collections
Los Angeles, California 90024

236. Gregory, Elizabeth (Hiatt) (1872–1955)
   Aviation Collection (1900–1945) 1,025 pieces
   Collector; first woman journalist and lecturer in the field of aviation. Correspondence, photographs, clippings, and related ephem-
eral material concerning pioneer aviation. Contains material on pioneer aviators (men and women), balloons, clippers, aviation companies such as Lockheed and Douglas, parachutes, and the role of aviation in World Wars I and II. Much of the collection formed the basis for her publication, *Show Window of Life*.

A register of the collection is in the Collections File.

Papers (1900–1950)  
231 boxes

Head, Research Dept., McCook Field, Ohio. (1917); aeronautical consultant for Army Air Service (1924); designer, editor for *Aviation Magazine*, and author. Correspondence, lectures, reports, designs, photographs, patents, and related printed material concerning the technical and historical aspects of aeronautics, including special collections on the development of the helicopter and the gyroscope. Included are professional papers of Professor Klemin, head of the Daniel Guggenheim School of Aeronautics at New York University until 1941, augmented by special materials collected by him and his students for instructional use.

A register of the papers is in the Collections File.

CALIFORNIA INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY  
Robert A. Millikan Memorial Library  
383 S. Hill St.  
Pasadena, California 91109

238. Von Kármán, Theodore (1881–1963)  
Papers (1881–1963)  
102 ft.

Physicist and aeronautical engineer. Correspondence, documents, speeches, lectures and lecture notes, scientific mss., calculations, reports, photos and technical slides, autobiographical sketch, school notebooks, and other papers relating to his role in organizing and directing the Aerodynamical Institute at the University of Aachen, the Aerojet-General Corp., the Guggenheim Aeronautical Laboratory and the Jet Propulsion Laboratory at the California Institute of Technology, and to his work with other scientific-aeronautical organizations. Papers reflect his association with Handley-Page Ltd., Junkers Airplane Works (Germany), Kawanishi Aircraft Co., (Japan), the U. S. Air Force and its predecessor the Army Air Forces, and with the USAF Scientific Advisory Board. Correspondents include Henry H. Arnold, the Guggenheim family, and Robert A. Millikan.

Unpublished inventory in the library. Open to investigators under library restrictions. Inquiries should be addressed to the Archivist of the Library.
CASE WESTERN RESERVE UNIVERSITY
Frieberger Library
Cleveland, Ohio 44106

239. Crowell, Benedict (1870-1952)
   Papers (1914-1925) 20 boxes
   Assistant Secretary of War and Aero Club of America President.
   Files include World War I reports on front situations, service planes
   in use at front, ratios of aerial equipment to army strength, and
   statistical analysis of aerial bombing; also articles and letters con-
   cerning the establishment of a Department of Aeronautics with
   Crowell's and ranking Signal Corps officers' stand on it. Corre-
   spondents include Henry Bacon, S. S. Bradley, W. Bourke Cockran,
   Howard Edge, Charles Edwards, James Drain, Fred Hardesty, F. C.
   Hicks, Wesley Jones, C. M. Keys, Fred Lehlbach, H. Snowden Mar-
   shall, Coleman duPont, and James Wadsworth.
   Information on literary rights available in library.

UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO LIBRARY
1116 E. 59th Street
Chicago, Illinois 60637

240. Houle, Cyril Orvin (1913- ) 1,000 items
   Collection of wartime military training
   programs at the U. of Chicago (1939-1944)
   Professor of education at University of Chicago. Materials il-
   lustrating the curricula, instructional problems, student response,
   and assessments and evaluations of Civilian Pilot Training Pro-
   gram, the Civil Aeronautics Administration War Training Service
   Program, the Aviation Ground School Training Program, and the
   Army Specialized Training Program at the University of Chicago.
   Unpublished guide in the library.

THE CITADEL
Military College of South Carolina
Charleston, South Carolina 29409

   Papers (1916-1969) 12 reels of
   microfilm
   Commanding General, Fifteenth Army Group (1944-45), Com-
   manding General, Fifth Army (1942-44). Papers include corre-
   spondence, letters, diaries, documents, operation orders, reports, mes-
   sages, etc., primarily covering the World War II, post-war, and
   Korean War periods. Correspondence pertaining to Air Force mat-
ters includes personalities such as E. V. Rickenbacker, Generals Vandenberg, LeMay, Lemnitzer, Arnold, Sweeney, Eisenhower, Easterbrook, Gruenther, and Kurasov, and Marshal Konev. Unpublished register of the material is available at the Archives.

UNIVERSITY OF COLORADO LIBRARIES
Western Historical Collections
Boulder, Colorado  80302

242. Chenoweth, J. Edgar (1897- )  
Papers (1941-1964)

Member of U. S. House of Representatives (1941-1964); member of the USAF Academy Board of Visitors. Several files of correspondence, etc., deal with information on the establishment of the Air Force Academy at Colorado Springs. Other papers cover his Congressional career, including nominations to the Academy.

243. Darley, Ward (1903- )  
President of the U. of Colorado; member of the USAF Academy Board of Visitors (1956-1958). Includes informations on the role he played in establishing the USAF Academy at Colorado Springs. This material consists of a loose leaf binder of medical evaluations relative to the Academy site.

244. Stearns, Robert (1892- )  
President of the U. of Colorado; member of the USAF Academy Board of Visitors. Papers contain one file folder of correspondence (1943-1945) as Chief, Operations Division, Thirteenth and Twentieth Air Forces.

DARTMOUTH COLLEGE
Baker Memorial Library
Archives Department
Hanover, New Hampshire  03755

245. Hull, Gordon Ferrie (1870-1956)  
Physicist, member of Dartmouth College Physics Department (1899-1956). Classmate of Robert A. Millikan. Most of his material deals with his work in physics, but of interest in the area of aviation is his service as a lieutenant colonel in the U. S. Army Ordnance Department, working in ballistics and aerodynamics (air streams and foils).

246. Ford, Corey (1902-1969)  
Journalist, assigned during World War II to the China-Burma Theater. Reported on missile developments during 1950's. Papers
reflect his career, include many aerial photographs of the China-
Burma area.

DUKE UNIVERSITY
William R. Perkins Library
Manuscript Department
Durham, North Carolina  27706

247. Lane, William P., Jr. (1892-1967)  5,335 items
Papers (1921-1943)
Lawyer and prominent Democratic politician in Maryland. The
collection has been divided into files including the Aircraft Corpora-
tions File, 1930-1939, primarily concerning Fairchild Aviation in
Hagerstown, Md., of which Lane was a director and Mrs. Lane,
an investor. A series of letters in 1935 relate to Fairchild’s bid to
supply cargo planes to the U. S. Army Air Corps. The contract
went to Douglas Aircraft. Correspondents include: Secretary of
War George H. Dern; Assistant Secretary Harry Woodring; and
Senators Tydings and Radcliffe. There are several business reports:
payroll and employment statistics, 1934-1937; a schedule of stock-
holders, April 16, 1937; and a balance sheet of October 31, 1937.
The Lanes owned stock in the Berliner-Joyce Aircraft Corporation
in 1930-1931 when it was absorbed by North American Aviation.

248. McMullen, Joseph  10,015 items
Family Papers (1783-1968)
Irish migrants to Pennsylvania in 1783. Businessmen and in-
vventors. During World War I, Joseph McMullen worked on aerial
“drop” bombs and was employed in war work by the Poole Engineer-
ing Company of Baltimore, evidently the successor to Poole and
Hunt, with whom his grandfather, John McMullen, had business
25 and Dec. 13, 1935; letters concerning aeronautics, military, 1917,
and April 19, 1918.

249. McSwain, John J. (1875-1941)  11,903 items
Papers (1910-1941)
Lawyer, Army officer, and U. S. Representative from South
Carolina. Many letters concerned with all phases of aviation. Letters
dated June 5, 1934, and March 20, 1935, advocate a separate de-
partment of air. A 1935 F. D. Roosevelt letter gives views on flying
pay and asks for legislation. A July 18, 1935, letter from Harry
Hines Woodring lists the numbers of all types of planes for the
year; and a letter from Geo. H. Dern tells of the methods used in
procuring airplanes, and the actual numbers ordered and delivered.
A letter from Henry H. Arnold discusses problems of procurement and promotion of officers to the Air Corps. Other letters concerning the supremacy of the airplane, McSwain’s advocacy of a strong air force, and his activities on congressional committees.

250. Williams, James Thomas Jr. 1881–

Collections (1900–1945)
Aviator and editor of Boston Transcript (1912–1925). Collection not yet cataloged.

251. Miscellaneous Soldiers’ Letters
(1847–1941)
A number written by Air Corps personnel in the Philippine Islands. Part of U. S. Army Archives, Duke University Library.

EAST CAROLINA UNIVERSITY
Manuscript Collection
Greenville, North Carolina 27834

Papers (1929–1967)
He personally led the first daylight bombing raid over Axis-held territory and the first heavy bomber raid over Germany proper. In the Pacific he led the longest and last very heavy bombing raid of the war. As head of the Alaskan Air Command during the 1950’s, he pioneered a polar non-stop air route from Alaska to Norway. The book and movie Twelve O’Clock High were based on his Atlantic theater WW II experiences. The general’s son, Major Frank A. Armstrong, III, was killed in 1967 while serving in Vietnam.

Lt. Gen. Frank A. Armstrong Jr., led the first bombing raid against the Axis in Europe and the last one in the Pacific during World War II. His experiences provided the basis for the book and movie, Twelve O’Clock High.
Material in the collection includes General Armstrong's Pilot's Information File (1929-1945), his Individual Flight Record (1932-1945), World War II tactical mission reports for European and Pacific theaters, an unpublished autobiography "Wake the Sleeping Giant," a copy of his war diary entitled "So Near Heaven and Surrounded by Hell," a copy of Twelve O'Clock High, biographical sketches, correspondence, photographs, clippings, manuals, speeches, and miscellaneous material. Also of interest are Air Force publications "Second Air Force . . . Second to None Under General Armstrong" (n.d.) and Target: Germany (1943), which describes the role of the VIII Bomber Command during its first year in Europe. Correspondents include Dwight D. Eisenhower, Ivy Baker Priest, and Stewart L. Udall.

Papers (1917-1969)  
1,350 items

Enlisted in U. S. Army during World War I and served in France and Germany with the Ninth Photo Section, AEF; newspaper editor and publisher, lecturer, world traveler, politician, and businessman.

For the World War I period the collection contains diaries, photographs and photo albums reflecting military operations in France and Germany in 1918 and 1919. The diaries among other things contain commentaries on ground and aerial photography and life in the Army Air Service. The extensive photograph files include photographs of American and German airplanes and aerial operations over France.

254. Hall, James Norman (1887-1951)  
Papers (1910-1950)  
12 ft.

Author, aviator. Correspondence, mss. of his novels, notebooks, clippings, photos, and memorabilia. Includes letters written to his family while serving in World War I with the British Army and the Escadrille Lafayette, whose members later were to become part of the Air Service's 103d Aero Squadron.
may contain material relevant to aviation. These have not been reviewed, but the researcher should be aware of their existence. Use of the personal papers in the Harvard Archives requires permission of the Secretary of the Harvard Corporation.

255. Harvard Aeronautical Society
Collection (1910–1911)

Clippings, programs, and other material referring primarily to the Harvard-Boston Aero Meets.

256. Harvard Flying Club
Collection (1928–1942)

Newspaper clippings.

257. Lowell, A. Lawrence (1856–1943)
Papers (1909–1919)

President of Harvard (1909–1933). Miscellaneous material concerning the Aero Club of America and aeronautical military training (1914–1917); Aeronautical Club, military training in aeronautics after the war (1917–1919); and the War Department—Air Division.

258. Army Air Forces Statistical School
Records (1942–1945)

In 1942 Headquarters AAF sought to establish a standardized statistical reporting system throughout the Army Air Forces. The groundwork for maintaining technical supervision for the whole statistical control system was laid in the training of statistical officers in the AAF Statistical School at Harvard. The records reflect the school's activities during World War II.

259. Army Air Forces War Adjustment Course
Records (1944)

As the end of World War II came into sight, the Services were faced with the problem of disposing vast stores of surplus military property. The Army Air Forces established its curriculum in August to educate officers in terminating contracts and disposing of government surplus property. These records reflect this activity.

260. Means, James (1853–1920)
Family papers (1869–1965)

Shoe manufacturer of Boston, who after retirement devoted himself to politics and the support of aviation. Includes letters from Orville and Wilbur Wright and other material collected by Means'

UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS
at Urbana-Champaign
University Archives, Room 19
Urbana, Illinois 61801

261. Committee on the History of the Participation of the University in World War I Files (1915–1923) 21 ft.
Correspondence, publications, reports, scrapbooks, photographs, clippings, index cards, transcripts and manuscript histories including President's Office files (1916–1919), War Committee and subcommittee files (1917–19), and files of the Committee on the History of the Participation of the University in World War I (1920–21), School of Military Aeronautics records (1917–19), Students Army Training Corps records (1918–19), war publications (1917–21), card indexes of faculty and students and source material for and manuscript copies of George Chapin's 1158-page "The Military History of the University of Illinois, 1868–1923." The series includes a comprehensive record of war programs from pre-war military activities to the memorial stadium and military history, including detailed records of subcommittee activities, departmental participation, negotiations with the War Department, military instruction programs, faculty contributions to war literature and the activities of specific military units composed of university personnel.

Contains research reports discussing educational methods, airport design, courses in aviation, and airport management; bulletins describing the Institute, its history, faculty, facilities, and courses of instruction; brochures discussing courses of study available at the Institute.

Director of the Institute of Aviation (1946–1968), including an interview on tape (18 Jan 1968) concerning the Institute, the development of the University's aeronautics program, research, Bryan's own career in aviation; a list of publications and copies of books and articles on aviation, traffic management, air and water transportation, airport management, and aviation education.
Papers (1946–1950)  
2 ft.


LOUISIANA STATE UNIVERSITY  
Library, Department of Archives  
Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70803

Papers (1905–1970)  
5,642 items

Lawyer; U. S. Representative from Louisiana (1937–1961). Correspondence, largely to his Congressional career, particularly his membership in the House Armed Service Committee and Chairman of the House Committee on Science and Aeronautics. Included are photographs, pamphlets, certificates, memorabilia, and newspaper clippings, mostly reflecting aspects of his career and professional interests. Correspondents include Presidents Roosevelt, Truman, Eisenhower, Kennedy, and Johnson.

266. Harding Field Heroes File  
(1941–1945)  
3,348 items

Correspondence of Col. W. G. Schaufler, Jr., commanding officer at Harding Field (Feb 1944–Mar 1945), with the next of kin of men who trained at Harding Field, including newspaper articles and pictures pertaining to their service careers. Includes also newspaper clippings pertaining to activities at the air base and from a nation-wide coverage concerning Harding personnel (1941–1944).
Established in 1935, the Michigan Historical Collections seeks to preserve and make available for research manuscript materials relating to the people and institutions of the state of Michigan. Some collections have restrictions placed upon their use because of the physical condition of the materials. Donors, for reasons of privacy, also impose restrictions in some cases. There are finding aids available. There is a large collection of clippings and ephemera, which is arranged in vertical files by subject. A photograph collection is arranged by subject, and an index is partially completed. Photoduplication service is available at the researcher’s expense. Further information may be obtained by writing to the Director.

267. Bauer, Lawrence J. (1894-1919)
   Correspondence (1917-1920)
   64 items
   American aviator. Descriptions of his pilot training and experiences in France as an aviator in World War I; letters from his friends in France.

268. Chapin, Roy Dikeman, (1880-1936)

269. Cocks, James Fraser, (1904- )
   Papers (1953)
   Comptroller of Kaiser-Frazer, dealing with that company’s automobile and aircraft operations at Willow Run, Michigan.

270. Gassett, William (1897-1969)
   Papers (1917-1919)
   1 ft.

271. Kennedy, George Donald (1909- )
   Papers (1928-1965)
   4 ft.
   Civil engineer, Michigan State Highway Commissioner, contain correspondence and other material relating to airport construction. Unpublished contents list available.
Papers (1883–1934)

Head of Aviation Section of Signal Corps (May 1916–Feb 1917), Chief Signal Officer U. S. Army, member Joint Army and Navy Board on Aeronautics. Included are correspondence (1896–1934); literary notebooks containing material on his life at West Point, student notebooks and thesis from John Hopkins, notes and reports concerning his scientific inventions and his interest in telegraphy and transoceanic cables. Unpublished contents list available.

UNIVERSITY OF MISSISSIPPI
The Library
University, Mississippi 38677

Papers (1911–1962)

Mississippi State Attorney General; U. S. Representative from Mississippi. Correspondence, newspaper clippings, photographs concerning his career in Congress, and particularly his role in supporting military aviation. Staunch supporter of the B–17 “Flying Fortress.”

UNIVERSITY OF MISSOURI
Western Historical Manuscript Collection
Columbia, Missouri 65201

274. Army Air Forces College Training

Detachment, U. of Missouri

Papers (1943–1944)

Outlines of Air Forces policy, course schedules, flight and class rolls, records of teaching methods, and grades, tests, and other papers
of a wartime training detachment. Includes correspondence of Rogers Whitmore and Thomas A. Brady.

Papers (1841–1949)  
Assistant Secretary for Aeronautics (1933–1935). Reports on radio compass tests; tests on a Douglas airplane, bids concerning rental of planes by the Department of Commerce; Graf Zeppelin calendar (1934); inspection of communications stations, air navigation facilities; analysis of field inspections concerning air navigation facilities; report of accident (6 May 1935); biographical sketch of Mitchell; memoranda concerning the cost of learning to become a pilot; Annual Report of Assistant Secretary of Commerce for Aeronautics (1932); information on modern airplanes, and promotional literature for the James V. Martin Aeroplane Corp.

276. World War II Collection  
Letters  
Many of them written by men in the Army Air Forces.

277. Miscellaneous Collections  
Papers  
Scattered references to the Air Force in several collections, particularly in some of the papers of Missouri politicians at the time Sedalia, Missouri, was considered a site for the Air Force Academy.

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA AT CHAPEL HILL  
Louis Round Wilson Library  
The North Carolina Collection  
Chapel Hill, North Carolina 27514

278. Sally, D. Bruce  
Papers (1908)  
Free-lance reporter, Norfolk, Va. Flights of the Wright Brothers, seven stories written for newspapers (6–15 May 1908). Microfilm (negative) or typescript, Manteo, N.C.

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA AT CHAPEL HILL  
Louis Round Wilson Library  
Southern Historical Collection  
Chapel Hill, North Carolina 27514

Diary (1943)  
280. Durham, Carl T. (1892–) Files (1939–1960) 95 boxes

UNIVERSITY OF NOTRE DAME ARCHIVES
Box 513
Notre Dame, Indiana 46556

Papers (1862–1954) 3 packages
Aeronautical scientist and designer, professor at Notre Dame and at Catholic University of America, and holder of the Guggenheim Chair of Aeronautics (1930–1946) at the Library of Congress. Correspondence, diaries, manuscripts of writings, notes, blueprints, reports, pamphlets, newspaper and periodical clippings. An extensive, rough inventory of individual items in the collection has been prepared and may be consulted by researchers wishing to examine the collection.

UNIVERSITY OF OKLAHOMA
Western History Collections
401 West Brooks St.
Norman, Oklahoma 73069

282. Brazell, James (1868–1948) 35 items
Papers (1932–1948)
Pioneer aviator in the Southwest. Oldest licensed pilot in the U. S. (1932). Active till his death in promoting aviation. Owned 14 aircraft which the U. S. Army Air Forces took over for service in World War II. Correspondence, newspaper clippings, relating to his aviation career.

Papers (1900–1953)
Economist, security analyst, and author of two books on the history of aviation and the aviation industry: The Aviation Business: From Kitty Hawk to Wall Street, and Flight into History: The Wright Brothers and the Air Age. Correspondence, research notes, mss. and printed matter, particularly on Latin American aviation (1900–1953); Caribbean aviation (1900–1953); Pan-American Airways (1935–1953); and bibliography and research notes on Santos-Dumont (1900–1953).

Papers (not yet processed) 496 document cases
President Roosevelt’s personal representative in Iran and China. Ambassador to China. Under President Hoover, as Secretary
of War he was instrumental in influencing the development of military aviation; particularly successful in developing air capabilities of the country when there was little public or official support for "air power."

285. Ray, Grace E.

Photograph collection (1942–1945)

Activities at Tinker Field in the later war years and immediately afterwards. Several photos of the Naval Air Station, Norman, Okla., during World War II.

PRINCETON UNIVERSITY
Library
Princeton, New Jersey 08540

The University started as the College of New Jersey, Elizabeth, in 1746, and its American collection, wide and varied, dates as early as 1670. Although the Library does not have collections principally concerned with aviation or the U. S. Air Force, there is in some of the holdings pertinent information which should be called to the attention of scholars. Since there is no descriptive guide for aviation material as such in collections such as this, it would be prudent for the scholar intensively searching documentation for aviation history to investigate material in such depositories more closely.

Information concerning access to these collections may be obtained by writing to the Curator of Manuscripts.


Professor of history, Princeton. Correspondence and research notes relating mainly to aviation and military science.

287. Forrestal, James Vincent (1892–1949)

Papers (1940–1949)

The personal papers refer mainly to the period when James Forrestal was Secretary of the Navy, 1944–1947, and the first Secretary of Defense, 1947–1949. They are separate and distinct from the Forrestal classified papers which include the original diaries and may not be examined without prior government security clearance. The personal papers include articles, speeches, statements, reports, records of conferences, correspondence, photographs, etc.

A guide is available to readers who have received permission to consult the papers.

Permission to read the papers shall be given by the Library only with the concurrence of the Forrestal estate on the condition that the texts of any material based on the papers will be submitted to the Forrestal estate for approval before publication. The Library
staff will process written requests to read and refer to the papers. Permission from the Forrestal estate is required in order to reproduce any piece of material in the papers.

Collector of Aeronautica. Correspondence file (1907–1937), early American aviation photographs, including those of Wilbur Wright; negatives and prints of Grover Sexton and important autograph letters in the field of aviation history. Included are letters of Montgolfier brothers, C. Blagden, Andre Garnerin, and others (1780–1900). No restrictions on the collection.

Papers (1927–1961)  
The papers relate mainly to his official, semiofficial and private concerns in China during and after World War II, when he was a co-founder and advisor to General Claire Lee Chennault’s “Flying Tigers,” a volunteer air corps to aid China (1941–1944); an executive in China Defense Supplies, Inc. (1941–1944); a special advisor to the Foreign Minister of China (1941–1944); a Director of the Far East and Special Territories Branch of the Foreign Economic Administration (1944–1945); an advisor to the Director of Operations of UNRRA and the Premier of China on reconstruction problems in China (1946–1947); and an executive of a civilian airline in China, the Civil Air Transport (1946–1954), which Mr. Willauer originated with General Chennault. The papers also pertain briefly to his later career as Ambassador to Honduras (1954–1958), and to Costa Rica (1958–1961).
Annotations and comments about the papers by Whiting Willauer on tape recordings, in a typewritten transcription, and in handwritten notes; excerpts from his diary; reports; correspondence; maps; pictures; etc.
A description is available in the Library and the files include Whiting Willauer’s annotations about the papers. Permission to read the papers is required from the Librarian of the Princeton University Library. Reproduction is permitted to readers who have been granted access to the papers under the provision stated above.

STANFORD UNIVERSITY
Hoover Institution on War, Revolution, and Peace
Stanford, California 94305

The Institution contains a library, archives, and a research and publications center concerned with problems of political, social, and

economic change in the 20th century. Founded in 1919, it emphasizes events of World Wars I and II, peace movements, national and international communism, and revolutions. The Library contains, in addition to books, periodicals and government documents, a newspaper collection of more than 6,000 titles in 30 languages and the papers of many prominent military leaders, some of which are included in this listing.

Additional information may be obtained from the Director of the Archives.

Leader of the Flying Tigers in World War II; Commanding General of the Fourteenth Air Force (1943–1945). Correspondence, memos, orders, reports, and clippings relating to Chinese-American military and political history during World War II, and to the activities of the Flying Tigers of China (U. S. Army Air Forces; Civil Air Transport, Inc.).

Correspondence, diaries, mss. of writings, articles, combat reports, memoranda, field orders, press comments and clippings, and other papers relating the history of the First Special Service Force (maps, memoranda, diary, notebook on its history 9 July 1942–30 June 1944). Similar material on the 45th Infantry Division, First Airborne Task Force, and the Joint U. S. Military Aid Group to
Greece. Filmscript entitled the "Devil's Brigade" (1967), and miscellaneous printed material regarding World War II.

292. Marmon, Howard C., Lt. Col. (1876-1943) 1 box
Motor car designer and executive; developer of the Liberty engine during World War I; first Commanding Officer of McCook Field, Dayton, Ohio. Photographs, manuscripts, maps, and panorama views pertaining to aviation in Italy and the U. S. during World War I. Also material and notes on airplanes, instruments, machinery, and forts.

293. Menke, Carl Fred 63 envelopes
Stanford graduate (1929). Collection of case histories of U. S. Army flight cadets in World War II, and correspondence maintained by Mr. Menke with them in the post-war period.

294. Meyer, Robert E., Jr. (1911- ) 2 ms. boxes
Correspondent, Stars and Stripes. Essays, historical notes, photographs, cartoons, letters, etc., gathered during World War II, while serving as a correspondent in Italy. Also information folders, biographical sketches, and photographs pertaining to his research project on civilian airports and military Air Force bases.

295. Richardson, Robert C., Jr., Gen. (1892-1954) 71 ms. boxes
Commanding General, U. S. Army Forces in Central Pacific Area (1943) and Military Governor of Hawaii (1943); Commanding General, Pacific Ocean Areas (1944). Correspondence, bulletins, directives, maps, photographs, and other material collected during his military career (1917-1954). Included are documents pertaining to his commands during World War II.

296. Stilwell, Joseph W., Gen. (USA) (1883-1946)
Chief of Staff, China Theater (1942); Commanding General, U. S. Army Forces, China-Burma-India Theater (1942-1944); Commander, U. S. Tenth Army in the Pacific (1945-1946). Correspondence, memoranda, notes, reports, and papers concerning, among other subjects, the Army Air Forces; Fourteenth Air Force activities (1944-1952); Air Service Command; XX Bomber Command; airfield construction; air supply; China Air Task Force (Sep 1942); and air support of the Yoke project. Files of correspondence with Chennault.

297. Usher, George L., Brig. Gen. (1890- ) ½ ms. box
135th Squadron, World War I in France; Chief of Personnel of the Air Corps (1935-1939); Commander Moffet Field (1939-1941); Deputy Commander, Thirteenth Air Force in South Pacific (1942). Photographs dealing with World War I German aircraft and military reconnaissance activities in France. Included are photographs of early American aircraft (1909); scenes of Vera Cruz (1914).
    Papers (1938–1955)
    Inspector General of the Air Force (1949–1952); Commandant of the National War College (1953–1955). Correspondence relates primarily to routine military activities. Writings include speeches given as the Commandant. Collection also contains scrapbooks.

299. Lindsay, Richard C., Lt. Gen. (1905– )
    Papers (1929–1961)

    Papers (1928–1970)
    Correspondence, MSS. of writings, appointment calendars, discharge and commission papers, citations, commendations, decorations, and awards, relating to Gen. Power’s career. Includes papers relating to his service in Italy and Africa in World War II, as Assistant Chief of Staff of Operations, U. S. Strategic Air Forces (1945), Assistant Task Force Commander for Air Operation Crossroads, Bikini Atoll (1946), Vice-Commander of the Strategic Air Command (1948–1954), Commander of the Air Research and Development Command (1954–1957), and Commander-in-Chief of the Strategic Air Command at Offutt Air Force Base, Neb. (1957–1964). Writings include materials for Design for Survival. Photographs.
    Unpublished inventory in the library.
    Information on literary rights available in the library.

301. White, Thomas D., Gen. (1901–1965)
    Papers (1945–1961) 11 boxes
5 ft.  
873 items  

Aviator. Personal papers, pilot logbooks, news clippings, photos, and other papers relating to the history of aviation on the southern plains of Texas.  
Inventory in the repository.

303. Magnuson, Donald H. (1911– )  
28 ft.  

Papers (1958–1962)  
U. S. Representative from Seattle, Wash. Correspondence relating to Congressional activities and interests, and material concerning legislation, news releases, and speeches. Among the chief correspondents are the Boeing Aircraft Company, Seattle, and the U. S. Air Force.  
Unpublished inventory record and guide in the library. Information on literary rights available in the library.

304. Bennett, Mrs. Louis  
6 boxes  

Papers (1900–1926)  
Wife of the Democratic gubernatorial candidate (1908). Personal correspondence, legal and financial papers, diary, and newspaper clippings. Collection concerns the career of her son, Louis, Jr., his student days at Yale, pioneer efforts to organize an aviation group in the state, his service in the RAF, and his death in World War I. Correspondents include Louis Bennett, Sr. and Jr., John W. Davis, and Mason M. Patrick, who became Chief of the Air Service.

305. Hatfield, Henry D. (1875–1962)  
21 boxes  

Papers (1913–1958)  
Governor (1913–1917) and United States Senator (1929–1935). Correspondence, farm records, legal and financial records, speeches, photographs, and newspaper clippings. Among subjects concerning his career is material pertaining to aviation and military affairs conducted in conjunction with his career.
**Papers (1937–1956)**

Judge; U. S. Senator (1940–1952). Correspondence, speeches, and printed material. Records of his activities, including relations with the Civil Aeronautics Administration; science and the Federal Government; and Truman Committee's investigation of the National Defense Program.

**WESTERN KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY**  
Library and Museum  
Bowling Green, Kentucky  
42102

**Correspondence (1917–1943)**


308. Miscellaneous Collections  
**(1940–1945)**

Correspondence, prisoner of war bulletins, and other personal accounts of aviators and airmen concerning pilot training, their overseas service, and activities in a German prisoner of war camp.

**UNIVERSITY OF WYOMING**  
Transportation History Center  
Laramie, Wyoming  
82070

The Aviation History Section of the Center has about 40 collections that vary in size anywhere from a few documents to many boxes of manuscripts per collection. All this material is concerned with aviation, directly or indirectly pertaining to the Air Force. Thorough inventories of all the collections are not available. The collections are nevertheless listed, and some identification of the originators is provided. The Center will answer any questions concerning the size and nature of any particular collection in which a researcher expresses an interest.

309. Alexander, Mary

A small collection of scrapbooks, log books, etc., dealing with aviation in the 1930's.


Pioneered a private firm, Air Traffic Control Services. Piloted initial flight of American Airlines; commanding officer of "pipeline" to Russia (World War II); involved in over-the-Hump operations of the China-India-Burma Theater.
311. Blythe, Richard (1894–1941)
   Lindbergh’s public relations consultant in aeronautics at the
time of the trans-Atlantic flight.

312. Carlstrom, Victor (1890–1917)
   Pioneer Curtiss Aviator. FAI license #144 (1912). Exhibition
flyer. Chief instructor at the Curtiss School. Holder of many world’s
records in aviation. Test pilot for Glenn Curtiss (1911–1917).

313. Christofferson, Harry (1884–
   Early Bird. Mechanic on Curtiss Pusher (1911); learned to
fly and barnstormed (1912–1915); builder of “Jennies” for Curtiss
(1918–1919).

314. Cleveland, Reginald M. (1886–
   Aviation magazine editor (1929–1938); author of several works
on aviation.

315. Cohu, LaMotte T. (1895–1968)
   Partner, director, or general manager of several aviation com-
panies, including Cohu Brothers & Co. (1921–1933); North Ameri-
can Airlines (1933–1934); Northrop Aircraft (1939–1947); TWA
(1933–1948); and Consolidated Vultee Aircraft (1948–1955).

316. Courtney, Frank T. (1885–
   Early Bird. World War I aviator with the RAF as a Wing
Commander (1918); British test pilot (1920–1928). Trained U. S.
Air Service pilots in France.

317. Crary, Harold J. (1888–
   Advertising and sales, Boeing Airplane Co. (1929–1934); Traffic,
sales, advertising, and assistant to president, United Air Lines
(1934–1953).

318. Culver, H. Paul (1893–1964)
   Flying instructor, Curtiss Aviation School (1916); test pilot
(1917); flew first regular air mail from Philadelphia to New York
(15 May 1918); President, Culver Engineering Corp.

   Early Bird. Pershing Expedition, Mexico (1916); Chief of Staff,
Air Service 2d Army AEF (1918); Commanding General, Second
Air Force (1940–1945).

320. Ellington, Thomas K. (1909–
   Secretary, Aircraft War Production Council, East Coast (1943–
1944); Assistant to President, Republic Aviation Corp.

321. Fleet, Earl W. (1900–
   TWA captain for 30 years, with an accumulation of 29,352
hours of flight time; pioneer pilot in DC–2 and DC–3 aircraft. Flew
the first DC–4 to Great Britain.
322. Harmon, Ernest E., Capt. (1893–1933)  
U. S. Army Air Corps test pilot and racing pilot in the 1920’s.

323. Hoover, Fred A. (1887– )  
_Early Bird._ Aero Club of America License #100; exhibition pilot (1912–1916); instructor for the Air Service (1916–1917); chief test pilot, McCook Field, Dayton (1917–1918); test pilot, Packard Motor Co. (1919–1924).

324. Kennedy, Frank M., Col. (1896–1965)  
_Early Bird._ Pioneered Army aviation from 1900’s through the 1920’s. Member of the first Army Flying School, College Park, Md. (1911); Navy Airship Pilots School, Pensacola, Fla. (1919); holds FAI pilots license #97.

_Early Bird._ Learned to fly (1910); holds Aero Club of America license #117; designed, built pusher monoplanes (1908–1911); exhibition pilot (1912–1913).

326. Lawrance, Charles L. (1883–1950)  
Inventor of the Wright Whirlwind air-cooled radial engine that made possible for pioneer fliers, including Lindbergh, to span the Atlantic and Pacific Oceans, the North and South Poles; President, Wright Aeronautical Corp. (1924–1929); and Curtiss-Wright Corp. (1929–1930); winner of Collier Trophy (1928).

327. Lewis, Harold T. (Slim) (1894–1965)  
Test pilot for DH-4’s in World War I. Flew first regular mail flight between Omaha and Cheyenne, Wyoming. Chief Pilot, United
Air Lines (1929–1937); helped form Tran-Canada Airlines; B–17 and B–29 pilot during World War II.

328. Loeser, Oscar E.
Small collection of books, photographs, and papers on “Lighter-than-Air Airships.”

329. Loomis, Chester B.
Specialized in flying aids; instrumental in designing a “Training Aids” weatherboard; assigned as Chief “Hornet” to train WASPS during World War II.

330. Mead, George J. (1891–1949)
Aeronautical engineer. Co-founder and vice president of Pratt & Whitney Aircraft Co. (1925–1930); subsequently vice president and member of executive committee with United Aircraft; Vice-chairman of NACA. Small collection of reports, photos, etc. (late 1940's).

331. Miller-Deigan Collection
Ernest C. Miller (donor) and Edgar Deigan (collector). Large collection of pictures and books, including more than 14,000 negatives, slides, and prints, and more than 1,000 books on aviation.

332. Parsons, Edwin C. (1892–1968)

333. Peale, Mundy I. (1906– )
President and Director, Republic Aviation Corp. Contributed to building of tens of thousands of fighters and bombers. Curator of University of Wyoming's Aeronautical collection.

334. Powell, Lyle
Reports, photos, etc. dealing with the 99th Aero Squadron.

335. Stadlman, Anthony (1886– )

Chief, Air Staff, India Sector, China-Burma-India Theater (1943–1945); Commanding General, Fourteenth Air Force (1945) and Second Air Force (1946); involved in the areas of materiel and comptrollership at Wright-Patterson Air Force Base and at Headquarters USAF (1947–1952).
337. Turner, Roscoe (1895–1970)

President, Turner Aviation Corp.; U. S. Air Service aviator (1917–1918); barnstorming pilot (1919–1927); holder of many intercity, transcontinental speed records (1929–1933); designer and builder of speedplanes; only 3-time winner of Thompson Trophy (1934, 1938, 1939); 1st place, Bendix Trophy race (1933).


Associated with the Wright-Martin Aircraft Corp. as early as 1917. The company was the result of a 1916 merger of the Wright Co. and the Glenn L. Martin Corp. He came up through Wright Aeronautical Corporation at Paterson, and was president of Curtiss-Wright. Collection consists of scrapbooks on Curtiss-Wright and Wright (1937–1944).

339. Williams, Roger Q., Col. (1894–)

Pioneer aviator. Holds FAI License #300. Author on early aviation. Instructor, pilot, engineer, technical advisor, and test pilot of early aircraft.

340. Wilson, Gill Robb (1893–1966)

Editor, publisher, Flying Magazine (1952– ); aviation writer, New York Herald Tribune (1944–1951). Innovator of aviation philosophy in World War I; organizer of New Jersey Air Patrol (1941); first executive of Civil Air Patrol, which he helped organize; War correspondent in World War II.

341. Wright, Theodore P. (1895–)

U. S. Navy Reserve, flying corps (1917–1921); Chief Inspector, U. S. Navy NC–4 flying boats (1918); Chief engineer, Curtiss Aeroplane & Motor Corp—supervised development of racing planes winning Pulitzer and Schneider Cup races (1921–1925); supervised development of Tanager, winner of Guggenheim Safe Aircraft Competition (1925–1929); with National Defense Advisory Commission, War Production Board, and Director, Aircraft Resources Control Office (1940–1944); Civil Aeronautics Administration (1944–1948); NACA member (1942–1953); Director, Aircraft Division of the U. S. Strategic Bombing Survey, Germany and Japan (1945); President, Cornell Aeronautical Laboratory.

342. Zakhartchenko, Constantine (1900–)

Engineer, aeronautical consultant specializing in guided missiles and unconventional aircraft; co-designer of Guggenheim “Doodle Bug;” designed and developed twin-engine helicopter, ram-jet helicopter (Little Henry), pulse jet engines, and new type afterburner for turbo jets.
343. Baldwin, Hanson W. (1903- )  

344. Bingham, Hiram III (1875–1956)  
   **Family papers**  
   Professor, explorer and U. S. Senator. Material relating to his service in the Air Service during World War I. Bingham was in charge of all U. S. schools of military aeronautics, served as Chief of Air Personnel, and commanded the Aviation Institute Center, Issoudun, France.

345. Davison, F. Trubee  
   **Papers (1908–1966)**  
   755 items  
   Correspondence, writings, photographs, maps, and printed material on the Yale aviation unit in World War I, Aerial Coast Patrol Unit No. 1, and other aviation activities.

346. House, Edward M. (1858–1938)  
   Personal representative of President Wilson to European nations (1914, 1915, and 1916), and to the interallied conference to coordinate military action (1917). The collection includes various papers on the development of the Air Service in World War I.

   **Papers (1917–1919)**  
   500 items  
   World War I aviator. Personal correspondence, numerous photographs depicting life in the Air Service in France (May 1917–May 1919), as a pilot 1st Aero Squadron.

348. Smith, Truman, Col. (USA) (1893– )  
   163 pp.  
   *typescript*  

349. Stimson, Henry L. (1867–1950)  
   **Papers (1865–1945)**  
   Secretary of War (1940–1945). Files covering Stimson's service under Presidents Roosevelt and Truman, including papers on the AAF in World War II. Of particular interest is the material

350. Yale University Archives
   Records of the President, secretary, etc.
   Includes papers on the history of the Volunteer Coast Patrol Unit (Yale Aero Club) during World War I, which led to the organization, by the U. S. Navy, of the Aerial Coast Patrol Unit No. 1, thereby creating for the first time a Naval Air Service.
IV. MISCELLANEOUS DEPOSITORIES

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS
100 First Street SE
Washington, D. C. 20540

Manuscript Division

The Manuscript Division has custody of the main body of the Library's manuscript holdings, numbering more than 30 million pieces or documents. These collections may be examined in a special reading room maintained by the Division under the supervision of attendants.

In many cases the collections described here may be subject to limitations. In some instances the donor or his family has reserved the right to grant permission to use a particular collection; in others, as for example in the papers of the Chiefs of Staff, security clearances must be obtained to research certain portions of the material. Donors sometimes dedicate literary rights to the public, but often they do not. The Library honors the restrictions imposed by donors, and scholars must be aware of them. Information may be obtained by writing to the Library of Congress, Chief of the Manuscript Division.

The following collections of the Library contain, at least in part, material concerning various aspects of Air Force history, aeronautical development, and military/commercial aviation:

351. Andrews, Frank M., Lt. Gen. (1884–1943) 8,000 items

Commanding General, U. S. Forces in the European Theater World War II. Personal papers, official correspondence and related documents, pamphlets and publications, and clippings and press releases. Personal correspondence (1920–1942) include biography, personal correspondence, record flights and financial data. In his official correspondence (1934–942) there is a valuable exchange of correspondence with Gen. Arnold on the GHQ Air Force, which Gen. Andrews commanded. It includes also papers on the “Five-Year Air Corps Program,” GHQ Directives, and correspondence with Gen. Knerr and other personalities. Clippings and press releases (1930–1942) are not very extensive or important. The pamphlets and publications contain views on production, relationship with Germany, and national defense.

Subject to restrictions imposed by the family.

352. Arnold, Henry H., Gen. (1886–1950) 110 ft. 85,000 items

Papers (1907–1950)

Family correspondence (1934–1950); general correspondence; notes, MSS. near print and printed, and galley proofs of speeches,

Secretary of War (1916–1921). Correspondence, speeches, and writings concerning his whole career. Of the material, 16 containers relate to activities as Secretary of War.

Secretary of War Newton D. Baker (in pilot’s seat), Gen. Peyton C. March (left), and John D. Ryan, Head of the Aircraft Production Board (right), inspect a Handley-Page bomber, Polo Field, Potomac Park, Wash., D. C., 14 November 1918.
354. Bush, Vannevar (1890– )

Papers (1932–1960)

c. 70 ft.

Engineer and science administrator. Correspondence, drafts of writings, notes for speeches, articles, book file, scientific papers, memoranda, reports, minutes, financial papers, biographical data, diagrams of instruments, press releases, clippings, printed matter, and other papers, relating to the organization of scientists for research, Government scientific programs, the military establishment, the operation of the Office of Scientific Research and Development, relations of foundations and Government to research programs of large corporations, administration of the Carnegie Institution of Washington, of which Bush was president, administration of large universities, scientific research and the democratic process, the issue of Government contracts and patents, patent reform, the development of computers, the use of heat as energy, and medical research. Correspondents include Dean Acheson, H. H. Arnold, Allen Dulles, Dwight David Eisenhower, Abraham Flexner, James Forrestal, J. William Fulbright, James M. Gavin, Leslie R. Groves, Alfred M. Gruenther, W. Averell Harriman, Herbert Hoover, David E. Lilienthal, Charles A. Lindbergh, Henry Cabot Lodge, Archibald MacLeish, George C. Marshall, J. Robert Oppenheimer, Nelson A. Rockefeller, Leverett Saltonstall, Edward R. Stettinius, Lewis L. Strauss, Harry S Truman, and Oswald Veblen.

Unpublished finding aid in the Library.

355. Chanute, Octave (1832–1910)

155 vols.

Pioneer in aeronautics. Correspondence, manuscripts, and reprints of aeronautical papers; photographs of gliding experiments; periodicals and clippings (1890–1910). Most of the pioneers and many friends wrote often or sought his advice during a period that witnessed the first flights of man in a powered airplane: the straightaway hops of Clement Ader in his steam monoplane (1890–1891); the successful flights of Langley’s steam model (1896) and his gas model (1903); glider flights of Lilienthal, Pilcher, Chanute’s aides, Professor Montgomery and his school; Wright brothers flights; seaplane flights of Fabre and Curtiss; and the development of airplane factories and public flying in the United States and Europe. Correspondence with Wilbur Wright alone (1900–1910) comprises a volume of 500 pages.

Open to investigators with permission of the family, donors of the collection.


Papers (1918–1960)

287 ft.

Correspondence, diary notes (1942–1947), notes of appointments, reports, accounts, press releases, printed matter, minutes of meet-
ings, memoranda, and a speech, article and book file relating primarily to military aeronautics. Includes material on World War II; VIII Bomber Command which Eaker organized and commanded; U. S. Army Air Forces in the United Kingdom and the Mediterranean Allied Air Forces; the refueling-endurance flight of the "Question Mark" (1929); the operation of Air Mail Route 4, Western Zone (1934); Gen. Eaker's philanthropic, social, and fraternal activities on behalf of the Hughes Tool Company. Correspondents include Henry H. Arnold, John K. Cannon, Jacob L. Devers, Barney M. Giles, W. Averell Harriman, Robert A. Lovett, Carl Spaatz, and Nathan F. Twining.


357. Fairchild, Muir S., Gen. (1894-1950)  
Papers (1937-1950)  
2 ft.  
1,400 items  
Correspondence, reports, speeches, and articles, chiefly 1948–1950, relating to Fairchild's service as Air Force Vice Chief of Staff. Includes printed matter prepared by Fairchild for the Air Corps Tactical School. Correspondents include Laurence S. Kuter, Curtis E. LeMay, Elwood R. Quesada, and Hoyt S. Vandenberg.

Papers (1898–1966)

In part, transcripts

Pioneer aviator. Correspondence, diaries, reports, flight records, copies of official documents personal records, and miscellaneous papers, chiefly 1917–1935, reflecting Foulois' career. Includes material on his service as Assistant Chief and Chief of the Army Air Corps, the Spanish American War, the Mexican Punitive Expedition, the Allied Forces in World War I, Army airmail operations, aviation legislation, and civil defense. Correspondents include Henry H. Arnold, Ira C. Eaker, Frank P. Lahm, Curtis LeMay, James A. Farley, Nathan F. Twining, and Thomas D. White.


Chief Signal Officer (1887–1906). Diaries, correspondence, and military papers, articles, speeches. The military papers (1863–1921) include orders, reports, memoranda, documents, scrapbooks, and printed matter, arranged by subject during the period which saw the introduction of aviation into the U. S. Army Signal Corps.


Airplane manufacturer. Correspondence, speeches, citations, photos, clippings, Gross' obituary, memorial tributes, and letters of condolence, chiefly relating to Gross' interest in and development of the Lockheed Aircraft Corporation, which he purchased in 1932, aviation and aerospace interests, his activities on behalf of the Harvard Alumni Association, and his work with the Episcopal Church and the Republican Party of California.


The Inspector General, USAF (1948–1949). Correspondence, reports, memoranda, orders, speeches, articles, and financial records, chiefly concerning the logistic phases of air warfare in Europe and in the Pacific during World War II. Indexed for the period dating to 1945.

362. Lahm, Frank S., (1846–1931)

Aeronaut. Correspondence, logs and barograph records of Lahm's balloon ascensions, regulations, resolutions, receipts, lectures, memoranda, photos, clippings, part of an unfinished history of aeronautics, a biographical sketch by Lahm's children, and memorabilia. Includes several writings and 2 diaries of Henry Weaver,
who in 1905 investigated for Lahm the achievements claimed by the Wrights. Among the correspondents are the Wright brothers and their sister Katharine, Griffith Brewer, Patrick Y. Alexander, Walter Wellman, Melvin and Ida Vanniman, and R. P. Skinner.


363. LeMay, Curtis E., Gen. (1906– ) 250,000 items

Chief of Staff of the Air Force (1961–1965). Papers cover all phases of his career, beginning with his commission as a second lieutenant and including his commands in World War II, his direction of the Berlin Airlift in 1948, and his service as commander in chief of the Strategic Air Command. Correspondence reflects official activities as well as personal interests, including exchanges with political, sporting, and business circles. There are mission reports, conference notes, operational documents, maps, recordings, a series of special files from the Strategic Air Command, and copies of some 300 of Gen. LeMay's speeches.


Pioneer aviator, author. Includes charts and logs used in his transatlantic flight, manuscripts of his book, Spirit of St. Louis,
and literary manuscripts of his wife, Anne Morrow Lindbergh. Subject to restrictions imposed by the donor.

365. Loening, Grover C.  
Papers (1910–1940)  
11,000 items  
Aircraft engineer; chief engineer for the Wright Company (1913–1914); chief aeronautical engineer of the Aviation Section of the U. S. Army Signal Corps (1914–1915). Inventor of the amphibian airplane. Collection consists of extensive personal and business correspondence, including exchanges with Adm. Richard E. Byrd (from 1925 on), Winthrop W. Aldrich, Gen. Henry H. Arnold, Edward R. Stettinius, Jr., Joseph P. Kennedy, Harry Hopkins, Igor Sikorsky, and Winthrop Rockefeller. In addition, there are clippings on many phases of aeronautical development and on Mr. Loening’s own company, copies of his speeches, and photographs, blueprints, and drawings.

366. Martin, Glenn L., (1886–1955)  
60,000 items  
Pioneer aviator and airplane builder. Personal and business correspondence which touches on all phases of Mr. Martin’s career. Approximately 13,000 papers relate to the Glenn L. Martin Company, the Diamond Corporation of America, and his other holdings. There is also an extensive collection of photographs of airplanes developed by Mr. Martin.

Papers (1907–1946)  
24 ft.  
19,200 items  
Diaries (1917–1923), correspondence, MSS. of books, articles, and speeches (including many unpublished writings), reports, printed matter, clippings (some mounted in scrapbooks), diagrams, posters, maps, memorabilia, and aerial photos. Includes subject file of material relating to Mitchell’s court martial, operations of the Air Service in World War I, subsequent developments of air power, and material about Mitchell.  

368. Mitscher, Marc A. (1887–1947)  
Papers (1910–1952)  
2 ft.  
900 items  
Admiral; Naval Aviator (1916). The bulk of the correspondence (1940–1945) related to his command of the USS Hornet during the Tokyo raid and the Battle of Midway. Other material covers duty orders (1919–1945), awards, decorations, charts and maps of World War II Pacific naval operations, naval aviator flight logs (1915–1938), and some on his role as pilot during the first naval overseas flight (1919).
One of 16 B-25's lifts off from Adm. Mitscher's *Hornet* to make the first aerial raid on the Japanese homeland, 18 April 1942. Col. Jimmy Doolittle, winner of a number of air speed racing trophies in the 1930's, led the historic flight.

369. Patterson, Robert P. (1894–1955)

Papers (1930–1952)

Assistant Secretary of War (1940), Under Secretary of War (1940–1945), Secretary of War (1945–1947). Correspondence, reports, speeches, and miscellaneous material spanning his career. The period 1940–1947 is abundantly documented at a time when Mr. Patterson was responsible for acquiring and distributing war materiel to troops in the field. In this connection there is material of the Aircraft Production Board Meetings, aircraft, and the Air Forces Materiel and Service Commands. The Miscellaneous Files contain various reports of the Commanding General, Army Air Forces and other wartime leaders. Correspondents include Henry H. Arnold, James H. Doolittle, Dwight D. Eisenhower, James Forrestal, Douglas MacArthur, George C. Marshall, Alexander P. de Seversky, W. Stuart Symington, and Charles E. Wilson. Among the collection there are also 12 boxes of classified material that can be viewed with permission of the Department of Defense.

The papers are dedicated to the public, except that the rights are reserved to Mrs. Patterson and her children during their lifetimes.


6 boxes

Commanding General, Joint Task Force Three (Eniwetok tests, 1951); Commander IX Tactical Air Command, Europe, in World

371. Scaife, Hazel Lewis, (1872-1939) 50 items

Papers concerning the war aircraft scandal probe

Lawyer, Washington, D. C., U. S. Air Service officer, and government official. Evidence and exhibits (correspondence, printed matter, memoranda, and reports) and writings by Scaife concerning the Air Service and the aircraft scandals. Includes "Consolidated Subject-Index of J. V. Martin Records" by C. F. Creighton, auditor and clerk of House of Representatives, Select Committee Investigating United States Air Service.

372. Sikorsky, Igor I. (1889-1972) 3 boxes

300 items

Designer and engineer of airplanes and helicopters. Contains a selected group of personal papers, sketchbooks, photographs, and articles. Correspondence includes noted personalities such as Charles A. Lindbergh, Martin Johnson, and Sergei Rachmaninoff. There is also a rough manuscript of his autobiography, The Story of the Winged-S.

373. Simonds, George S., Maj. Gen. (1874-1938)

Deputy Chief of Staff, U. S. Army (1934-1935). Correspondence, memoranda, and other records pertaining to his career. Includes an aircraft file (1930-1933) and correspondence on the proper size of the Army Air Corps in the early 1930's.

374. Spaatz, Carl, Gen. (1891- ) 143 ft.

Papers (1915-1953) 115,150 items

U. S. Air Force Chief of Staff (1947-1948). Correspondence, diaries, cables, reports, research notes, typescripts of articles and speeches, flight records, personnel file, and miscellaneous papers, chiefly for the period 1942-1948. Includes papers relating to Spaatz' tenure as commander in chief of the U. S. Strategic Air Forces in Europe (1944) and in Japan (1945), as commanding general of the U. S. Army Air Forces (1946), and as Chief of Staff of the U. S. Air Force (1947-1948); correspondence and reports of


Chief of Staff, U. S. Air Force (1957–1960). Correspondence, diaries, log books, speeches, memoranda, and printed material relating primarily to Gen. Twining's duties as Chief of Staff and Chairman, Joint Chiefs of Staff.

376. Vandenberg, Hoyt S., Gen. (1899–1954) 47 containers 85,000 items
Chief of Staff, U. S. Air Force (1948–1953). Diaries, appointment books, mail logs, personnel files, accounts, printed matter, reports, memoranda, and correspondence. The bulk of the material falls between the years 1948 and 1953. During this time the Air Force underwent a great deal of growth and development. Various commands were established, and the Air Force was statutorily ex-
panded to 70 groups. His role is well documented particularly in the Subject Files dealing with budget, congressional hearings, commands, Secretary of the Air Force, and correspondence with Congressman Carl Vinson (Chairman, Committee on Naval Affairs). Military and political difficulties of the Air Force in the Korean War are documented in the Security File. Other problems cover the conduct of the war under an economy-oriented administration.

377. Wexler, Harry (1911-1962)  
**Papers (1929-1962)**

Meteorologist. Papers relating to all major areas of his career, covering his work with the U. S. Weather Bureau and the Weather Service of the U. S. Air Force, and including material on meteorological satellites such as Tiros I: the use of high speed computers for numerical weather prediction and weather modification; records of the U. S. expedition to the Antarctic for the International Geophysical Year; and the Antarctic journal (1955–1959) kept by Wexler as chief scientist of the expedition, which gives a detailed record of the organization and conduct of the mission.

378. White, Thomas D., Gen. (1901-1965)  
**Papers (1952-1961)**


379. Wright, Wilbur, (1867–1912)

Papers of Wilbur and Orville Wright
(1881–1954)

Airplane inventors. Correspondence, diaries, notebooks, business accounts, legal papers, minutes, reports, half-tones and other illustrative matter, photos, photographic plates, and printed matter. The notebooks contain scientific and meteorological observations made at the time of the Kitty Hawk experiments and other flights. Includes family correspondence, inventors’ letters (a significant group being those of Octave Chanute), copies of minutes of the National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics, and related papers. The MS. and galley proofs of The Wright Brothers, by Fred C. Kelly (1943) contain annotations by Orville Wright. Correspondents include Henry H. Arnold, Cyril Clemens, Glenn H. Curtiss, Hauptmann Holdebrandt, Charles F. Kettering, Charles S. Rolls, Franklin D. Roosevelt, Igor Sikorsky, and Lindsay C. Warren.


*   *   *   *

In addition to the manuscript holdings donated by individuals, the Manuscript Division also has custody of archival collections deposited by institutions or nongovernment agencies that have ceased to operate. The following collection contains materials on various aspects of military aviation history.

380. Institute of the Aerospace Science

Aeronautical Archives (1783–1962)

Correspondence, financial and business papers, clippings, reports, reproductions, illustrations, airplane specifications, biographical questionnaires and sketches, blueprints, charts, Glenn Curtiss ephemera, genealogical records, photos, press releases, scrapbooks, and other papers relating to air history from the Zeppelin to the development of the modern military air force and commercial airlines, and the history of balloons. Includes the Lester Durand Gardner papers, Dokumente zur Geschichte des Zeppelin-Luftschiffes, and the Hart O. Berg scrapbook collection on the Wright brothers. Names represented include James Allen, James K. Allen, Griffith Brewer, Richard E. Byrd, Clarence D. Chamberlain, Octave Chanute, Glenn Curtiss, Harold C. Gatty, Charles E. Kingsford-Smith, R. Elizabeth Knobbe, Samuel P. Langley, Anne S. (Morrow) Lindbergh, Charles A. Lindbergh, Thaddeus S. Lowe, Glenn L. Martin, Wiley Post, Sir Charles Price, Alexander P. deSeversky, A. Leo Stevens, Edward P. Warner,

Unpublished finding aid in the library.
Acquired when the Institute disbanded the archives in 1962. Other portions of the archives are in the Smithsonian Institution.

Prints and Photographs Division

This division of the Library of Congress has custody of drawings, prints, posters, and related categories of applied graphic arts; photographs and photo negatives; and motion pictures—collections which are approaching 4,000,000 items. This material provides a very rich source of photographs for Air Force history, as well as aeronautical research illustrations. The following descriptions to aid in locating research needs have been extracted from the Library’s Guide to the Special Collections of Prints & Photographs in the Library of Congress (compiled by Paul Vanderbilt; Washington, D. C.: GPO, 1955).

381. Chanute Collection (1896) 1 album
102 photoprints

Photographs of several experimental models of gliders in preparation and in flight, demonstrated by Octave Chanute with photographs of seagulls in flight; a portion of the Chanute collection of papers, presented by his daughters, Elizabeth and Octavia Chanute, in 1932 or 1933.

Octave Chanute was the inventor of the Chanute biplane and the counsellor and friend of the leading aviation men of his time, from about 1890 to 1910. Some of these amateur photographs are indistinct. Also included in the collection is a large photograph by Ragan of the Kansas City railroad and carriage bridge, completed in 1869, of which Chanute was the chief engineer.

382. Curtis Collection (1917–1919) 1 album
36 photoprints

Photographs of sea and land aircraft manufactured by the Curtiss Aeroplane and Motor Corporation, portraits of G. H. Curtiss and other company officials, photographs of the factory and related incidental views from the Langley Aeronautical Library; received by transfer from the Smithsonian Institution in 1930.

383. Hubbell Collection (1903–1947) 108 color reproductions

Reproductions of paintings of aircraft; presented by Charles H. Hubbell of Cleveland, Ohio, in 1947.
These paintings were prepared as a set, with sections devoted to historic airplanes, 1903–1914; Thompson Trophy winners, 1929–1939; famous airplanes of the "golden decade," 1920–1930; military aircraft of the First World War; American military planes of the Second World War; American bombers of the Second World War; and enemy aircraft of the Second World War. Each plate is the result of painstaking technical research and illustrates minute detail.

384. Ernest L. Jones Collection

600 photoprints

Photocopies of photographs concerning the history of aviation, assembled by Major Ernest L. Jones and copied for presentation to the Library by the Information Division of the U. S. Army Air Corps in 1932 or 1933.

The copies have been derived from many different sources. Some entire album pages, from an unidentified collection, have been copied. The emphasis throughout is on earlier representations, mainly photographs of planes on the ground and in flight, aircraft of every type, experimental planes, airships and balloons, meets, miscellaneous U. S. Army Signal Corps pictures, First World War aerial photographs, and portraits of aviators and inventors. Accompanied by typescript checklist.

385. Mitchell Collection

33 albums
6,978 photoprints

Photos concerning the history of aviation, the First World War, Alaska, the Far East, and other matters, with occasional negatives

The 252 Alaskan pictures (1901–1903) with some copy negatives, are of hunting expeditions, Eskimos, dog-sled mail, gold-mining, and Mitchell himself. One album consists of photographs of the San Francisco earthquake and fire of 1906. The First World War material includes operations of the 91st Aero Squadron in France, miscellaneous British and French views, portraits of German pilots, French officers, and photographs of fortifications. Early postwar pictures include U. S. Army Signal Corps prints of Army installations and activities, practice bombing of target ships, and anti-submarine bombing, a presentation album on airships from the Luftfahrzeugbau Schutte-Lanz, 1920, and photographs relating to aircraft in Germany and other countries. The Far Eastern photographs consist of about 250 made in Siam, a number from Manchuria, North China, and Korea (1919–1924(?)) showing, among other things, atrocities, executions, and plague victims. Some views in the Alps and in Spain and a quantity of indistinct negatives made in Cuba are in the collection. There is also abundant material on the early history of aviation and on American planes.

The personal photographs show General Mitchell's home, family, and activities at horse shows and hunts.

The Mitchell collection is restricted and may be used only with the permission of the donor.

386. Office of War Information Collection—Overseas Branch (1942–1945)
Washington Office Photograph Files
Photographs of American activities, mainly the daily lives of typical groups of civilians, during the Second World War and the early postwar period, with added technical, publicity, and military pictures and limited quantities of photographs from overseas areas; received by transfer from the U. S. Office of War Information in 1944.

Estimated 50,000 film negatives, 35 mm. frames to 8" x 10", approximately 1,100 color transparencies, 2" x 2" to 4" x 5", and corresponding captioned and dated photoprints, accompanied by original edited caption sheets, a variety of reports and pamphlets concerning specific units, and a certain quantity of administrative papers, correspondence, reports, related literature, and duplicate prints. The negatives are filed in series LC–USW29 to LC–USW37, except in the case of original or copy negatives which bear the numbers of another originating source, which are separately coded according to various sources and include Bell Aircraft Corp., Boeing Aircraft Co., Douglas Aircraft Co., General Motors Corp., the Glenn L. Martin Co., and Wright Aeronautical Corp.
This file was used from 1942 to 1946 by the Office of War Information, and later the U. S. Department of State, to furnish information about the United States to foreign countries as feature material for publications, exhibitions, and filmstrips. It had its origin in the transfer to the OWI of the photographic survey of America produced for the Farm Security Administration under the direction of Roy E. Stryker. At the beginning of the war, in 1942, the FSA photographic staff began to be almost exclusively occupied with assignment work for the Foreign Information Service of the Office of the Coordinator of Information, and a new sequence of negative numbers was initiated for the work so produced. At the time of transfer, the FSA file was closed, and all future work, by the same staff, was added to the sequence begun for the Coordinator of Information work and continued, first as the file of the OWI Domestic Branch, Publications Bureau, and, after May 1943, as the OWI Overseas Branch, Washington Office. Additions, including the work of a varied and expanded staff, were made by OWI after transfer of title to the Library of Congress in 1944 up to the transfer of custody in 1946.

At the outset, the photographic work was virtually a continuation, using the same techniques, of the FSA survey. In general, photographers on assignment took long trips, making intensive studies, resulting in hundreds of negatives for each case, on typical phases of American life: industrial communities, area problems, occupations, and the like. The range is so comprehensive that it can only be summarized here, but the individual assignments are separately cataloged and microfilmed.

A number of the assignments were to cover certain Army Air Forces phases of military training, usually from the standpoint of the individual soldier concerned, certain camps, the cooperation of various groups, and servicemen's families. A limited quantity of the pictures produced by photographers assigned to overseas areas, particularly North Africa, the Near East and Italy, is included and some photographs contributed as gifts by people who were not official staff photographers have been retained and numbered in the official sequence of negatives.

An album of 200 photographs, separately cataloged, under the cover title OWI in the ETO (Office of War Information in the European Theater of Operations) represents the various staff activities, exhibits, picture and motion picture divisions at work, loud speaker trucks at the front, and the like.

387. John J. Pershing Collection

Photographs and other pictures relating to the private life and military career of General of the Armies John J. Pershing, including

his early life, experience in New Mexico, Japan, the Philippines, and Mexico; and the “Pictorial History of the American Expeditionary Forces, 1918–1919;” part of the collection of personal papers bequeathed by General Pershing in 1948 and received from his estate in 1943, with other items probably received by transfer at an earlier date.

A special unit within the collection shows General Pershing as a West Point cadet in 1886, his young associates, scenes of military duty in New Mexico in the early 1890's during the Apache Indian campaigns, and Indian campaigns in Dakota Territory. The Philippine material is exceptional and contains not only personalia and views relating to military affairs but scenes of native life. Some of the albums constitute a detailed survey of the equipment and operations of the Japanese Army at the time of the Russo-Japanese War, showing maneuvers, Medical Corps operations, captured Russian ordnance, and the like. There is also ample material on Villa and the Mexican affairs of 1916, including portraits and scenes of combat action.

The series of albums entitled “Pictorial History of the American Expeditionary Force, 1918–1919,” is a unique, special record assembled for General Pershing and is certainly the outstanding photographic record of the First World War in the Library, because of its variety and comprehensive, human treatment. While military formalities, receptions, reviews and the like are present in quantity, the collection also is rich on documents concerning doughboys on leave in Paris, everyday experiences, and humorous incidents, interfiled with aerial photographs, combat scenes, and records of personalities as well as views of French chateaux and other background material relatively unconnected with the war itself.
The collection also includes many studio portraits of the General; an oil painting; original portrait drawings; portraits of associates; many news photographs; and a number of presentation albums.

388. Randolph Field Collection (1927–1930) 33 items

Original sketches, plans, and architectural drawings concerning the design and construction of the U. S. Air Force training base at Randolph Field, Tex., in 1927–1930; presented by Brig. Gen. Harold Lyman Clark in 1950 or 1951.

Accompanied by related textual materials including estimates of cost, a historical summary, and a checklist.

General Clark, originally trained as an architect, made the first layout plan while he was a First Lieutenant in the Army Air Corps. The various drawings in the collection show the evolution of the concept and floor plans and elevations of the principal structures. Randolph Field is the Air Force's flight training base and, excepting only the Panama Canal, is said to be the most expensive engineering project undertaken by the Army before 1931.

389. Spaatz Collection (1944–1945) 66 vols. 8,500 photos

Aerial photographs of German cities used for strategic bombing purposes during the period from January 1944 through February 1945 by the Eighth Air Force of the U. S. Army Air Forces; semi-monthly reports on the results of bombing missions of the Eighth and Fifteenth Air Forces, interspersed with photographs; operation, unit, and campaign reports, with photographs, and various news photographs and memorabilia; assembled for and presented by Gen. Carl Spaatz, then Chief of Staff, U. S. Air Force, in 1947 and 1948.

The photographs in the strategic set, in 19 volumes, each 21" x 26", are enlargements, showing industrial areas and land communications lines, and were used in the American daylight precision bombing programs aimed at destruction of the enemy’s economic fabric in order to keep essential supplies from enemy armies and “make war so devitalizing that civil populations refuse to support their military leaders.” Precision bombing is directed at a specific factory, industrial unit, or line of communication, and such targets are often identified on the prints. The collection includes both strike photographs, taken from the bombing planes at the time the bombs were dropped, and reconnaissance photographs, taken a little later to appraise the resulting damage.

Four other sets of these photographs, selected from among the vast number produced, were made by the Air Intelligence Branch for the use of top-level officers. These photographs are said to be the “finest single pictorial contribution to aviation history of World War II.”
The report sets on bombing in Northwestern Europe by missions operating from England and Italy are typescripts in which sheets bearing several 4" x 4" photoprints have been inserted. These too are strike and reconnaissance aerials and in some cases mosaics, covering day-to-day operations.

Also included in the Spaatz collection are several hundred other photographs, inscribed portraits of associates, pictures of various ceremonies, functions, and historic events such as the German surrenders at Reims and Berlin, 1945, the briefing on Guam on the night of August 7, 1945, before the dropping of the first atomic bomb, and the Japanese surrender on board the U. S. S. Missouri, with some First World War material. Many of these pictures are AAF Public Relations releases.

The collection may be used only with the personal permission of General Spaatz and, in addition, whenever U. S. Air Force material is concerned, with the permission of the U. S. Air Force.

390. Wilbur and Orville Wright Collection 1,100 items
(1897–1911)

Photographic negatives and corresponding photoprints concerning the aviation experiments during the period 1897–1911 of Wilbur and Orville Wright, who made the first successful airplane flight in 1903, with added photographs of home and family life and a quantity of photographs and photocopies collected by the Library of Congress in connection with the editing for publication of the Wright papers. The original Wright material, including the negatives, was presented by the estate of Orville Wright of Dayton, Ohio, through the courtesy of Harold S. Miller and Harold W. Steeper, in 1949.

A Wright brothers' gliding flight at Kitty Hawk, N. C., 1902.
Contain 303 original glass plate negatives, 4" x 5" and 5" x 7", an album of corresponding numbered photoprints, and approximately 750 varied photoprints from other sources.

The original negatives show experimental gliders and planes, models, technical details, runways on the beach, groups of associates, and actual flights, including the first flight at the moment of the takeoff. There are also a few negatives of personal interest, family groups, landscapes, and the like.

The pictures, which were collected as a file from which to draw illustrations for The Papers of Wilbur and Orville Wright (New York, McGraw-Hill, 1953), also include many personalia and portraits as well as views of the laboratory, wind tunnel, airfoils, flights, accidents, technical details, transportation of aircraft to the trial flights, parades, and similar material.

Federal Depositories

SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION
National Air and Space Museum
1000 Jefferson Dr. NW
Washington D. C. 20560

391. Documentary Research Files
741 drawers
54 shelf feet

This material consists of organized subject files on almost every aspect of aviation from the earliest days—going back as far as Da Vinci—to space exploration. Oriented heavily toward technical aviation. Organized according to subject (39 drawers), aircraft, by manufacturer (136 drawers), airships, by designation (11 drawers), biography, by name (110 drawers), engines, by manufacturer (35 drawers), instruments, by classification (10 drawers), military aeronautics, by card catalog (368 drawers), space, by subject (32 drawers), and technical orders (54 shelf feet). There are, in addition, aircraft engine catalogs, manuals, publications and photographs (1920–1966) pertaining to engines designed, developed and manufactured by the Curtiss Aeroplane and Engine Co., the Wright Aeronautical Corporation, and the Curtiss-Wright Corporation (4 file-size boxes). Since the Museum Library leans heavily on and invites volunteers to assist in arranging collections, much of the material in these collections remains scantily identified.

392. Curtiss-Wright Corp. Collection
168 file-size boxes

Concerning the activities of Glenn H. Curtiss, aviation pioneer, and the products and activities of the Curtiss-Wright aircraft and engines (1908–1950). This is a record that had begun in the
fall of 1907 at Hammondsport and Lake Keuka, New York, near the site of the homestead-workshop where he set out to build gasoline engines, motorcycles, and engines for dirigibles. Here the Aerial Experiment Association established headquarters following its first work at Baedeck, Nova Scotia. Dr. Alexander G. Bell was chairman; Glenn H. Curtiss, the Chief Executive Officer and Director of Experiments; F. W. Baldwin, Chief Engineer; J. A. D. McCurdy, Assistant Engineer and Treasurer; and Lt. Thomas Selfridge, Secretary.

Consecutively numbered books to and including Book No. 18 contain detailed listings of the contents of each of the 168 boxes of archival and historic material. These include glass and film negatives, photographic prints, engineering reports, technical data and information, patent applications, catalogs, manuals, handbooks and reference reports concerning aircraft engines and aircraft designed, constructed and flown at the various Curtiss-Wright plants located at Garden City, Long Island, Buffalo, New York, Columbus, Ohio, St. Louis, Missouri, and Bristol, Pennsylvania.

393. Miscellaneous Photograph and Motion Picture Collection

Almost every aspect concerning aeronautics and aviation is recorded in this collection, including famous personalities, events, aircraft, balloons, etc. Filed by subject and biographically, sorted and unsorted. The motion picture films relate to lighter-than-air craft, Air Corps, Air Force, NASA, and private commercial footage covering various facets of aviation. Other holdings relate to events as far back as the Civil War, as for example, the drawings, maps, and photographs of the balloons from which Thaddeus Lowe furnished valuable information during the battles of Fair Oaks, Gaines Mills, Fredericksburg, and other operations, including those along the Potomac.

394. Curtiss-Wright Corporation Collection

The early efforts of the corporation (1908–1909) in pioneering flying machines are recorded on the 5x7 glass plate negatives taken by and with the Curtiss camera: the original photo negatives of Bell's Tetrahedral man-carrying kite, a biplane glider, the Curtiss-Baldwin dirigible, the Selfridge-designed Red Wing, Casey B. Baldwin's version, the White Wing and the June Bug, designed and constructed as Glenn Curtiss' responsibility. Other 5x7 glass plate negatives show the Loon (the June Bug on floats), the first flying boats, flight training and subsequent activities at Hammondsport, Lake Keuka, and Garden City, L. I., including early Naval Aviation.
training at San Diego, air shows at Morris Park in the Bronx, Mineola Field, Nassau Boulevard air field and Belmont Park. There is also a collection of glass plate negatives (1908–1930) and glass lantern slides (1930–1952) of aircraft and aircraft engines developed and manufactured by Curtiss-Wright Corporation, its divisions, and predecessor companies. Included are many photographs of military personnel and Curtiss-Wright people.

395. Albums and Scrapbooks

These were donated to the Smithsonian by various collectors and date from the earliest days of aviation. Included are pictures of early aircraft (1916–1917) in the books of Charles H. Day, balloons and aircraft of William Hammer, and personalities such as J. B. R. Verplanck, E. Woodward Burke, Edward and Milton Kern, William Hoffman, Charles A. Lindbergh, Guy Gilpatrick, Wilbur and Orville Wright, W. H. Frank, Amelia Earhart, R. Elizabeth Knobbe, Frank T. Coffyn, Ernest Jones, Robert Soubiran, Alexander G. Bell, Harold Hartney, Glenn H. Curtiss, Roy Knabenshue, Kenneth Baedecker, Wiley Post, A. E. Verville, and others. In this group there are 45 vols. of scrapbooks in the Fay Faurote Collection covering events from 1913 to 1939, and scrapbooks of the Curtiss Corporation and the Transcontinental Air Transport Co. (1929).

396. Aircraft Construction Drawings

Includes aircraft types such as Curtiss, Douglas, Lockheed, Martin, Stinson, Vought, and Wright—as early as the Wright models and as famous as the Curtiss Jenny's. All are indexed.

397. Art, Posters

Pertain to miscellaneous aspects of aviation.

133
398. Technical Aviation Library

More than 10,000 vols. of books on the subject of aviation, aircraft, and aviation—historical and technical—from earliest days to present. Includes standard guides to books and periodicals, primarily for aeronautical material. This collection also contains a complete set of *Bibliography of Aeronautics* published annually by the National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics from 1910–1937, citing publications as early as 1887. Only three complete sets extant.

NATIONAL WAR COLLEGE ACADEMIC ARCHIVES
4th & P Streets SW
Washington D. C. 20315


Papers compiled by 854 Air Force graduates of the college on various subjects pertinent to the areas of concentration designated by the institution. Author, title, and subject card catalog index available in the college library.

400. Technical Library

In addition to the research papers described above, the National War College Library, which houses the Archives, contains more than 150,000 books, bound journals, and pamphlets, and 85,000 classified documents, which reflect the mission of the National War College. Some of this material pertains to military aviation. Though the college was founded in 1946, the library traces its origin to the War Department’s first book collection incorporated in the Army War College Library in 1914. With the exception of the unique personal library of the military historian Hoffman Nickerson, however, all military history materials have been transferred to the U. S. Army Military History Research Collection at Carlisle Barracks, Pennsylvania.

Permission to use the library is obtained from the college Secretary. A security clearance may be required for the use of some of the materials.

U. S. ARMY MILITARY HISTORY RESEARCH COLLECTION
Carlisle Barracks, Pennsylvania 17013

The primary mission of the U. S. Army Military History Research Collection is to preserve materials of historical significance relating to the military history of the United States. This collection consists of a vast number of unit histories—accounts of engagements or battles in which the units participated; routine day-to-day activities, rosters of personnel, casualty lists, or lists of individuals decorated for outstanding feats in peace and in war.
Available in this collection is also the U. S. Army War College Archives (1905–1940), which contains many studies by committees and by individuals on the development and employment of aircraft. There are lectures by many military and civilian personalities interested in the military application of aircraft and in the strategic and tactical employment of planes. These printed Army War College materials are accompanied by a large number of 4 x 4" glass slides used as instructional materials. All the Army War College Archives are open for use by any scholar.

In addition, there are several small collections of manuscripts of interest to scholars concerned with aviation, such as papers of airborne troops. These are described individually.

401. Bell, Frank Frederick
   Officer in the 45th, 143d, and 195th Aero Squadrons during World War I. Contains regulations governing Gerstner Field, Lake Charles, Louisiana. Photographs.


403. Lindquist, Roy E., Col. (1907– )
   Commander, 508th Parachute Infantry Regiment; 187th Airborne Regimental Combat Team (1953–55). Correspondence, clippings, photographs, and published histories of the 508th during World War II and the 187th, while he was commander.

   U. S. Army Officer and Commander in the 501st Parachute Infantry Battalion; 503d Parachute Infantry Regiment; 82d Airborne Division; 17th Airborne Division. Personal and official correspondence, reports, tables, histories, unit newspapers, clippings, and photographs relating to his service during World War II. Majority of the papers relate to his divisional command in training, staging, and combat.

405. Ridgway, Matthew B., Gen. 1895– )
   Deputy commander and commander, 82d Airborne Division, and commander, XVIII Airborne Corps in World War II. Personal and official correspondence, reports, and miscellaneous official papers. Several hundred photographs on that period are also available.

U. S. ARMY SIGNAL CORPS MUSEUM
Myer Hall, Bldg. 1207
Fort Monmouth N J 07703
Documentary Collection

406. Early Aviation Collection
The Museum's early aviation holdings deal with early air-to-ground radio equipment developed prior to World War I. In addition to the material described below, the archives contains related documentation on early aviation, including miscellaneous photographs on early balloon activities and aviation, the first specifications for a heavier-than-air "flying machine," and for the first dirigible. Inquiries should be addressed to the Director of the Museum.

407. Subject File “Aviation Section of the Signal Corps, 1907-1917”
Copies of the Office Memo creating an Aeronautical Division of the Signal Corps; copies of a Staff Study on “Organization of Aviation Section (16 May 1916); chronology of the Development of Airplane Radio (1910-1918); and miscellaneous published material on early aeronautics.

408. Proceedings of Technical Conferences of the Army Signal School (1909-1913)
Five bound volumes containing technical papers on aeronautics compiled by many aviation pioneers. Fort Leavenworth.

Manuscript Collection of Personal Papers

Chief Signal Officer (1887-1906). Deal mainly with his Arctic
explorations; documents and photographs on early Signal Corps ballooning activities.

Chief Signal Officer (1913–1917). Covers chiefly his early career in the Army; his missions to foreign governments; and his activities as Chief Signal Officer.

Papers (1909–1930) ½ ft.
Chief Signal Officer (1917–1923). Diaries, documents, photographs, and two bound reprints of his technical speeches entitled “Military Aeronautics, 1908” and “Aeronautics in the United States, 1918.” The 1908 reprint contains a very good bibliography of contemporary sources on aeronautics.

U. S. NAVAL SUPPORT FORCE, ANTARCTICA
Construction Battalion Center
Davisville, Rhode Island 02854

412. Antarctic Collection
This activity maintains a Specialized Library on Antarctica (175 ft.); Specialized File on Antarctic Research and Operations (50 ft.); Records of Military Participation (mostly Navy) in the Antarctic (90 ft.). Included are reports concerning USAF participation in Operation Deep Freeze (1955– ) and final reports of the Air Force units participating in explorations. The bulk of this collection is scheduled for retirement at the National Archives.

U. S. ARMY AUDIO-VISUAL AGENCY
Reference Library
The Pentagon, Room 5A474
Washington, D. C. 22030

413. Collection, Still Photography
Contains a total of almost 1,000,000 photographs of all Army activities under its command, including a substantial amount on Army aviation and World War II air-combat coverage. The yearly input is about 20,000 prints.

The Library has two general categories of black and white photos. The first category, the “P” group, contains portrait-type photos of all general officers and noted Army personnel, such as Congressional Medal of Honor winners, past and present Secretaries of Defense, Secretaries of the Army, etc. This group contains about 66,000 photos. The second category is broken down by subject and geographical location, branches of the Army service, both in the
U. S. and overseas, in color and black and white, with a cross-reference index. These photographs are in easily accessible notebooks and include such topics as personnel, training, maneuvers, parachute troops, armored forces, Army missiles, guns and weapons, Army aviation in World War II, and the present-day Army air arm. There are negatives on 600,000 Signal Corps prints. Signal Corps photos in the subject category number approximately 582,000 in addition to about 60,000 color transparencies. Other collections cover natives of foreign countries, foreign military forces and equipment, disaster areas, fires, hurricanes, military ceremonies, religious activities, and World War II major conferences such as Yalta, Malta, and Potsdam. Official U. S. Army photographs made prior to 1938 are in the custody of the National Archives.

WALTER REED ARMY MEDICAL CENTER
The Historical Unit USAMEDD
Washington D. C. 20012

414. Medical Reports

This material, originating with U. S. Army Air Forces installations during World War II, consists primarily of annual, quarterly administrative and sanitary reports of centers, commands, companies, detachments, dispensaries, forces, groups, headquarters, hospitals, units, and wings in theaters of operation and the Zone of Interior. Unclassified.

Inquiries concerning use of these records should be sent to the Chief, General Reference and Research Branch.

NATIONAL LIBRARY OF MEDICINE
8600 Rockville Pike
Bethesda, Maryland 20014

415. Medical Reports

This library is the successor to the Library of the Surgeon General's Office founded as part of the U. S. Army in 1836. It was renamed the Army Medical Library (1922) and the Armed Forces Medical Library (1952). It subsequently became the National Library of Medicine, and in 1956 was transferred to the Public Health Service. It has a very rich collection on aviation medicine, as it has been the depository for medical research reports submitted by Air Force installations since World War II. Included are photographs of all Air Force doctors and surgeons, which the library had accumulated over the years.
The National Climatic Center (formerly the National Weather Records Center) came into being in late 1951 as an outgrowth of the New Orleans Tabulation Unit, which, in turn, had been established during the stages of World War II to conduct climatological investigations for the Armed Forces. The NCC, the largest operating division of the Environmental Data Service, collects, controls, summarizes, publishes, and distributes weather records. These basic records are deposited in their archives, microfilmed, and retrieved as needed by users. Those data extracted from the records for machine processing are also available on magnetic tape or punched cards. Air Force weather records are interfiled with those of other Services and civil agencies. They appear in manuscript, on microfilm, or in print.

416. Surface Weather Station Records (1918– )

Generally available for Air Force Bases and Army Air Fields during their active periods. Usually hourly observations, one page per day. Mostly in manuscript form at present, but paper copies will be destroyed after microfilming. Major oversea air bases and fields are represented except during World War I.

417. Upper Air Observations

On file only for those bases having the special sounding equipment necessary for these records. Some are only on microfilm.

418. Aircraft In-flight Reports (1942–1955)

Forms turned in at the flight destination to report the weather encountered enroute. Mostly for ferry, contract carrier, weather reconnaissance, and similar routine flights outside U. S. continental limits. Since 1955 the reports have been largely gathered from weather reconnaissance missions and combat aircraft on routine flights.

419. Miscellaneous Records

These include instrument charts giving continuous traces of wind direction and speed, temperature and pressure for certain bases, weather maps; and weather station documentary material. Radar and satellite film originate largely with civil sources.
420. Scientific and Technical Reports

The Center is an element of the Defense Supply Agency, Department of Defense. It serves as the central repository for storing and retrieving scientific and technical reports of Defense-sponsored research, development, test, and evaluation. DDC maintains more than 1,000,000 reports and an automated data processing system to retrieve reports which enable scientists and engineers to determine the current status of research and technology efforts being performed within the Department of Defense or under contract in any subject area. Liaison officers from the Army, Air Force, and the Navy are assigned to the Center to assist with research problems peculiar to the requirements of the requestor. Additional information may be obtained by writing to the DDC.

Local Government Depositories

ALBUQUERQUE MUSEUM
City of Albuquerque
Albuquerque, New Mexico 87103

421. Speakman Collection

Acquired from Frank Speakman, first manager of the Albuquerque Airport (1928–1942). Collection includes about 400 photos, 900 newspaper clippings, as well as ads and articles from aviation magazines, and Mr. Speakman’s notes which were incorporated into his publication, “History of the Albuquerque Airport.” Emphasis on local people and events, but a good representation of Air Corps planes and people of this period.

Inquiries should be directed to the Museum Director.

THE DAYTON AND MONTGOMERY COUNTY PUBLIC LIBRARY
215 East Third St.
Dayton, Ohio 45402

422. Dayton Collection

This collection includes seven large scrapbooks relating to the Wright brothers. These contain mostly clippings from newspapers, mostly local, together with mementoes, brochures, etc. There is also a diary of Margaret Van Cleve Reeder, grandmother of the Wright brothers; in addition to references to the family in other manuscripts (including a genealogy of the family). Reproduced from the Wright collection in the Library of Congress are 10 rolls of micro-
film. The library also owns a large number of books, periodicals, and other material relating to the Wright brothers; and extensive holdings of Dayton aviation newspapers, *Slipstream* and *Skywriter*.

**STATE OF DELAWARE**

Department of State  
Division of Historical and Cultural Affairs  
Hall of Records  
Dover, Delaware 19901

**423. World War II History Collection for the State of Delaware (1942-1946)**  
100 ft.

Pamphlets, broadsides, scrapbooks, speeches, news releases, Civil Defense materials, military separation forms, photographs, and personal correspondence of servicemen. This collection contains the names, ranks, branches of service, hometowns, length and place of service, decorations, etc. concerning the role of Delaware's citizens, industries, and military installations during World War II. The Division used this collection in publishing *Delaware's Role in World War II* (2 vols.), which includes a description of the Civil Air Patrol (a part of the AAF), the functions and facilities of the airfields in Delaware, as well as the state's participation in the national aeronautics industry.

**424. World War II Newspaper Clipping File for the State of Delaware (1942-1946)**  
24 ft.

Obituaries and articles concerning Delaware's servicemen, military installations, and aeronautical industries during World War II. Related to the Division's World War II History Collection.

**DENVER PUBLIC LIBRARY**

1357 Broadway St.  
Denver, Colorado 80203

**425. Ross-Barrett Historical Aeronautics Collection**  
3,500 items

Manuscripts, books, prints, and photographs dealing with the science of aeronautics and the historical development of aviation. Includes items such as novels, drama, and poetry which show the evolution of aviation and its impact on modern civilization. Magnificent color prints depict early balloon ascensions and early experimental aircraft.

A 2-volume dictionary catalog has been published, consisting of 29,000 cards (Westport, Conn.: Greenwood Publishing Corp., 1,381 pp.)
426. Photographic Collection (1909–1918)

Small collection of early photos showing experimental aircraft built and tested by Wright brothers and the Army at College Park, Maryland (1909). Views include several good close-ups of the aircraft, launching, Army personnel, etc. Other early aircraft include monoplanes, biplanes, and a number of good reproductions of early Curtiss pusher type seaplanes (1914–1916). World War I views show various kinds of military planes in France, crashed aircraft, crews, hangars, etc. Many of the World War I prints are part of the personal collection of the curator, George B. Abdill, whose father had served with the 27th Aero Squadron.

427. Newspaper Items Collection (1912–)

This on-going project contains a wealth of aviation material on the state of Kansas, primarily newspaper clippings concerning the U. S. Air Force (1940–1965), civilian airports (1920’s– ), aviation in general (1912— ), Richards-Gebaur Air Force Base (1957–1970), and Whiteman Air Force Base (1955– ). An “Aviation Scrapbook” contains newspaper clippings, photographs, and brochures concerning the history of commercial aviation in the Kansas City area, including a municipal airport survey of Greater Kansas City (1927).

428. Military Record Collection

In the military record collection of World War II papers, a considerable amount relates to war efforts at home. World War I papers concern the Lafayette Escadrille and balloon observation. The collection of motion picture films contains some original footage of the Lafayette Escadrille, shot by a French cameraman in 1916. Included are individual pilots and a squadron as it received flight instructions for a mission.
429. Bluethenthal, Arthur
Letters, orders, and copies of documents; French citations; tributes paid to Bluethenthal; passport and folder; flight book; newspaper clippings; his commission as a French aviator in the Lafayette Escadrille.

Aviator, Lafayette Escadrille. Diaries, orders, photographs, and memorabilia of his service with the French.

431. Higgs, James A., 1st Lt. (1888–)
Balloon Observer, 7th Balloon Company. Letters, operational reports with comments, service record, Liberty Loan cartoon booklet, official correspondence, orders, log books, instructions booklets, manuals, photographs, and maps—all from his service in France. Included is his record of “A Year in the Life of a Balloon Observer on the American Front” (66 pp.).

TENNESSEE STATE LIBRARY AND ARCHIVES
Manuscript Section
Nashville, Tennessee  37203

432. Andrews, Frank M. (1884–1943)
Commanding General, U. S. Forces in the European Theater (1943). Scrapbooks, clippings, biographical data, invitations, programs, letters, and telegrams of sympathy at the time of his death; photographs, and a memorial volume entitled “Britain’s Homage to 28,000 American Dead.”

Lt. Gen. Frank M. Andrews at the controls of the first B-17 to land at Langley Field, Va., 1 March 1937.
433. Oswell, Troy  
**Papers (1942-1963)**  
World War II pilot. Personal correspondence covering his military career (1942–1946) from cadet training to discharge. Correspondents include Estes Kefauver.

---

**Historical Societies and Foundations**

**CHICAGO HISTORICAL SOCIETY**  
North Ave. and Clark St.  
Chicago, Illinois 60614

434. Aero Club of Illinois  
**Papers (1909–1948)**  
The Aero Club of Illinois, an affiliate of the Aero Club of America, was formed in February 1910 by prominent inventors, experimenters, businessmen, and aviation enthusiasts interested in promoting aviation in the Middle West. The club's first president, Octave Chanute, was succeeded by James E. Plew (1911), Harold F. McCormick (1912), Bion J. Arnold (1913), and Charles Dickinson (1914–1935). Others figuring prominently in the Aero Club of Illinois activities were Walter and William Brock, Emil M. (“Matty”) Laird, and Charles A. Arens.

The club operated two flying fields, and during its early years it was quite prominent in bringing about improvements in aeroplane design and construction and in advancing aviation in the mid-West. With the growth of aviation throughout the country the club declined in prestige and activity until it was disbanded in 1951.

The Aero Club collection includes letters, financial papers, and other data relating to the operation of the club, to early aviation in Chicago and Illinois, and to aeronautical affairs in general. The papers reflect early years of aviation marked by flimsy planes of incredibly slow speed and low endurance, aviators of remarkable physical courage, and aviation manufacturers and investors with considerable financial daring in the light of recurrent losses of life and destruction of machines. The papers also contain materials on military uses of the airplane from the participation in World War I through the 1920's.

Covered in great detail is the planning for and staging of two of the most spectacular aviation meets ever held in the United States: in Chicago's Grant Park (Aug 1911) and at Clearing, Ill. (Sep 1912). The world's most prominent aviators, male and female, participated, including Lincoln Beachey, Glenn Curtiss, St. Croix Johnston, Max Lillie, Glenn L. Martin, the Moisant Fliers, Tom Sopwith, Jules Vedrines, and the Wright brothers. Documented is
Charles Dickinson's ill-fated effort in preparing the Defender plane, and of special interest is correspondence on withholding temporarily the Wright brothers' aeroplanes and fliers from participation in the meet, in light of the Wrights' objections to foreign entrants' alleged piracy of patent rights. Other matters of interest concern Aero Club assistance in training aviation cadets for the U. S. Army (1916–1917); air mail flights, including letters (post-marked 2 and 9 Jul 1912) from the first overnight air mail runs between Chicago and New York.

Also included are about 60 packing cartons of aviation periodicals and publications, and about 100 photographs and broadsides. These materials have been added to the Main Library, the Print Department, and to the Broadside Division, respectively.


435. Newspaper Collection
(1910–1933)

Negatives and prints of newspaper clippings on early experiments, meets, and airplane industry in Chicago.

11th BOMBARDMENT GROUP ASSOCIATION
PO Box 7
Maumee, Ohio 43537

436. Historical Archives

The collection consists of more than 5,000 photographs, many books, and other information concerning the activities of this unit (1940–1945).

FORD ARCHIVES
Henry Ford Museum
Dearborn, Michigan 48121

437. Stout Metal Airplane Co.
(Records 1922–1945)

Business records and photographs (1922–1945); purchase, sales, and maintenance records; minutes of stockholders and directors meetings; technical reports; photos, negatives, and history of World War II gliders, jet engines, and B-24 bombers; and oral history reports of Ford employees involved in aircraft production and design.
438. Wright, Orville (1871-1948) and Wilbur (1867-1912) Papers (1901-1922)


Open to investigators under library restrictions.

439. Aviation Collection

The Society's library maintains an extensive file of newspaper clippings, pamphlets, and miscellaneous items dealing with the history of aviation. In addition, there is published material relating to Wichita and the aircraft industry, and to the several aviation pioneers who boast of Kansas backgrounds, such as Walter Beech, Clyde Cessna, Lloyd Stearman, Glenn Martin, and Albin K. Longren. Many photographs are found in the collection. The newspaper files from the entire state provide information on aviation personalities, aviation industry (manufacturers such as Swallow, Stearman, Beech, Cessna, and Boeing), and numerous military air bases which had come into being during World War II and have ceased to exist.

The society also has custody of the Billiard manuscripts, described below, exceptionally good from 1912 to 1918.

440. Billiard, Louis P. (1891-1918)

Family papers (1872-1959)

Among the many family papers are those of Louis P., a pioneer Kansas aviation and AEF test pilot in France (1917-1918). Correspondence concerning his career as an exhibition pilot; flight records (1911-1918); diaries and letters (1917-1918) written in France.

Information on literary rights available at the repository.
"As a Virginian myself, whose mother came from a long line of Virginians, and whose mother and father were married in the present City of Norfolk, I accept as a great honor the invitation of the City to place my papers, decorations and other mementoes of my military service in its perpetual care and keeping."

The record groups in this collection reflect his career as a commander in the highest posts of U. S. and Allied military forces. In his various high-command positions General MacArthur had ground, air, and naval elements under his command. Accordingly, the records cannot be readily broken down and separated. They include not only Air Force material but also Army and Navy documents.

Detailed indexes of the various record groups are available. Since the material is classified as well as unclassified, the usual military clearance is required before documents are released for research. Of the 600 feet of shelf space, about 18 feet contain Top Secret matter.

Further information may be obtained by writing to the Librarian of the Memorial.

The official and personal correspondence (1932–1951) of Gen. Douglas MacArthur (1880–1964) is arranged according to the following record groups:

441. Records of the United States Military Advisor to the Philippine Commonwealth (1935–41) RG 1 1 ft.
442. Records of Headquarters, United States Army Forces in the Far East (USAFFE), (1941–42) RG 2 4 ft.

443. Records of General Headquarters, Southwest Pacific Area (SWPA), (1942-45) RG 3 76 ft.
444. Records of General Headquarters, United States Army Forces, Pacific (USAFPAC), (1942-45) RG 4 16 ft.
448. Records of Headquarters, United States Army Forces in Korea (USAFIK), (1947–48) RG 8 1 ft.
449. Collection of Messages (i.e., Radiograms) (1945–51) RG 9 55 ft.
450. General Douglas MacArthur’s Private Correspondence (1932–64) RG 10 95 ft.
451. Audio-Visual Records (Tape recordings, motion pictures) RG 11
452. Collection of Photographs (9 ft plus 8 ft of albums) RG 12
454. Records of the Bureau of Archives, City of Norfolk RG 15 2 ft.
455. Documents donated by the general public (1910–65) RG 17 2 in.
456. Records of the Department of the Philippines (1934–35) RG 18 1 in.
457. Records of the Chief of Staff, U. S. Army (1929)

Other materials include General MacArthur’s personal library of 4,000 volumes; a collection of periodicals, 35 ft.; and a newspaper collection, 33 ft. There is also one personal collection that of Gen. MacArthur’s aide:

Aide and biographer of Gen. MacArthur. During the period 1942–45 he held positions as Assistant Air Judge Advocate General, Army Air Forces Headquarters (1943–44); Chief of Philippine Regional Section, Allied Intelligence Bureau (1944); and as Chief, Civil Affairs Section, U. S. Armed Forces, Pacific Area. He helped organize Philippine resistance to the Japanese in Northern Philippines.

148
459. Personal Papers

The Foundation is presently being organized. Transferred from the Washington-Arlington area are more than 300 reels of microfilmed material which has been collected and filmed over a 9-year period. Also included will be three to five cabinets of Gen. Marshall's personal papers and ten to fifteen cabinets of material relating to the Marshall era. These papers and microfilms have been held in the Washington area pending the conclusion of agreements with the Department of the Army for deposit of official records.

The facilities have been put to limited use by students at nearby Washington and Lee University and cadets at the Virginia Military Institute. An extensive bibliography dealing with the Marshall plan will eventually be compiled.

460. Bunn, Charles (1894- )

Pilot's book (1918)

Record kept at the Air Service flying school, Fort Sill, Okla., showing the different tactics in training, duration of flights, and maximum altitude.

461. Harries, Donald D., 1st Lt. (1893- )

Papers (1917-1918)

Passes, circulars, and other papers relating to his service in the RAF, the U. S. Air Service, some while in a flight training school in Italy. Included are copies of songs, leaflets dropped on the Germans, and an instruction book of the Battaglione Scuole Aviatrix (the volume).

462. Lindbergh, Charles A.

Family papers (1808-1960)

Correspondence, reminiscences, biographical information, printed invitations, programs, certificates, and membership cards (1883-1925) relating to the Lindbergh family; transcripts of speeches and articles and political literature and campaign brochures of Charles Augustus Lindbergh (1858-1924), lawyer and U. S. Representative from Minnesota; and other papers. The correspondence (1893-1924) relates mainly to the political activities of Charles A. Lindbergh, Sr., and includes references to reciprocal trade, the liquor problem among the Indians in northern Minnesota, Lindbergh's probe (1912) of the "money trust," the struggle in
the Republican Party between the Roosevelt and La Follette forces (with correspondence from Gifford Pinchot and Theodore Roose-
velt on this problem), Lindbergh’s views on the American entry into World War I, his campaign for Governor (1916) against J. A. A. 
Burnquist, and his attempts (1917–24) to publish his writings in a progressive political newspaper. Papers of Charles Augustus 
Lindbergh, Jr. (b. 1902) include newspaper clippings (1925–41) relating mainly to his aviation career and his flight to Paris, with 
a few items (1939–41) relating to his opposition to America’s entry into World War II. 
Unpublished inventory available in the repository. 
Open to investigators under restrictions accepted by the repository. 
Information on literary rights available in the repository. 

463. McFarland, William
Papers (1918) 12 items

Letters written by him during his service in World War I while serving as an “engine man” in the 273d Aero Squadron and 
in the 77th Aero Squadron, stationed at Everman Field and Barron Field, Tex. Contains information on his work with airplanes and 
camp life. 

464. Wold, Ernest G., 1st Lt. (1896–1918)
Papers (1919) 7 items

Pilot, 1st Aero Squadron. Citations from the French and Amer-
ican governments memorializing Wold, who was killed in the battle of Chateau-Thierry. One letter to his father describes the circum-
stances of the death.

Air Force Public Information Officer (1932–1962); veteran newspaperman, radio speaker, and movie press agent; served with Army public information offices in Europe during World War II and as Gen. Eisenhower’s advance man for the survey of NATO countries when the General headed SHAPE (1951). *Never a Shot in Anger* (1956) is his published account of World War II experiences as a public information officer. The Historical Society in establishing a “Col. Barney Oldfield Collection” which will include his personal papers, and those of others who knew or worked with him.

466. Walrath, Duane E. (1893–1968)

Papers (1917–1918)

World War I pilot. Correspondence, flight plans, orders, and newspapers relating to his military service during World War I. Included are copies of Payne Field *Zooms* (Mississippi).

467. Aeronautical and Astronautical Reference Collection

Strong in historical and contemporary works, magazine articles, and books. General categories include traditional and literary accounts, general works, lighter-than-air craft, heavier-than-air craft, engines, propellers, airplane flights, military aeronautics, World War I and World War II, civil aeronautics, air mail, polar expeditions, associations and conferences, jurisprudence, aeronautics and science, photography and surveying, animal flight, women in aeronautics.

Especially valuable is the Library’s collection of military aviation in World Wars I and II. A large group of official narratives, historical studies, and personal narratives is international in scope.

In one area—unofficial Air Force unit histories out of World War II—the Library’s collection is unique. A bibliography of the titles was published in 1958, entitled, *Unit Histories of the United States Air Forces: Including Privately Printed Personal Narratives*, compiled by C. E. Dornbusch (Hampton Books, Hampton Bays, New York). Two hundred sixty-eight individual titles are listed. Additional titles have been added to the collection since 1958, making it the outstanding repository of unofficial unit histories.

**OHIO HISTORICAL SOCIETY**
Ohio Historical Center
Interstate 71 at 17th Ave.
Columbus, Ohio 43211

468. **Campbell, Collin A.**

*Photo album (1917-1918)*

Air Service officer. Intelligence officer in France stationed at Air Service Headquarters and with the 2d Air Service Production Center. Aerial photos, aerodrome shots, crash scenes, etc.

469. **Garford, Arthur L. (1858-1933)**

*Papers (1918-1919)*

Industrialist, mining speculator in western lands, and politician. Drawings, photos of the J. V. Martin bomber produced for the Air Service in Elyria, Ohio (1918-1919); correspondence relating to this project, including his letters to Martin, Gen. George O. Squier, and to the Packard and Standard Companies with requests for engineering assistance on engine and airframe problems. Included are scattered materials on other craft which Martin hoped to build. He was a heavy investor in Martin's schemes.

470. **Ohio War History Commission Collection (1941-1945)**

World War II materials on AAF bases in Ohio; factory production reports, posters, radio scripts, photos, and other material relating to Ohio aircraft factories, including WACO and Aeronca. Though in dire need of reorganization, this collection contains a wealth of aeronautical history. A listing of materials is available.

471. **Newspaper Collection (1917-1931)**

Includes *Aviation Weekly* (5 Oct–7 Dec 1917), a paper published at Wright Field and Fairfield Air Depot; *Curtiss-Wright Review* (30 Jun 1930–31 May 1931), an employee newspaper which includes much good material on the Air Corps; the *Pilot* (1918) of the Ohio State University School of Military Aeronautics; *Esprit de Corps* (1918), also of the School of Military Aeronautics; and *Plane Talk* (Mar–Nov 1918), a Dayton-Wright Co. paper which includes sketchy material on DH-4 production.
472. Noyes, Stephen H., Capt. (1881– )
   Papers (1916-1925) 300 items
   World War I aviator. Letters, orders, maps, photos, and instruction books on aviation; correspondence, memoirs of his activities in France.

473. Newspaper Clippings
   Collection (1900-1965) 1 ft.
   Items of South Dakota aviation leaders, Air Corps pilot and ex-Governor Joe Foss, airship inventor Henry Heintz, prospectus of Heintz Air Ship Co., and photographs of early aircraft in South Dakota.

474. Ash, Alan N. (1891-1918)
   Letters (1917-1918) 1 vol. 110 pp.
   Corporal pilot, Lafayette Escadrille. Correspondence from France, including some concerning him (1918-1923). Ash was killed in an aerial battle on 31 May 1918.

475. Bong, Richard I. (1920-1945)
   Papers (1941-1945) 1 box
   Air ace of World War II; awarded Congressional Medal of Honor. Personal correspondence concerning family matters, with some descriptions of his training in California and his exploits in the South Pacific.

476. Brabazon, Jesse C. (1885– )
   Papers (1912-1956) 1 package 1 reel microfilm
   Aviation pioneer. Correspondence and articles concerning his career; microfilm of a scrapbook containing photos, letters on the highlights of his life.
Humanitarian, financier, industrialist, Governor of Ohio, and diplomat. Correspondence, articles, interviews, legal documents, newspaper and magazine clippings, biographical and genealogical items, memorabilia, pamphlets and other printed matter. The most complete and meaningful group of papers is the correspondence covering Herrick's second term as U. S. Ambassador to France (1921–29). Includes correspondence (1889–1906) from Ida and William McKinley; a small file of letters from Presidents William Howard Taft, Theodore Roosevelt, Woodrow Wilson, Herbert Hoover; a special collection of letters (1927–31) from Charles A. Lindbergh and his family to the Herrick family, letters carried by Lindbergh on his transoceanic flight to Paris, and correspondence sent and received by Herrick relating to the flight; and other Herrick family correspondence.

Unpublished register in the repository.
Open to investigators under restrictions of the repository.
Information on literary rights available in the repository.
V. OTHER SOURCES RELATED TO AIR FORCE HISTORY

This section is devoted to collections that are not specifically concerned with USAF history but that have a peripheral relevance to the Air Force record of events. Categories in this area may include, for example, early aeronautical developments, commercial aviation, accounts of military aviation in other services, and to a certain extent, aeronautical development in other countries. Brief summaries of these collections have been extracted from the holdings and are listed here for the scholar interested in more intensive research into fringe areas.

Aeronautics and Aviation in the National Archives

Apart from the record groups of the National Archives containing material concerned directly with documentation of USAF activities, there are vast amounts of material indirectly related. These records reflect certain functions performed by a particular agency, which have a bearing on aeronautics or aviation. There are such deposits in practically every group of records, but the following especially have been selected to illustrate:

478. Records of the Office of the Quartermaster General (RG 92), relating to files on balloons and equipment purchased for aerial reconnaissance during the Civil War, and on persons hired as aeronauts—notably T. S. Lowe, John LaMountain, and others.

479. Records of the Chief of Engineers (RG 77) relating to the reports of the Topographical Bureau (1863) which document activities of Prof. Lowe and the use of balloons as an offensive weapon.

480. War Department Collection of Confederate Records (RG 109), relating to the files on aeronauts engaged by the Confederate Army during the Civil War, including Lts. R. O. Davidson, E. A. Morse, and Richard Davies, and Capt. John R. Bryant.

481. Records of the Bureau of Aeronautics (RG 72; 1911–1946), relating to naval technical and research developments in aircraft and airship testing and design.

482. General Records of the Department of the Navy (RG 80; 1940), covering surveys of real properties for proposed air stations and landing fields.
483. Records of the Chief of Naval Operations (RG 38; 1908–1939) relating to naval aviation.

484. Records of the Bureau of Yards and Docks (RG 71; 1925–1942), relating to the Aviation Division and the construction of naval air stations.

485. Records of the Bureau of Ships (RG 19; 1918), relating to correspondence of the Paris Headquarters, Aviation Forces, U. S. Naval Forces Operating in European Waters.

486. Records of Naval Districts and Shore Establishments (RG 181; prior to 1944), relating to correspondence files of commandants in charge of naval air stations situated within the various naval districts.

487. Records of the Bureau of Medicine and Surgery (RG 52; 1941), relating to reports on various sound-control devices on airplanes and their effect on human efficiency.


489. Records of the United States Marine Corps (RG 127; 1918–1940), relating to the Aviation Division, landing field in Santo Domingo and Haiti (1923), and operational reports on air missions in Nicaragua (1927–1932).

490. Records of the U. S. Coast Guard (RG 26; 1916–1940), relating to assistance given to individuals of wrecked vessels and crashed aircraft.

491. Records of Joint Committees of Congress (RG 128; 1945–1946), relating to the investigation of the Pearl Harbor attack (1941) and to the investigation of dirigible disasters (1933–1935).

492. General Records of the Department of Justice (RG 60; 1918–1919), relating to the investigation conducted by Charles E. Hughes into the “charges of dishonesty and malversation in regard to the production of aircraft,” and to the investigation and prosecution of frauds arising out of wartime contracts, some of which included aircraft transactions.

493. Records of the National Academy of Sciences (RG 189; 1917–1921), relating to scientific reports on airplanes, aviation equipment, and other military matters from which can be traced the story of much of the scientific and technical progress made during World War I.

494. Records of the Weather Bureau (RG 27), relating to the study
of atmospheric conditions (1898–1941) and aviation route forecasts (1931–1933).

495. Records of the Office of Territories (RG 126), relating to commercial aviation in Hawaii and other possessions, and to the records of the United States Antarctic Service (1939–1943) which include aerial surveys and motion picture film.

496. Records of the Civil Aeronautics Board (RG 197; 1934–1938), relating to regulation and safety standards of air carrier operations; investigation into the causes of the Hindenburg dirigible explosion (1937), and accident of Wiley Post and Will Rogers (1935).

497. Records of the Federal Aviation Administration (RG 237), relating to agreements drawn up with the CAA and the Army regarding the use of control towers, landing areas for military aircraft, and other facilities.

498. Records of the Department of Commerce (RG 40), relating to the use of Air Service aircraft for agricultural experiments, such as crop dusting (1919–1922).

499. National Archives Collection of Seized Enemy Records (RG 242), relating to enemy operations in World War II which include research material of the German Air Force High Command (1927–1945), documents assembled by the German Historical Division, and statistics in the German Army Field Commands and Air Force Commands (1939–1945) on Allied aircraft shot down by the Germans.

500. National Archives Gift Collection (RG 200), relating to the Admiral Richard E. Byrd collection (1926–1935) on his expeditions to the Antarctic (1928–1930 and 1933–1955), his North Pole flight (1926), and his trans-Atlantic flight (1927).

Aeronautics and Aviation in the Library of Congress

Science and Technology Division

501. Scientific and Technical Reports

With almost unlimited resources for research, the Library's unparalleled collection of more than 64 million items in this Division provides the scholar with the world's largest collection of published aeronautical literature. In addition to the manuscript collections (described on pp. 112–124), there is a rich source of aviation material to be found in the 15,600,000 books and pamphlets, 121,000 bound
newspaper volumes, 3,000,000 maps, and 3,000,000 photographs (described on pp. 124-131) which represent the Library's total holdings (as of June 1971).

The collection of material in the Science and Technology Division is perhaps the most extensive collection of civilian and military technical sources in publication dealing directly and completely with aeronautics or aviation in the United States and abroad. The Science and Technology Division has primary responsibility in the Library of Congress for recommending acquisitions and for providing reference, bibliographic, and referral services in the broad areas of science and technology, including aeronautics. These subject fields are represented in the Library of Congress by 3 million books, nearly 20,000 journal titles, and some 1½ million technical reports. More than 60 percent of these reports (800,000 titles) are in the division's immediate custody. Most of the technical reports are in microform, including those issued by the Atomic Energy Commission, the National Aeronautics and Space Administration, the Department of Defense, and other Government agencies. Of special interest is the collection of the World War II Office of Scientific Research and Development (OSRD) which, along with its register of unique copies in other facilities, is the most extensive record of work of this office in existence.

The Aeronautics Section of this Division prepares a monthly chronology, cumulated annually and published by the National Aeronautics and Space Administration, entitled Astronautics and Aeronautics: A Chronology on Science, Technology, and Policy.

In addition, the Science and Technology Division compiles a wide variety of occasional bibliographies, many of which pertain

**Manuscript Division**

502. **Bell, Alexander Graham** (1847–1922) 18 reels
   _Papers (1879–1921)_ microfilm
   Inventor. Laboratory notes of work at the Volta Laboratory (later Volta Bureau), Washington D. C., relating to experiments by Bell, primarily in the fields of experimental aeronautics and eugenics.

503. **Callan, John Lansing** (1886–1958) 6 ft.
   _Papers (1907–1958)_ 4,000 items
   Aviator, aviation businessman, and naval officer. Correspondence, diaries, notebooks, orders to duty, subject file, awards, biographical file, speeches, articles, newspaper clippings, and printed matter, relating to personal and business interests, Callan's service with the Navy in World War I in France and Italy, activities during World War II as a prisoner-of-war in Italy, other World War II activities, his services at the Paris Peace Conference, the Bikini atomic bomb tests in 1946. Correspondents include Nicholas Alexeyef, Richard E. Byrd, Jr., Benedict Crowell, James Doolittle, Beckwith Havens, J. C. Hunsaker, Rudolph E. Schoenfelt, Clara Studer, Juan Trippe, Peter Paul Vucetec, and Jay White. Unpublished finding aid in the Library.

504. **Chambers, Washington Irving** (1856–1934) 12 ft.
   _Papers (1871–1943)_ 12,000 items
   Naval officer. Correspondence, files, logbooks, photos, and material relating, in part, to use of dirigibles, helicopters, balloons, parachutes, and flight science.

505. **Fullam, William F.** (1855–1926) 3 ft.
   _Papers (1877–1919)_ 4,000 items
   Naval officer and columnist. Material relates to Navy interest and development of naval aviation, and to his service career in general. Correspondents include William "Billy" Mitchell, among others.

506. **Hildebrandt, Alfred** 24 vols. and 450 envelopes
   German pioneer in aviation. Contains material on experiments, aviation sports, invention, laws, meteorology, aviation societies, and other areas of aeronautics. Correspondents include Ernst Damm,
Hans Revenstein, Ferdinand Zeppelin, Octave Chanute, and Prince Albert.

   Papers (1908–1967) 1,000 items
   Admiral; Naval Aviation Observer (1926). Includes flight logbooks and material from his early aviation career and later as Vice Chief of Naval Operations.

   Papers (1865–1950) 6,500 items
   Naval officer; director of U. S. Office of Naval Records and Library (1921–1946) and Secretary of Naval Historical Foundation (1926–1946). Papers include his views on naval aviation through the years.

509. Land, Emory Scott (1879– ) 10 ft.
   Papers (1901–1955) 5,750 items
   Admiral; shipping administrator. Part of the material relates to his position as vice president and treasurer of the Daniel Guggenheim Fund for the Promotion of Aeronautics, Inc., and his role as advisor for Charles A. Lindbergh (his cousin) on his tours (1927–1928).

   Papers (1886–1924) 2,400 items
   Naval officer, pioneer in naval aviation. Papers include some material relating to his inventions in sighting equipment for naval ordnance and his interest in naval aviation.

   Papers (1900–1946)
   Captain; Naval Aviator (1916). Miscellaneous correspondence relating chiefly to the field of aeronautics. Correspondents include James E. Fechet and Ernest J. King.

512. Rodgers, John (1881–1926) 33 vols and
   Papers (1904–1929) 35 boxes
   Commander; pioneer in naval aviation. Contain correspondence on aviation (1904–1929); flight logbooks (1922–1926); and clippings maps, and photos regarding the West coast to Hawaii flight (1925).

513. Toland, John (1912– ) 56 ft.
   Papers (1955–1963) 8,150 items
   Includes drafts, galleys, and proofs of his books, among which are Battle of the Bulge (1955), and Flying Tigers (1963).

514. Ursinus, Oskar 6 ft.
   Papers (1909–1943) 4,500 items
   Aviator, engineer, journalist. Relates to the development of
German aeronautics (altitude flying, instruments, aircraft, rockets, gliders, airplanes, etc.) during the first half of the 20th century.

515. Von Rohden, Hans Detlef Herhudt, Gen. (German Air Force)

Director of the German historical section of the Luftwaffe (1943–1945). Consists of studies prepared during the war under the direction of von Rohden; draft essays on the ramifications of strategic air power; official records and documents ranging in echelon of origin from the Fuhrer and the Reichmarschall to the individual Luftflotte. Between May 1945, when von Rohden was detained as prisoner of war, and 1947 he compiled this collection on German air history to appraise at its source the German official reaction to the new implications of warfare created by the advent of strategic air power. He and other interned officers interviewed officers of the Historical Branch of the British Air Ministry and the U. S. Strategic Air Forces, and their progress in writing was assisted by officers of the U. S. Army Air Forces. The subject matter in this collection includes: the Russian War; the Mediterranean War; German air defense; the battle for air supremacy over Germany; planning and preparation for the Polish War; German air armament; development and planning in the German Air Force; the German aviation industry; the German Air Force and the invasion of France; the organization of the German Air Force; land power vs. sea power; and replacement and command.

516. Daniel Guggenheim Fund Papers (1926–1930)

The Daniel Guggenheim Fund for the Promotion of Aeronautics, Inc., was endowed in 1926 by Daniel Guggenheim to facilitate the technical development, improve safety, and expand popularity of flying for passenger and freight uses. The fund of $2,500,000 was set aside for scientific research, aid to education, and for the dissemination of information. These papers are concerned with the administration of the fund.

517. Tissandier Collection (1776–1914)

This collection on the history of aeronautics consists of correspondence, articles, clippings, photos, drawings, charts, maps, memorabilia, notes, and scrapbooks collected by Albert and Gaston Tissandier (1843–1899), with additions by Gaston’s son, Paul, all of whom were aeronauts. Includes the collection of Jules Francois Dupuis-Delcourt, an airship constructor, brought together prior to 1860 and later purchased by Gaston Tissandier. Mostly in French, the material relates chiefly to the work of French inventors and
aeronauts. English, German, Italian, and Spanish aeronauts also appear in the documentation.

**Prints and Photographs Division**

518. **Bay Collection** (1900-1940)

Photographs of men associated with the development of aviation during the period and a few earlier balloonists of the period 1775-1850; assembled and presented by Helmuth Bay of Chevy Chase, Md., in 1947.

Both European and American material is included, especially portraits of aviators, government officials, experimenters, informal groups, and pictures of airplanes, dirigibles, blimps, balloons, gliders, and aeronautical trophies. These photoprints are mainly from commercial agencies, and may be reproduced only upon payment of a fee.

519. **Hoernes Collection**

Photographs concerning the history of aviation in Europe assembled by Capt. Hermann Hoernes of Kornenburg and Theresienstadt, Austria; purchased with other aeronautica from Maggs Brothers of London in 1930.

The collection includes photographs of early 20th-century airplanes, mainly French, by M. Branger of Paris, pictures concerning early 20th-century ballooning, technical pictures concerning engines, photographs of First World War military aviation and Austrian aerial photographs, as well as various portraits and postcards, pictures of accidents, and the like. The lantern slides, apparently of French origin, since they are captioned in French, are also of early 20th-century aviation.

520. **Maggs Collection**

Prints, posters, photographs, broadsides, excerpted illustrations, original drawings and other pictures concerning the early history of aeronautics, especially ballooning and aerial photography in the 18th and 19th centuries; purchased from Maggs Brothers, of London, in 1930.

In addition, the collection includes popular announcements, advertising matter in which balloons are an element, juvenile items, pages from European adventure "comic" papers, decorative elements which show balloons, greeting and other cards, and varied ephemera.

The original photographs include approximately 20 aerial views of Paris and environs, made in 1880-1887, aerial panoramas by Triboulet made in 1886, pictures of Le Compagnon's dirigible flight
of 1892, and 8 pictures by Alex Machuron of Andrée's polar balloon expedition of 1897.

521. Silberer Collection
(1880's)

Original photographs of balloons and balloon ascensions in the 1880's; assembled by Victor Silberer (1846–1924) and purchased with other aeronautica from Maggs Brothers of London in 1930. The 10 photographs of Alfred Godard and his balloon Budapest in 1888 are by Max Putz. The collection also includes a few incidental photographs.

522. Diagraphik Collection
(1944)

Unmounted sets of film projection transparencies (3 1/4” x 4”) intended for German instruction on technical phases of military aviation, plane types, operation, and maintenance, about 1944, each accompanied by printed caption sheets issued by Diagraphik. The instruction material consists of both photographs and diagrams, some of the latter with color, all carefully classified and captioned. These sets were apparently produced in quantity.

523. German Aerial Photograph Collection
(1914–1918)

German aerial photographs of bombed areas in France, Austria, and northern Italy during the First World War, and some informal group photographs of German soldiers. Partially captioned.

524. German Aeronautical Collection

A collection of German news photographs of events and personalities and varied technical photographs of aircraft, engines, gliders, and the like, of undetermined origin.

525. German Aircraft Collection
(1914–1918)

Photographs of wrecked German aircraft, chiefly fighter planes used during the First World War. Uncaptioned.

526. German Aircraft Production Collection

Photographs of the plants and operations, including technical pictures of parts of planes, of several large German aircraft manufacturing companies; received by transfer in 1947 and 1948.

The album of photographs from the Propaganda und Presse-dienst of the Junkers Flugzeug und Motorenwerke (Dessau) includes pictures of the Moscow to Peking flight of 1924, of pre-
war Junkers operations in Portugal and Iran, and of applications, aircraft functions, loading and unloading, planes in the field, assembly in the far North, and the like. The Bayerische Motoren Werke of Munich album consists of technical photographs of parts. The two albums devoted to the Weser Flugzeug concern show construction of the plant (at Nordenham) and factory operations at Eisenwarden and Bremen.

527. Hermann Goering Collection

Nazi leader and Reichsmarschall des Grossdeutschen Reiches; personal collection chronologically portraying his career. The first 2 albums consist of small photographs of Goering (1893–1946) as an aviator in the First World War, his associates of that period, and related events. There is no documentation of the period 1918–1932. The detailed coverage of the Nazi years, 1933–1942, includes his personal and family life, hunting trips, sporting activities, residences, official activities such as speeches, meetings, travels, and connections with the German air force and the four-year plan.

The collection was apparently formed on Goering’s order from a review of news photographs and informal pictures from other sources submitted for the purpose. Many of the photoprints bear the rubber stamps of commercial agencies.

528. Hermann Goering Collection

Supplement (1930’s)

Various minor collections, mainly albums of photographs concerning Hermann Goering, Reichsmarschall des Grossdeutschen Reiches, or from his library; received by transfer in 1947. The subjects include the prominent Nazi’s visit to Greece in 1934, his houses, Carinhall, hunting lodges, wedding, hunting trips, and the wind tunnel for testing aircraft which bore his name.

529. Greenough Collection

Photographs concerning the rehabilitation of disabled soldiers after the First World War, 1917, at Port Villez, France, and aerial mapping photographs of areas in France; presented by Mrs. Carroll Greenough in 1941.

The photographs from Port Villez show military buildings, wards, occupational therapy, manufacture of artificial limbs, creative activity, and delegates to an interallied congress. The areas represented by aerial photographs are only partially identified; some are coded as series MFI and C4, serially numbered, and bear indication of elevation and hour of exposure.
Photographs and postcards of interest in connection with the history of aviation and of German military aviation in the First World War, collected by Capt. Alfred Hildebrandt of Berlin; in part purchased from him in 1932 and in part received by transfer at a subsequent date.

One album concerns in some detail the manufacture, housing, and flight of the dirigible Republique at Paris in 1908. Another album covers the quarters, shops, offices and informal activities of a German Army air unit, Werft-Kompagnie Flieger Ersatz-Abteilung 4, during the First World War. The postcards are mainly representations of airships and balloons.

531. Interessengemeinschaft Farbenindustrie Collection (1920–1928) 1 album
Aerial photographs of the plant and technical photographs of equipment and processes at the Hydrierung Leuna and Ammoniak-Werk Merseburg, a large industrial chemical plant of the German corporation I. G. Farbenindustrie, A. G.; received by transfer, as part of the collections of the Deutsche Auslands Institut, in 1947.

532. Junkers Flugzeug und Motorenwerke Collection (1909–1937) 1 album
Photographs and photocopies showing the history and progressive improvement of the Junkers airplane from 1909 to 1937; received by transfer in 1947.
Photographs of the factory at Dessau and of workmen, diagrams and photographs of airplane parts, and photographs of airplanes with the size, weight, and speed of each model.

533. Office of War Information Collection—Overseas Branch (1942–1945) 30,000 items
Photographs, maps, and cartoons concerning the Second World War, all printed from copy negatives, used by the Overseas Branch, U. S. Office of War Information, New York Office, for general world distribution as a daily newspicture service.
Estimated 30,000 photoprints, each with attached mimeographed caption, several sets of duplicates, and approximately 1,000 of the copy negatives, 5” x 8”, filed as series LC-USW4.
This large wartime operation assembled from all sources, including the armed services, commercial news services, allied services, and OWI's own outposts, a selection of newspictures for free distribution to the press of foreign countries. Includes current war news involving all armies, combat action, personalities, war production, current news maps, pertinent war cartoons, newsworthy cur-
iosities, and the like. A distribution list was drawn up and each recipient of the service received a daily supply suited to the local situation. The original pictures were copied with two images on each 8” x 10” film, which was cut in half after development.

Because of the combination of selected material from all available sources, day by day, this group of photographs is one of the best picture records of the war in existence. Some of the other complete sets and the original prints from which the copy negatives were made are in the National Archives and the negatives were absorbed by the successor agency within the U. S. Department of State.

534. Tissandier Collection

Engravings, photographs, blueprints, and other pictures relating to the early history of aeronautics, principally ballooning; assembled by Gaston Tissandier (1843-1899) and purchased, with other, non-pictorial aeronautica, from Maggs Brothers, of London, in 1930. Tissandier was the editor of the French periodical La Nature, author of numerous works on aeronautics, and himself a prominent balloonist. Three large albums with binder’s titles Ballons G. T.—I, Ballons G. T.—II and Ballon Dirigeable A. et G. Tissandier, 1883–1884; Articles et Documents Divers contain numerous photographs of preparations for ascensions, group portraits, personalia, laboratories, displays at the Paris exposition of 1881, and aerial views of Paris and vicinity made from the balloons, as well as wood-engravings excerpted from periodicals and related documents. Another album contains photographs and excerpts concerning the flight by the Brazilian Severo in the dirigible Pax, which crashed in a Paris street in 1902. Renard and Krebs’ Aérostat Dirigeable de Chalais-Meudon, 1884, is also the subject of an album. Blueprints of a model dirigible plane and of drawings of bird flight are appended to Arsène Oliver’s Note sur un Project d’Aérostat Dirigeable (1884) in the collection. There are also a number of loose prints, photocopies of ballooning prints, caricatures, and the like, a scrapbook concerning the air meet at Nice, France, in 1910, and two 18th-century engravings by Sergent showing Charles’ and Roberts’ “aerostatic globe.”

535. Tissandier Collection

Giffard Ascension (1878)

Original photographs of Henry Giffard’s balloon ascension in Paris, 1878; purchased from Maggs Brothers of London in 1930. The photographs, mainly by Dacron of Paris, show preparations for the ascent, ballast and control devices, the crowd, passengers, and aerial views of Paris.
Photographs, photocopies, and varied papers concerning aircraft used by Oskar Ursinus, editor of the German periodical *Flugsport*, from 1911 to 1941.

The collection is chronologically arranged in annual units, according to the issues of the periodical in which the pictures were reproduced. Most of the pictures are identified. The material is principally technical, and, for the war periods, connected with military aviation, but occasional portraits are included.

**Aviation in other Services**

**NAVAL HISTORY DIVISION OPERATIONAL ARCHIVES**
Washington Navy Yard, Bldg. 210
9th & M Streets SE
Washington, D. C. 20390

The Operational Archives of the Naval History Division is a specialized archives whose holdings relate primarily to the combat and peacetime operations of ships or other naval forces, and to strategic, policy, and planning programs undertaken at senior naval headquarters. Most of its holdings date since 1939.

This organization serves the official information needs of the Navy, but its historical holdings are available to private scholars. The groups listed below have been selected for their content on naval aviation. For further information on the nature of these records and access procedures, scholars should contact the Operational Archives.

The volume of material cited for the following groups listed pertains to the whole group of records. Since records on aviation constitute in most cases only a segment of the collection, their volume will be correspondingly smaller. (For a complete guide to naval sources see *U. S. Naval History Sources in the Washington Area and Suggested Research Subjects* published by the Naval History Division, Washington, D. C.: GPO, 1970.)

**Documentary Collections**

**537. War Diaries of Naval Forces**

- (1941–1945) 833 ft.
- (1950–1954) 90 ft.

Day-by-day diaries submitted by naval aviation units, along with other naval units and commands in World War II, but during the Korean War only by forces actually in the Korean combat zone. Card index of originators.
538. Records Relating to the Loss of Amelia Earhart  
(1936–1970)  
Photocopies of documents in other depositories as well as origi-
inals of Naval Investigative Service, U. S. Coast Guard, and the 
Hydrographic Office. All aspects of the case are covered—flight, 
search, and the investigation of her disappearance.

539. Records Relating to the Development and Operation of 
Lighter-than-air Aircraft of the Navy (1930–1965)

540. Central Security-Classified Files of the Office of the 
Chief of Naval Operations (1940–1947)  
Correspondence, memos, publications, dispatches, charts, and 
other material concerned with operations of the Chief of Naval Op-
erations (CNO). Includes naval aviation matters. Card-indexed by 
originator and subject.

541. Aviation History Unit (1943–1952)  
Manuscript histories submitted periodically to Aviation History 
Unit by squadrons, aircraft carriers, and other aviation commands 
of the Navy and U. S. Marine Corps. While they mainly date to 1943, 
a number include coverage on events as early as World War I. 
Includes operations, types of planes used, etc.

In addition to the records held by the Operational Archives, the 
Aviation History Unit, Office of the Deputy Chief of Naval Opera-
tions (Air) (located at 801 N. Randolph Street, Arlington, Virginia) 
retains the statistical-type data sheets submitted on a regular basis 
by naval aviation commands from mid-1957 through 1965. From 1953 
to mid-1957 no requirement existed for submitting historical data 
by air units. After 1965, annual histories of squadrons were submit-
ted. Copies of these are held by the Aviation History unit and 
the Operational Archives.

542. Naval History Division (1934–1970)  
Includes source material collected during the preparation of 
administrative histories of naval commands in World War II, Sam-
uel Eliot Morison’s History of United States Naval Operations in 
World War II, and other historical projects with which the Division 
was associated. Includes a comprehensive coverage of naval aviation.

543. Central Security-Classified Files of the Headquarters, 
Commander-in-Chief, U. S. Fleet (1942–1945)  
These records document all aspects of Naval operations dur-
ing the war, including naval aviation, tactical doctrine, technical 
development, as well as combat operations. Filed by year, according 
544. Records of World War II Battle Evaluation Group (1933-1952) 9 ft.

Detailed studies at the Naval War College of several key naval battles of World War II—Coral Sea, Midway, Savo Island, Leyte Gulf. Included are publications of manuscripts, charts, and key series of dispatches regarding the campaigns. In microfilm, copies of Admiral Halsey's personal dispatch file (1942-1944).

545. General Board of the Navy (1900-1951) 259 ft.

The records in this group consist of (1) subject files (196 ft.), and (2) hearings. The subject files contain a record of the day-to-day activities of the Board. The hearings contain testimony on a wide variety of matters, including aviation. Air Service officers, among whom were Charles T. Menoher, Lawrence W. Miller, and "Billy" Mitchell participated in some of the hearings (1917-1921).

The subject files of the Board (1900-1948) contain many studies concerning aviation, a number of which involved the Air Service. Among the first of these (Sep 1907) was the consideration for establishing an aeronautical bureau for the Navy. Others consider an aircraft ship for the Fleet (1915); aero stations (1916); aircraft, aeronautics, and a proposed Naval Aviation Corps (1916); dirigibles and aircraft carriers (1917); defense of the Philippines using airplanes (1921); the Shenandoah disaster; and various similar studies on policies, equipment, and personnel in naval aviation.


This collection includes approximately 100,000 battle reports of World War II and the Korean War, as well as reports of peacetime deployments, training exercises, and foreign visits. Numerous reports are concerned with naval aviation commands. Card index by subject and originator.

547. Records of the Navy Secretariat, Joint Army-Navy Board (1903-1946)

Contains extensive information on the joint development of aviation policy and programs in the Army and Navy.

548. Records of the Naval Warfare Center, China Lake, California (1966-1971)

Oral histories with numerous naval officers, scientists, and technicians associated with this command, which has undertaken extensive research, development, and testing in the aviation ordnance area. A number of these oral histories relate specifically to the career of Rear Admiral William S. Parsons, an important figure in the development and initial use of the atomic bomb.
549. Operational or Strategic Plans and Orders (1943-1945) 220 ft.
   Includes many documents originated by or relating to naval aviation operations. Card index of originators and subjects.

   In this great variety of documents there are many that are concerned with naval aviation: histories of or relating to naval aviation units; tactical doctrine publications on naval aviation; interviews and oral histories of naval aviators, etc. The material is arranged by originator and card indexed by subject.

**Manuscript Collections of Personal Papers**

   Papers (1906-1959)
   Fleet Admiral; Naval Aviator (1935). Includes battle reports, aviator flight logs, and other papers documenting all aspects of his career.

552. King, Ernest J. (1878-1956) 8 ft.
   Office files (1918-1955)
   Fleet Admiral; Naval Aviator (1927); Chief of Naval Operations (1942-1945). Contains World War II planning and operations, documentation on unification of armed forces, international conferences in World War II, and other material primarily concerned with the conduct of the war.

   Papers (1908-1961)
   Admiral; Naval Aviator (1927). Includes photos and other records on amphibious operations in the Pacific (1942-1945).

   Papers (1897-1960)
   Admiral; Naval Aviator (1927). Material covers all aspects of his career.

NAVAL HISTORICAL FOUNDATION
Bldg. 220, Washington Navy Yard
9th & M Streets SE
Washington, D. C. 20390

As one of its activities in the preservation of naval history, the Foundation collects American naval private papers, which include some donated by naval aviators. These may be of interest. Most of this collection is on deposit in the Manuscript Division of
the Library of Congress, where the material may be consulted (De-
scriptions are included elsewhere—see pp. 112–124). The balance of the
collection remains in the custody of the Foundation at the Wash-
ington Navy Yard. The following registers on papers of the naval
aviators appear in the latter grouping:

Papers (1912–1920)
Commander; Naval Aviator #1. Pioneer aviator involved in
many experiments with Glenn Curtiss.

2 flight logs
Rear Admiral; Naval Aviator (1916). Press clippings and ma-
terial on his participation in the trans-Atlantic flight (1919).

Papers (1911–1946)
Captain; Naval Aviator; correspondence and official reports
(1934–1944); photos, books, maps, and reports concerning aviation.

Curtiss wire-launching experiment conducted to test feasibility of launching
airplanes from ships. The hydroairplane, flown by Lt. Ellyson, was launched
from the wire.

NAVY DEPARTMENT LIBRARY
Washington Navy Yard, Bldg. 220
11th & M Streets SE
Washington D. C. 20390

558. Technical Library Collection
The library has some 125,000 bound volumes and 8,000 rolls of
microfilm on a wide variety of subjects. There is a rare book collection of 10,000 volumes. Special collections include: Congressional documents, reports, hearings, and legislation; reports of the Secretary of the Navy, special boards, and panels, and doctoral dissertations and theses on naval and military history, much of it in the area of military aviation. While the emphasis is on naval history, a notable segment of the collection is concerned with military aviation in general, especially naval aviation.

**NAVAL AIR SYSTEMS COMMAND LIBRARY**
(Air-604), Department of the Navy
Washington, D. C. 20360

559. Technical Library Collection
This is a technical library established to serve the specialized needs of the Command. Particularly strong in the areas of aeronautics and related physical and chemical sciences, and military science; 12,500 books, 200,000 technical reports, and a selective collection of periodicals pertaining to aeronautics. Located in Room 278, Bldg. 2, Jefferson Plaza of Crystal City in Arlington, Virginia.

**NAVAL AVIATION MUSEUM**
U. S. Naval Air Station
Pensacola, Florida 32508

560. Flight Logs (1940-1971) 1,500 ft.
This constitutes an immense and important group of statistical data consisting of flight logs for all U. S. Naval and Marine Corps aviation units for a period of about 30 years. These contain information such as crew rosters, flying time for each, mission reports, as well as entries of significant incidents.

**ARMY LIBRARY**
Room 1A518
The Pentagon
Washington, D. C. 20310

561. Technical Library Collection
Contains almost 300,000 bound volumes, 750,000 documents, and about 2,200 periodical titles, more than 400 foreign language journals primarily in the field of military art and science. Much of it deals with air power and the history of the Air Force. Emphasis is placed on current materials in history, geography, languages, political science, foreign affairs, international law, science, and technology. Special collections are maintained for military documents, military law, and military unit histories. The library maintains a collection of Army Studies and publishes a catalog of them.
562. Technical Library Collection

As a joint service educational institution, ICAF operates under the direction of the Joint Chiefs of Staff. It is the Senior Service School for the management of resources for national security. The mission of the College is to provide carefully selected officers of the military services and key civilian executives of the Government with a broad education for positions of high trust in the national security structure. The emphasis is on economic and industrial aspects of national security, especially on the management of defense-related resources and programs.

The library contains more than 125,000 items including lectures and theses on management, national security, economic mobilization, economic resources, and capability. The management of Air Forces resources is one segment of studies in the spectrum.

563. Technical Library Collection

A joint educational institution, this college too operates under the direction of the Joint Chiefs of Staff. Its mission is to educate in joint and combined organization, planning, and operations for duty in all echelons of joint and combined commands. The scope of instruction includes characteristics, organization, and employment of the Armed Forces in relationship to one another in all aspects of command—strategic, tactical, logistic, and planning operations on national and international scope.

The library of more than 100,000 items, including lectures, theses, and reports, is heavily oriented toward military, national, and international affairs. Air Force participation in joint commands forms one segment of the collection.

564. Military Aviation Collection

This is the central historical museum for the Marine Corps. In addition to extensive reference collections on Naval and Marine Corps aircraft, the Museum also has custody of a large photo collection and an important group of personal papers donated by former
Marine Corps aviators. There are, for example, the personal collections of Maj. Gen. William P. T. Hill, heavily documenting World War I Marine aviation, and those of Lt. Generals Louis Woods and Field Harris, documenting the 1930s through World War II. A number of collections from non-aviator Marines also provide a good deal of insight into early Marine aviation tactical organization. Those of Lt. Col. Harold H. Utley and Maj. Gen. Joseph Pendleton both deal with air-ground tactics in Nicaragua (1927–1931).

The collections are not arranged by subject, nor in many cases have finding aids been completed. Nevertheless, the collections are available for research, with prior arrangement.

MARINE CORPS EDUCATION CENTER
Breckinridge Library
Quantico, Virginia 22134

565. Technical Library Collection

In the holdings on aviation the library has student research reports (late 1940's– ) on many aspects of Marine Corps Aviation, such as organization, air-ground task forces, airborne troops, and helicopters. Several hundred in this category. There is also a small collection of historical studies by staff members of Marine Corps schools (from 1930's– ), covering Marine Corps air operations in various geographic areas, such as Haiti, South Pacific, etc. Marine Corps doctrinal publications include amphibious operations with air support; and the book collection includes all books and documents available on Marine Corps aviation, as well as selected volumes on historical aspects of aviation activities and equipment of other services.

U. S. NAVAL PHOTOGRAPHIC CENTER
Still Photo Library
Bldg. 168, Naval Station
Washington, D. C. 20390

566. Still Photo Collection (1958– ) 20,000 photos

Depository for still photographs created by the U. S. Navy. Included in the collection is a segment on Naval aviation, aviators, carriers, aviation equipment, and all current aircraft of the U. S. Navy. The collection prior to 1958 has been retired to the National Archives, and plans call for retiring additional photographs on an annual basis. Access to this material and further information can be obtained from the Commanding Officer, U. S. Naval Photographic Center, U. S. Naval Station, Washington, D. C. 20309.
U. S. NAVAL PHOTOGRAPHIC CENTER
Motion Picture Film Depository
Bldg. 168, Naval Station
Washington, D. C. 20390

567. Motion Picture Collection (World War II—present)

Central repository for all motion picture film created by the
U. S. Navy. Includes Navy-edited subjects of historical documenta-
ries, training type footage, and material in informational areas. Con-
tains all films produced since the Navy had begun the program early
in World War II.

The stock footage on deposit consists of all film taken by
Navy photo units from World War II to the present. The black-and-
white film taken prior to 1954 has been transferred to the National
Archives, but the Center still stores color film dating to World
War II.

Of the 88 million feet of film in the Center a considerable
amount pertains to carrier operations, landings and takeoffs, etc.,
all aspects of pilot training, as well as combat air operations. In-
quiries concerning access to the film should be addressed to the
Chief of Information, Department of the Navy, Washington, D. C.
20350.

USMC COMBAT PICTORIAL BRANCH
Headquarters, U. S. Marine Corps
Bldg. 159E, Washington Navy Yard
Washington, D. C. 20390

568. Still Photography Collection
(World War II to present)

In this vast collection of holdings are included photos of air-
craft, aviators (in the personality file), airfields and other equipment
pertaining to Marine Corps aviation. The collection prior to World
War II can be found in the National Archives.

USMC MOTION PICTURE & TELEVISION FILM ARCHIVES
Headquarters, U. S. Marine Corps
Bldg. 2013, U. S. Marine Corps Base
Quantico, Virginia 22134

569. Motion Picture Film Collection

This is the central repository for all motion picture and televi-
sion film created by the U. S. Marine Corps. Included in the millions
of feet of coverage of Marine Corps activities are 16 and 35 mm.
film, some of it dating to the bi-wing era of the 1920's. The stock
footage also includes vast quantitites on combat air activities during World War II, Korea, and Vietnam. All Marine Corps types of aircraft flown are represented: prop type, helicopters, and jets.

Special Collections Relating to Aviation

BRIGHAM YOUNG UNIVERSITY
J. Reuben Clark, Jr. Library
Provo, Utah 84601

570. Jackson, Willis C. (1923- )
Aviation Collection (1865-1960)
20 ft.
Correspondence, articles, and publications, clippings, paintings, and photos relating to the history of aviation. Contains material on ballooning, dirigibles, and air races. Includes correspondence and records of naval aviator and aviation pioneer Holden C. Richardson.

DETROIT PUBLIC LIBRARY
Burton Historical Collection
5201 Woodward Ave.
Detroit, Michigan 48202

571. Detroit Aviation Society
Papers (1916-1938)
13 boxes
Correspondence and other papers pertaining to the organization, including its predecessor, the Aero Club of Michigan.

572. Patterson, John T. (1887- )
Papers (1882-1933)
2 boxes
1 folder
Miscellaneous family and business papers of the Patterson Aviation Company, Detroit, Michigan.

573. Van Husan, Corwin (1897-1920)
Papers (1917-1920)
Aviation pioneer. Material relating to his career in aviation, including his work during World War I as an inspector of Detroit airplane factories and electrician in the Aviation Section of the U.S. Army Signal Corps.

574. Wood, Garfield A. (1880- )
Papers (1928-1947)
15 boxes
Inventor; builder of racing boats and airplane engines; speed-boat racer. Papers relate to Wood's inventions, to his building of airplane engines during World War II, and to his racing activities.
575. Ryan Aeronautical Co.

Private collection (1924– )

This is a specialized collection on the San Diego, California, aircraft company. It includes, letters, brochures, technical data, drawings, photographs, and histories of the airplanes the company built, the people who built them, and those who owned and flew them. A number of these aircraft were military versions.

V-formation of Ryan aircraft used as primary trainers in the 1930's.


Papers (1935–1957)

U. S. Representative from New York. Correspondence, copies of proposed bills, newspaper clippings, printed material, and other papers, almost entirely relating to his service in Congress. Includes material concerning the Joint Committee on Atomic Energy, the Committee on Armed Services, and the Naval Affairs Committee. Unpublished guide available in the library.

577. Herring-Curtiss Company

Records collected by William Maloney (1891–1931)

Correspondence, briefs, exhibits, transcripts, and other papers
relating to the lawsuit Herring-Curtiss Company vs. Glenn Curtiss et al., in which Maloney was one of the principal trial lawyers; correspondence, legal documents, minutes resolutions, stock certificates and other items relating to the business affairs of the company; Augustus Herring’s scrapbook and notebook dealing with his role in airplane and glider development and his correspondence with the U. S. Patent Office; blueprints, photos, pamphlets, and clippings relating to general aspects of aviation development.

578. **Houghton, Clarence L.**
Collection (1865–1923)

   Correspondence, miscellaneous papers, and photos of Ithaca, New York and Cornell University. Includes material relating to the Ithaca Cycle Club (1896–1911) and the Thomas School of Aviation.

579. **Howell, John S.**
   Photos (c. 1918)

   Relating to the U. S. School of Military Aeronautics showing their camp at Upper Enfield, a parade in downtown Ithaca, a U. S. Army Department of Military Aeronautics truck and darkroom trailer, a concrete barge made in Ithaca (1918), and other related scenes.

CHARLES DONALD COLLECTION
PO Box 186
Union City, New Jersey 07087

580. **Baron Manfred von Richtofen**
Collection (1914–1918)

   This private collection, focusing on the “Red Baron” of World War I fame, is of interest to the documentary researcher for the thousands of rare photographs and negatives of World War I aircraft and aces. Many informal views of famous fliers with their friends and families. In addition, the collection includes numerous memorabilia of Richtofen’s.

ELEUTHERIAN MILLS HISTORICAL LIBRARY
Greenville, Delaware 19807

581. **DuPont, Lammot Jr.**
   Collection of Aeronautics (1650–1950)

   Periodicals, books, and monographs with a heavy emphasis on imaginary flights, speculation about flying, and lighter-than-air flight, especially in Europe. Included is a Zeppelin manuscript. There is a section on prints and photographs, including coverage of the first trip of the Yankee Clipper across the Pacific.
582. Dallin, Victor J., Col. (1897– ) 14,000 prints

Photograph collection

World War I aviator; pioneer in aerial mapping. Photographs of the middle Atlantic states area, many of which were aerial and airport surveys (1940).

583. Miscellaneous Collection

Small collection of manuscripts covering the development of the American jet engine as developed by Westinghouse and Rolls Royce.

UNIVERSITY OF GEORGIA
The University Libraries
Special Collections
Athens, Georgia 30601

584. Cuylor, Telamon (1873–1951) 62,000 items

Collection (1659–1951)

Included in this collection of early English and Georgia history are photographs and mementoes of early aviation history: pictures of the R–34, the first dirigible to cross the Atlantic Ocean (1919); of the NC–4, the first heavier-than-air “machine” to cross the Atlantic from west to east (1919). General files include World War I parachute drops from balloons, 28th Division, other balloons and planes, Signal Corps pictures taken in France (1918).

CLARENCE L. GERDES COLLECTION
2031 Grove Ave.
Quincy, Illinois 62301

585. Commercial Airline Schedules 20,000 items

(1930–)

This specialized collection of schedules consists of U. S. trunk carriers: all system schedules (1950–), scattered system schedules (1930–1950), promotional literature for DC–6's, and route maps (1930's). Also there are schedules for U. S. regional carriers and data on DC–3 early flights and coastal operations; and for 80% of system schedules for foreign airlines world-wide (1950–1955) and scattered system schedules (1930–1950). In addition to the 20,000 schedules, the Gerdes collection has about 1,500 cu. ft. of airplane display models.

ILLINOIS STATE HISTORICAL LIBRARY
Centennial Bldg.
Capitol Grounds
Springfield, Illinois 62706


Commander, 511th Airborne Infantry Regiment (1952–1953),
A United Air Lines commercial transport of the 1930's.


KANSAS STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY
10th and Jackson Streets
Topeka, Kansas  66612

587. Longren, Albin K. (1882-1950)
Papers (1911-1947)  1 reel microfilm

   Pioneer aircraft builder, Topeka, Kansas. Business correspondence, patents, contracts, agreements, aircraft designs, newspaper publicity, advertisements, and photographs in the photo collection. Deals with Longren's flying and manufacture of aircraft in Kansas. Included is a taped interview with his widow.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY
1154 Boylston Street
Boston, Massachusetts  02215

Papers (1872-1961)  35 ft.

   Pioneer aviator; Boston industrialist; developer of airplane and navigational improvements and air-ground pickup systems. Pilot, U.S. Naval Reserve during World War I. Papers respecting aviation (1905-1952) include photos, blueprints, printed brochures, correspondence concerning American and international aeronautical societies, and aviation developments, clippings, contemporary photographs

Open to investigators under restrictions accepted by the repository. Information on literary rights available in the repository.

MINNESOTA HISTORICAL SOCIETY
690 Cedar Street
St. Paul, Minnesota 55101


Papers (1820–1965) 1 ft.

Episcopal minister and businessman, St. Paul, Minn. In addition to business correspondence there is material relating to his experiments in the construction and operation of the aerial balloon, in which Markoe was the first to ascend in Minnesota. Other correspondence concerns Rufus Porter and his flying machine (1849–1857), and Frederick Duesenberg and his St. Paul automobile company (1914–1916).

590. Maxfield, Louis H.

Cathcart family papers (1850–1921) 3 boxes

Naval aviator. Grandson of Alexander H. Cathcart. Maxfield papers consist of a large number of letters written by Louis (1903–1921) and many newspaper clippings relating to him, which pertain to lighter-than-air ships. In March 1920 he was sent to Howden, England, to receive instructions in dirigible flying and to pilot the R–38 (ZR–2) dirigible to the United States. The ZR–2 was wrecked on her trial flight (24 Aug 1921), losing almost all her crew, including Maxfield.

591. Zeppelin, Ferdinand, Graf von (1838–1917) 10 items

Letters (1863) 1 folder

Photo copies of the originals loaned by Count Alexander von Brandenstein-Zeppelin, Mittelbiberach, Wurttemburg, Germany. Five of the letters had been written by Zeppelin to his parents in Germany while he was in the United States. He had his earliest experience in a balloon over St. Paul, Minnesota, in the summer of 1863. He visited St. Paul on 17 August 1863, and two days later he ascended with John H. Steiner. Letters in German, translations available.

NEBRASKA STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY
1500 R Street
Lincoln, Nebraska 68508

592. Sias, Ernest J. (1877–1955) 600 items

Papers (1933–1955)

President of the Lincoln Aeronautical Institute. Correspondence,
speeches, and addresses relating to the Lincoln Aeronautical Institute and his efforts in establishing a training program for veterans organizing airplane service in Nebraska, and promoting air transportation.

STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF NORTH DAKOTA
Bismarck, North Dakota 58501

Aviator. Correspondence, reports, articles, maps, clippings, and printed matter, and other papers relating to Alaska and Eilson's flight with Sir Hubert Wilkins over the North Pole (1928).

PATENT OFFICE
U. S. Department of Commerce
Washington, D. C. 20231

594. U. S. Patent Specification Collection (1790– ) 3,500,000 items
Though not directly concerned with military aviation, this is a rich source of material concerning aeronautics and flight. About 65,000 specifications are added yearly, and many of these deal with aviation. These patents are indexed by patentee and by subject according to the U. S. patent classification scheme which offers a breakdown of about 66,000 subclasses of information.

595. Foreign Patent Specifications Collection (1617– ) 10,000,000 items
This collection, which also includes aviation schemes, grows at a rate of about 300,000 yearly. The foreign patents are usually indexed by patentee and subject classification.

596. Trademarks Collection (1881– ) 900,000 items
Armed services occasionally send to the Patent Office names of certain products they use, such as "Wildcat," "Nike," etc., and these names are entered in the file. Indexed by name and registration number, and since 1931, by registrant. This collection grows by about 22,000 yearly.

597. Scientific Library 200,000 vols.
Scientific books and bound periodicals. Inquiries should be addressed to the Commissioner of Patents, Washington D. C. 20231.
598. Aero Club of Pennsylvania

Records (1908–1953)

Minute books, two aviation scrapbooks, a rough draft of a history of the club, membership lists (1945–1949), correspondence, and miscellaneous papers (1929–1948).

UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS
Box 7219
Austin, Texas  78712

599. History of Aviation Collection

This collection was begun in 1966 with the donation of the extensive personal library of George Haddaway, publisher of Flight Magazine. In addition to a number of rare books on aviation the collection contains albums of unique material from famous aviators such as Frank Hawks, Louis Yancey, and Will Rogers. In the library are 2,500 hardbound volumes on aviation, almost 8,000 aviation magazines, and several thousand miscellaneous rare photographs on aviation events.

Supplementing the University collection is a personal collection of the curator, Mr. Jay N. Miller. The Miller Aviation Library contains another 500 volumes of books and almost 6,000 magazines, including 20 complete sets—all on aviation. His photo collection numbers about 6,000 slides and negatives.

UNIVERSITY OF VIRGINIA
Library, Manuscripts Department
Charlottesville, Virginia  22901

600. Ellyson, Theodore G. (1885–1928)  30 items

Commander (USN); Naval Aviator #1. Letters and telegrams (1901–1928) written by and to Ellyson, concerning his training period with Glenn Curtiss. Unrestricted access to the collection.

601. Hamberger, William L.

Collection (1928–1940)

Research files, mainly newspaper clippings which Hamberger used to compile the unpublished National Cyclopedia of American Biography and the International Cyclopedia of Aviation Biography. Unrestricted access to the collection.
Barnstorming and stunt flying did much to promote interest in aviation during the 1920's and 1930's.

WASHINGTON STATE UNIVERSITY
Library, Manuscripts-Archives Division
Pullman, Washington 99163

602. Pangborn, Clyde E. (1893-1958)
   Papers (1918-1959)  14 ft.
   Aviator, Army Signal Corps, World War I; Canadian Air Force,
   World War II. Best noted for having flown non-stop from Tokyo
   to Wenatchee, Washington (1931). Correspondence, news releases,
   business and financial papers, identification papers (passports,
   certificates, licenses, social security card, etc.), memorabilia,
   photos, maps, charts and other MS. and printed material. Papers
   relate to Pangborn's aviation achievements, including his Operation
   Barnstorming Tour (1930), and his transpacific flight made with Hugh
   Herndon (1931) for which he was awarded the International League
   of Aviators trophy.

   Unpublished guide in the library. Also described by Mary W.
   Avery in The Record (1963), published by the Washington State
   University Library and the Friends of the Library, p. 68-70.

   Open to investigators under library restrictions.
   Information on literary rights available in the library.

WESTERN RESERVE HISTORICAL SOCIETY
10825 East Blvd.
Cleveland, Ohio 44106

603. TRW Inc. (Thompson Ramo Wooldridge, Inc.)  80 linear ft.
   Records (1900-1969)
   Manufacturer of products for automotive, aerospace, electronic,
   and related industries. Collection reflects the corporate development.
One series of records relates to the National Air Races (1929–1967). It consists of chronological files which deal with the annual National Air Race and the National Aircraft Show. The company was instrumental in developing the National Air Races, the first of which was held in 1929, and one year later established the Thompson Trophy.

STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF WISCONSIN
816 State Street
Madison, Wisconsin 53706

Papers (1923–1963)

Public relations counsel and aviation pioneer. Correspondence, articles by and about Bruno, outlines of publicity, press releases, photos, examples of publicity materials, clippings, memorabilia, and other miscellaneous papers. The bulk of the collection is publicity material prepared by Bruno's firm. The correspondence covers especially Bruno's presidency of the New York Lotos Club, praise of his book, Wings over America (1942), and letters on how to obtain publicity for clients. Includes much material relating to Wings over America, and a typescript of "Reminiscences of Fifty Years in Aviation," Bruno's contribution to the Oral History Office at Columbia University. Bruno's clients include the Aviation Corporation, Bendix Home Appliances, the Curtiss Flying Service, the National Aircraft Show, Cleveland, Ohio (1926), the Second Annual Ford Air Show, and Skywriting. Correspondents include Bernard M. Baruch, Thomas E. Dewey, Dwight D. Eisenhower, Herbert Hoover, J. Edgar Hoover, Douglas MacArthur, Frank E. Mason, Richard M. Nixon, Prince Rainier, Francis Cardinal Spellman, Vernon Thomson, Harry S Truman, Nathan Twining, and Orville Wright.

605. Department of Commerce
Plans (1927–1930)

Material pertaining to the selection of sites for airports and landing fields in Wisconsin, prepared for the Department of Commerce.

USAF Library System

Although manuscript collections of private papers and official documents provide the hard core sources of information which scholars in original research seek, there are, of course, reference collections of secondary materials on aviation which are necessary in bolstering documentation. There is very rich aviation material, for example, in sources such as unpublished official matter, various
regulations in aviation, technical manuals, pamphlets, and other U. S. Government publications that are found in government agency libraries concerned with various aspects of aviation. This section addresses the USAF Library System, which is a rather specialized collection of library materials concerning Air Force history directly and indirectly. A corresponding section describing other government libraries is included earlier in this chapter. In both instances, however, attention is directed to government libraries which have a special interest in aviation matters, and not to general type libraries, which, it is felt, would not escape scrutiny of the scholar.

This system consists of more than 200 main libraries, including a library at every Air Force base, technical libraries at research, development and other specialized activities, and the academic libraries at the Air University and the Academy, described above with the manuscript holdings. These libraries along with library extension activities, including branch and field libraries throughout the world number into thousands of library outlets stocking millions of volumes.

The main libraries and branches contain general and reference material with balanced collections covering the subjects of aeronautics and aerospace, with emphasis on the Air Force. Each Air Force library contains a fairly complete collection of all current aerospace publications. Librarians also procure technical, legal, and governmental publications, and each library adds those publications needed to meet specific reader requirements.

606. Technical Libraries

Technical libraries are found at Air Force Systems Command and Air Force Logistics Command bases, centers, laboratories, and other activities. They are also found in other commands at installations which require scientific and technical research as part of the mission. Such libraries offer excellent specialized facilities, as for example, the libraries of the Office of Aerospace Research, the Office of the Surgeon General, or the Office of the Judge Advocate at Headquarters, USAF, and the Air Force Cambridge Research Laboratories at Laurence G. Hanscom Field, Bedford, Massachusetts. Such libraries maintain collections of unpublished official reports, studies, and symposium proceedings, as well as officially published pamphlets, periodicals, brochures, and commercially published technical materials in the particular area of the organization's mission. The material in the technical libraries contains both classified and unclassified matter, and sometimes writers must conform to security regulations in handling the classified documents. Arrangements to view such material may be made with information officers on the command level.

A description of the major libraries in the system, by command,
is provided in the listing below. The library service centers serve as distribution points for the field libraries in the system, while the base libraries fill only the needs of the individual base.

**AEROSPACE DEFENSE COMMAND**

607. Base Library FL 2554  
Duluth International Airport  
Duluth, Minnesota 55814

608. Base Library FL 2500  
Ent Air Force Base, Colorado 80912

609. Library Service Center FL 2503  
Hamilton Air Force Base, California 94934

610. Base Library FL 2541  
Hamilton Air Force Base, California 94934

611. Base Library FL 2568  
Hancock Field  
Syracuse, New York 13225

612. Base Library FL 2598  
Kincheleoe Air Force Base, Michigan 49788

613. Base Library FL 2560  
Kingsley Field  
Klamath Falls, Oregon 97601

Aerospace Defense Command Sabrejets of the 1950's patrolled the skies and maintained a 24-hour alert on ADC bases around the world.
614. Base Library FL 2525
   Otis Air Force Base, Massachusetts 02542
   Emphasis on history of air power and operation and maintenance of aircraft; 11,000 vols.

615. Base Library FL 2638
   Perrin Air Force Base, Texas 75090
   Contains general and technical material on Air Force history; special collection on Texas aviation; almost 15,000 vols.

616. Library Service Center FL 2506
   Richards-Gebaur Air Force Base, Missouri 64030
   Strong in areas of military science (Air Force); technology of radar, radio engineering, and analog and digital computers; sciences; social sciences; history; and other general areas. Provides library service to all non-tenant Aircraft Control & Warning/Radar Squadrons in several air divisions. This consists of traveling library service and deposit collections of technical and informational books.

617. Base Library FL 2596
   Selfridge Air Force Base, Michigan 48045

618. Base Library FL 2586
   Tyndall Air Force Base, Florida 32401
   General subjects and some technical material; 20,000 vols.

AIR FORCE ACCOUNTING AND FINANCE CENTER

619. Technical Library FL 7040
   Air Force Accounting and Finance Center (SAL) 3800 York St. Denver, Colorado 80205
   Economics, law, business, management; 12,500 vols; almost 200,000 directives and government documents, mostly pertaining to accounting and finance.

AIR FORCE COMMUNICATIONS SERVICE

620. Base Library FL 3100
   Richards-Gebaur Air Force Base, Missouri 64030

AIR FORCE LOGISTICS COMMAND

621. Base Library FL 2020
   Hill Air Force Base, Utah 84401

622. Base Library FL 2311
   Kelly Air Force Base, Texas 78241
   Bound vols., books and periodicals, 36,000.
Wright Field, Ohio (now Wright-Patterson AFB), home of air depots since 1917. Headquarters, Air Force Logistics Command.

623. Base Library FL 2040
McClellan Air Force Base, California  95652
24,500 vols., technical and general matter.

624. Base Library FL 2006
Newark Air Force Station
Newark, Ohio  43055

625. Base Library FL 2060
Robins Air Force Base, Georgia  31093

626. Base Library FL 2030
Tinker Air Force Base, Oklahoma  73145
Aerospace, accounting, electronics, mathematics, and management, 21,500 vols.

627. Base Library FL 2300
Wright-Patterson Air Force Base, Ohio  45433
General library, with strength in technical and legal areas; almost 30,000 vols.

628. Technical Library FL 2302
Wright-Patterson Air Force Base, Ohio  45433
Heavy concentration on aeronautics, astronautics, physics, chemistry, mathematics, electronics, engineering, business; 148,000 vols.
AIR FORCE RESERVE

629. Base Library FL 6611
Ellington Air Force Base, Texas 77030
15,000 vols.

630. Library Service Center FL 6707
Robins Air Force Base, Georgia 31093
Military science, aeronautics, military history, politics and government, and military law holdings; 50,000 vols. of books and more than 250 foreign language records. The Center serves about 150 field libraries in Air Force Reserve and Civil Air Patrol units located throughout the country and in Puerto Rico. The field libraries hold more than 15,000 books.

AIR FORCE SYSTEMS COMMAND

631. Technical Library FL 2800
Andrews Air Force Base
Washington D. C. 20331
Aerospace systems, management, foreign technology, operations research, government contracting, unconventional warfare, current affairs, and political history holdings; 7,500 books, 4,000 classified reports, 4,500 unclassified reports, 12 vertical file drawers of pamphlets, and more than 800 reels of microfilm.

632. Base Library FL 2804
Arnold Air Force Station, Tennessee 37389

633. Aeromedical Library FL 2855
Brooks Air Force Base, Texas 78235
Aerospace medicine, bioastronautics, bionucleonics, clinical medicine, dentistry, and life science constitute areas of interest; 91,000 vol. of bound books and periodicals; more than 50,000 research documents.

634. Base Library FL 2857
Brooks Air Force Base, Texas 78235

635. Base Library FL 2805
Edwards Air Force Base, California 93523
18,500 vols.

636. Flight Test Center Technical Library FL 2806
Edwards Air Force Base, California 93523
Holdings in aerodynamics, astronautics, chemistry, physics, math, missiles, rockets, and propulsion; special collection of Flight Test Center technical reports; more than 22,000 books, 6,000 bound periodicals, 350,000 ASTIA cards, and 50,000 microcards.

190
Launching of an F-84 without a preliminary takeoff shown above was one of many flight tests conducted by the Air Force Systems Command at Edwards AFB, Calif.

637. Base Library FL 2823
   Eglin Air Force Base, Florida 32542
   Holdings in aeronautics, radio, electrical engineering space technology, mathematics, photography, and automotive maintenance; 37,500 books.

638. Air Proving Ground Center Technical Library FL 2825
   Eglin Air Force Base, Florida 32542
   Aeronautics, electronics, physics, mathematics, biology, and chemistry; 13,500 books, 3,000 bound periodical vols., and more than 150,000 technical reports. Library open to Department of Defense contractors with clearance.

639. Rome Air Development Center
   Technical Library FL 2810
   Griffiss Air Force Base, New York 13440
   Aeronautics, engineering, philology and linguistics, mathematics, science, psychology, statistics, and technology holdings; more than 17,000 books, 4,500 bound periodical vols., and 27,500 documents and technical reports.

640. Technical Library FL 2831
   Holloman Air Force Base, New Mexico 88330
   Holdings in data processing and programming procedures; 850 books and 4,500 bound periodical vols.

641. Office of Research Analyses
   Technical Library FL 2811
   Holloman Air Force Base, New Mexico 88330
   Systems analyses, economics, guidance, propulsion, mathematics, aerodynamics, thermodynamics, and space technology holdings; more
than 20,000 books, 7,500 bound periodical volumes, and 40,000 documents.

642. Office of Scientific Research
   Technical Library FL 2819
   1400 Wilson Blvd.
   Arlington, Virginia 22209
   Physics, mathematics, solid state sciences, aerospace technology, chemistry, astronomy, life sciences, history and philosophy of science, and information sciences; special collection or language records in more than 15 languages; more than 11,000 books and bound periodical volumes; 30,000 OSR technical reports.

643. Base Library FL 2803
   Kirtland Air Force Base, New Mexico 87117

644. Technical Library FL 2809
   Kirtland Air Force Base, New Mexico 87117
   80,000 vols. of bound books and periodicals.

645. Base Library FL 2835
   Laurence G. Hanscom Field
   Bedford, Massachusetts 01730
   Holdings in military science, and in general technical and educational areas; 16,500 books.

646. Cambridge Research Laboratories
   Technical Research Library FL 2807
   Laurence G. Hanscom Field
   Bedford, Massachusetts 01730
   Subject areas in general science, mathematics, astrophysics, physics, chemistry, geophysics, electronics, ceramics, metallurgy, and geography; holdings amount to 190,000 bound books and periodical vols., and almost 200,000 technical reports.

647. Technical Library FL 2870
   Lackland Air Force Base, Texas 78236
   Subject areas cover military science, geopolitics, religion, world history, and foreign affairs.

648. Base Library FL 2829
   Patrick Air Force Base, Florida 32925
   33,000 vols.

649. Technical Library FL 2827
   Vandenberg Air Force Base, California 93437

650. Foreign Technology Division Library
   Wright-Patterson Air Force Base, Ohio 45433
   Technology, intelligence reports; 12,000 books and 80,000 bound
One of a number of Thor missiles launched from Vandenberg AFB in the early 1960's.

periodical vols., more than 300,000 documents, and 500 reels of microfilm.

651. Aerospace Research Laboratories
    Technical Library FL 2802
    Wright-Patterson Air Force Base, Ohio 45433
    Chemistry, mathematics physics, metallurgy, and aerodynamics; holdings amount to about 15,000 vols. of books and bound periodical vols.

AIR TRAINING COMMAND

652. Base Library FL 3018
    Chanute Air Force Base, Illinois 61868
    33,000 vols. of general and technical books and bound-periodical vols., and 2,500 vols. in the Technical Branch.

653. Base Library FL 3022
    Columbus Air Force Base, Mississippi 39701

654. Base Library FL 3097
    Craig Air Force Base, Alabama 36701

655. Base Library FL 3010
    Keesler Air Force Base, Mississippi 39534
    92,000 vols. of books and bound periodicals.

656. Technical Library FL 3011
    3380 Technical Training School
    Keesler Air Force Base, Mississippi 39534
    Electronics and aviation holdings; 7,500 vols.
657. Base Library FL 3047
Lackland Air Force Base, Texas 78236
53,000 vols.

658. Base Library FL 3006
Laredo Air Force Base, Texas 78041
Mostly technical material, 16,000 vols.

659. Base Library FL 3099
Laughlin Air Force Base, Texas 78840
Aeronautics, military art and science; history of USAF; 12,500 books and 350 recordings.

660. Base Library FL 3059
Lowry Air Force Base, Colorado 80230
Subject areas in electronics, guided missiles, photography, nuclear weapons, intelligence, special instruments, fighter systems, as well as a general collection with emphasis on military subjects; 61,000 books.

661. Base Library FL 3067
Mather Air Force Base, California 95655
Aeronautics, electronics, and weather; 27,500 books.

662. Base Library FL 3001
Moody Air Force Base, Georgia 31602
Aeronautics, science, and history; 17,000 vols.

Cadets line up in front of BT-9's prior to a training flight at Randolph Field's Training Center, 1940.
663. Base Library FL 3089  
Randolph Air Force Base, Texas 78148

664. Base Library FL 3060  
Reese Air Force Base, Texas 79401  
Aeronautics, management, travel, history, and fiction; 13,000 vols.

665. Base Library FL 3020  
Sheppard Air Force Base, Texas 76311  
37,500 vols.

666. Technical Library FL 3021  
USAF Medical Service School  
Sheppard Air Force Base, Texas 76311

667. Library/SA/CL  
Vance Air Force Base, Oklahoma 73701

668. Base Library FL 3005  
Webb Air Force Base, Texas 79720  
General and technical holdings; 13,000 vols.

669. Base Library FL 3044  
Williams Air Force Base, Arizona 85224

AIR UNIVERSITY

670. Base Library FL 3303  
Gunter Air Force Base, Alabama 36114  
Medicine, language, literature, and history; 16,000 vols.

671. Base Library FL 3300  
Maxwell Air Force Base, Alabama 36112  
34,000 vols.

672. Air University Library FL 3302  
Maxwell Air Force Base, Alabama 36112  
More than 800,000 vols. (See description in manuscript section of this guide, pp. 29–30).

673. Air Force Institute of Technology Library FL 3306  
Wright-Patterson Air Force Base, Ohio 45433  
Aeronautics, astronautics, physics, engineering, mathematics, economics, chemistry, management, and logistics; 80,000 vols.

HEADQUARTERS COMMAND USAF

674. Base Library FL 4208  
Andrews Air Force Base  
Washington D.C. 20331  
34,000 vols.
675. Base Library FL 4200
    Bolling Air Force Base
    Washington D. C. 20332

676. Library Service Center FL 4201
    Bolling Air Force Base
    Washington D. C. 20332

677. Office of the Judge Advocate General
    Legal Reference Library
    Forrestal Bldg. Room 7EO88
    Washington D. C. 20314
    Emphasis on military law; special collection on criminal law;
    16,500 vols.

MILITARY AIRLIFT COMMAND

678. Base Library FL 4419
    Altus Air Force Base, Oklahoma 73521

679. Base Library 4418
    Charleston Air Force Base, South Carolina 29404

680. Base Library 4497
    Dover Air Force Base, Delaware 19901

681. Base Library 4479
    McChord Air Force Base, Washington 98438

682. Base Library FL 4484
    McGuire Air Force Base, New Jersey 08641
    30,000 vols.

Cargo delivered by parachute extraction from a C-130 of the Military Airlift Command.
683. Base Library FL 4448  
Norton Air Force Base, California 92409  
Aeronautics, mechanical engineering, automation, management, and ballistic missiles; 31,500 books and more than 50 vertical file drawers of pamphlets.

684. Library Service Center FL 4401  
Scott Air Force Base, Illinois 6225

685. Base Library FL 4407  
Scott Air Force Base, Illinois 62225

686. Base Library FL 4427  
Travis Air Force Base, California 94535  
44,000 vols.

STRATEGIC AIR COMMAND

687. Base Library FL 4608  
Barksdale Air Force Base, Louisiana 71110  
36,000 vols.

688. Base Library FL 4686  
Beale Air Force Base, California 95903

689. Base Library FL 4634  
Blytheville Air Force Base, Arkansas 72315

690. Base Library FL 4689  
Carswell Air Force Base, Texas 76127  
22,000 vols.

691. Base Library FL 4627  
Castle Air Force Base, California 95432

692. Base Library FL 4604  
Davis-Monthan Air Force Base, Arizona 85707  
Aeronautics, missiles, space, mathematics, physics; 20,000 vols.

693. Base Library FL 4661  
Dyess Air Force Base, Texas 79607  
Engineering, military affairs; 18,000 vols.

694. Base Library FL 4690  
Ellsworth Air Force Base, South Dakota 57706  
Military science, aeronautical sciences, astronautics, electronics, and related fields; 19,000 vols. of technical and non-technical material.

695. Base Library FL 4620  
Fairchild Air Force Base, Washington 99011
696. **Base Library FL 4613**  
Francis E. Warren Air Force Base, Wyoming 82001

697. **Base Library FL 4659**  
Grand Forks Air Force Base, North Dakota 58201

698. **Base Library FL 4616**  
Griffiss Air Force Base, New York 13440

699. **Base Library FL 4654**  
Grissom Air Force Base, Indiana 46970

700. **Base Library FL 4515**  
K. I. Sawyer Air Force Base, Michigan 49843

701. **Base Library FL 4678**  
Loring Air Force Base, Maine 04750

702. **Base Library FL 4626**  
Malstrom Air Force Base, Montana 59402  
25,000 vols.

703. **Base Library FL 4664**  
March Air Force Base, California 92508  
19,000 vols.

704. **Base Library FL 4658**  
McCoy Air Force Base, Florida 32812  
16,000 vols.

705. **Base Library FL 4528**  
Minot Air Force Base, North Dakota 58701

---

B-52 takes off from Boeing Field, Wash., on its maiden flight, 5 August 1954.  
Used extensively by SAC in Vietnam during the late 1960's and early 1970's.
706. Base Library FL 4600  
Offutt Air Force Base, Nebraska  68113  
42,000 vols.

707. Base Library FL 4623  
Pease Air Force Base, New Hampshire  03801  
17,000 vols.

708. Base Library FL 4615  
Plattsburgh Air Force Base, New York  12903

709. Base Library FL 4610  
Vandenberg Air Force Base, California  93437  
37,000 vols.

710. Base Library FL 4665  
Westover Air Force Base, Massachusetts  01022

711. Base Library FL 4625  
Whiteman Air Force Base, Missouri  65301  
Aeronautics and electronics; 16,000 vols.

712. Base Library FL 4585  
Wurtsmith Air Force Base, Michigan  48753

TACTICAL AIR COMMAND

713. Base Library FL 4857  
Bergstrom Air Force Base, Texas  78743

714. Base Library FL 4855  
Cannon Air Force Base, New Mexico  88101

715. Base Library FL 4808  
Eglin Air Force Auxiliary Field #9 Florida  32544

716. Base Library FL 4805  
England Air Force Base, Louisiana  71301  
History and travel, applied sciences, and biography; 16,000 vols.

717. Base Library FL 4817  
Forbes Air Force Base, Kansas  66620

718. Base Library FL 4812  
George Air Force Base, California  92392  
Military science, aviation history, art, and U. S. history, World War II; 20,000 vols.

719. Aeromedical Research Laboratory Library FL 4801  
Holloman Air Force Base, New Mexico  88330  
Aerospace medicine, psychology, neurophysiology, primatology, biochemistry, physiology, and veterinary science; more than 7,000
From Langley AFB, Va., the Tactical Air Command controls a world-wide force of tactical fighters, such as this F-111 flying with wings extended.

books and bound periodicals, 3,500 technical reports, and more than 500 photoprints on primates, neurophysiology, and biodynamics.

720. Library Service Center FL 4800
Langley Air Force Base, Virginia 23365
33,700 vols.

721. Base Library FL 4860
Little Rock Air Force Base
Jacksonville, Arkansas 72076
Engineering, statistics, missiles, finance, safety, law, accounting, transportation; 16,000 books.

722. Base Library FL 4858
Lockbourne Air Force Base, Ohio 43217

723. Base Library FL 4887
Luke Air Force Base, Arizona 85301
General collection, emphasis on engineering and related subjects; more than 17,000 vols.

724. Base Library FL 4861
McConnell Air Force Base, Kansas 67221

725. Base Library FL 4814
McDill Air Force Base, Florida 33608
21,000 vols.
726. Base Library FL 4897
Mountain Home Air Force Base, Idaho 83648

727. Base Library FL 4806
Myrtle Beach Air Force Base, South Carolina 29577

728. Base Library FL 4852
Nellis Air Force Base, Nevada 89110
Aeronautics, weather, law, and general reference; more than 20,000 vols.

729. Base Library FL 4888
Pope Air Force Base, North Carolina 28308
13,500 vols.

730. Base Library FL 4809
Seymour Johnson Air Force Base, North Carolina 27530

731. Base Library FL 4803
Shaw Air Force Base, South Carolina 29152

732. Tactical Air Reconnaissance Center
Technical Library FL 4816
Shaw Air Force Base, South Carolina 29152
Holdings relating to tactical air reconnaissance; 300 books, and more than 3,500 documents, studies, and reports.

UNITED STATES AIR FORCE ACADEMY

733. Base Library FL 7000
USAF Academy, Colorado 80840
237,000 books and bound periodical vols. (See description in manuscript section of the guide, pp. 24–29).

UNITED STATES AIR FORCE SECURITY SERVICE

734. Base Library FL 7032
Goodfellow Air Force Base, Texas 76901

735. Academic Library FL 7033
Goodfellow Air Force Base, Texas 76901

736. Technical Library FL 7030
USAFSS
San Antonio, Texas 78243

737. Library Service Center FL 7034
USAFSS
San Antonio, Texas 78243
UNITED STATES AIR FORCE MUSEUM

738. Research Section
    USAF Museum
    Wright-Patterson Air Force Base, Ohio  45433

Research and cataloging materials relevant to military aviation history, especially to the aircraft holdings of the museum. Included are technical reports on aircraft, components, equipment, and weapons, as well as material such as copies of the World War I "Stars and Stripes" newspaper, several World War I flyers' diaries and other personal memorabilia, including photographs.

New home of the Air Force Museum, oldest and largest military aviation museum in the world. Exhibits include approximately 150 aircraft and missiles, spanning the era from Kitty Hawk to the present.
## Glossary of Terms and Abbreviations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAC</td>
<td>Alaskan Air Command</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAF</td>
<td>Army Air Forces</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABC</td>
<td>American-British Conversations between service staffs (Jan-Mar 1941) on best means of military collaboration if U. S. should enter World War II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEC</td>
<td>Atomic Energy Commission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEF</td>
<td>American Expeditionary Forces (France, 1917–1918)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFAFC</td>
<td>Air Force Accounting and Finance Center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFB</td>
<td>Air Force Base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFHQ</td>
<td>Allied Force Headquarters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFROTC</td>
<td>Air Force Reserve Officers Training Corps</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFSC</td>
<td>Air Force Systems Command</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMC</td>
<td>Air Materiel Command</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANCXF</td>
<td>Allied Naval Commander in Chief</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anvil</td>
<td>Allied invasion of southeastern Mediterranean coast of France (World War II). Name changed to Dragoon on 27 Jul 1944</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASTIA</td>
<td>Armed Services Technical Information Agency, predecessor to the Defense Documentation Center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AU</td>
<td>Air University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOS</td>
<td>British Intelligence Objective Subcommittee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bolero</td>
<td>Buildup of U. S. forces and supplies in United Kingdom for cross-channel attack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brassard</td>
<td>French operation to liberate island of Elba (World War II)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buster Jungle</td>
<td>U. S. nuclear weapons test conducted at Nevada test site, 1951</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CALA</td>
<td>Combined Administrative Liquidating Agency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carbonado</td>
<td>Plan to take the Canton-Hong Kong area from the Japanese during World War II (144–1945)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBI</td>
<td>China-Burma-India Theater of Operations (World War II)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCALA</td>
<td>Combined Civil Affairs Liquidating Agency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abbreviation</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCRAFE</td>
<td>Combined Command for Reconnaissance Activities, Far East</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCRAK</td>
<td>Combined Command for Reconnaissance Activities, Korea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCS</td>
<td>Combined Chiefs of Staff</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIA</td>
<td>Central Intelligence Agency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CINC</td>
<td>Commander in Chief</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clamshell</td>
<td>British-American operations (1945–1946) to evaluate German documentation and POW interrogations relating to the Soviet Air Force in World War II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Combine III</td>
<td>Third of annual combined operations and demonstrations conducted by TAC in conjunction with Army and Navy and USMC at Elgin AFB Oct–Nov 1948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSSAC</td>
<td>Chief of Staff Supreme Allied Command</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPR</td>
<td>Civilian Personnel Records</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crossroads</td>
<td>U. S. nuclear weapons test held on Bikini Atoll in the Pacific, July 1946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DASA</td>
<td>Defense Atomic Support Agency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DCoFS</td>
<td>Deputy Chief of Staff</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DDC</td>
<td>Defense Documentation Center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deep Freeze</td>
<td>Peacetime military operations in Antarctica</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Early Bird</td>
<td>Early Birds of America: An association started in 1928 by old-time American citizen flyers who piloted a glider or airplane, balloon, or airship prior to December 17, 1916 (prior to August 4, 1914 for nationals of countries other than the United States)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETO</td>
<td>European Theater of Operations (World War II)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA</td>
<td>Federal Aviation Agency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAI</td>
<td><em>Fédération Aéronautique Internationale</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FEC</td>
<td>Far East Command</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FEAF</td>
<td>Far East Air Forces</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSA</td>
<td>Farm Security Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GAO</td>
<td>Government Accounting Office</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GHQ</td>
<td>Général Headquarters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grasshoppers</td>
<td>Light liaison planes built during World War II for the USAF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greenhouse</td>
<td>Joint Air-Navy-Air Force-AEC nuclear weapons test at Eniwetak, Marshall Islands, 1951</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICAF</td>
<td>Industrial College of the Armed Forces</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAIEG</td>
<td>Joint Atomic Information Exchange Group</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>204</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acronym</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JCS</td>
<td>Joint Chiefs of Staff</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jenny</td>
<td>Planes of the JN series first produced by Curtiss in 1914</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JNACC</td>
<td>Joint Nuclear Accident Coordinating Center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lafayette</td>
<td>Americans flying under French colors during World War I. With America’s entry into the war, they joined the U. S. Air Service and formed the nucleus of the 103d Pursuit Squadron</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC</td>
<td>Military Airlift Command</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATS</td>
<td>Military Air Transport Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIT</td>
<td>Massachusetts Institute of Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mogul</td>
<td>R&amp;D project concerned with propagation of radio-waves in upper atmosphere (c. 1946); conducted by Watson Laboratory, Red Bank, N. J.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NACA</td>
<td>National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NASA</td>
<td>National Aeronautics and Space Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NATO</td>
<td>North Atlantic Treaty Organization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAWPC</td>
<td>National Aircraft War Production Council</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCC</td>
<td>National Climatic Center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neptune</td>
<td>Actual 1944 operations within the Normandy invasion of Europe (Overlord). This code name was void for security reasons after September 1943 on all Overlord planning papers which referred to the target area and date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nike</td>
<td>U. S. Army surface-to-air missiles used to provide continental air defense against enemy attack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NORAD</td>
<td>North American Defense Command</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nutmeg</td>
<td>Atomic weapon tests (1948)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPD</td>
<td>Assistant Chief of Staff Operations Division (War Dept)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OSR</td>
<td>Office of Scientific Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OWI</td>
<td>Office of War Information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POW</td>
<td>Prisoner of War</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRO</td>
<td>Public Relations Office</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAF</td>
<td>Royal Air Force</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAND</td>
<td>Acronym for Research and Development Corporation, a research corporation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAC</td>
<td>Strategic Air Command—also, Southeast Asia Command</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sandstone</td>
<td>U. S. nuclear weapons test held at Eniwetak, Marshall Islands, Spring 1948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCAP</td>
<td>Supreme Command for the Allied Powers</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SEAC  Southeast Asia Command  
SG  Surgeon General  
SHAEC  Supreme Headquarters, Allied Expeditionary Forces  
SHAPE  Supreme Headquarters, Allied Powers, Europe  
SWPA  Southwest Pacific Area (World War II)  
TAC  Tactical Air Command  
Tanager  Type of aircraft developed by the Curtiss Aeroplane & Motor Corp. (late 1920's)  
TDRL  Temporary Disability Retired List  
TEMPO  Technical Military Planning Operation, a contract research organization of General Electric concentrating during the early 1960's in aerospace studies  
TRW Inc.  Thompson-Ramo-Wooldridge, Inc.  
TWA  Trans-World Airlines  
Torrid  R&D project testing equipment associated with guided missiles (c. 1946); conducted by Watson Laboratory, Red Bank, N. J.  
UFO  Unidentified Flying Objects  
UNC  United Nations Command  
UNRRA  United Nations Relief and Rehabilitation Administration  
USAFFE  U. S. Army Forces in the Far East  
USAFIK  U. S. Army Forces in Korea  
USAFSS  United States Air Force Security Service  
USIA  U. S. Information Agency  
USBS  United States Strategic Bombing Survey  
USSTAF  U. S. Strategic Forces in Europe  
VA  Veterans Administration  
WACO  Manufacturing concern in Troy, Ohio, producing gliders for the AAF during World War II  
Wigwam  U. S. nuclear test off California coast, 1955  
WASP  Women Air Force Service Pilots  
Wildcat  A variation of the monoplane built before World War II by the Monocoupe Corp of Missouri, especially equipped for military transitional flying  
Yoke  (also known as Y-Force) The Yunan Force consisting of Chinese troops training in Yunan Province, China, for operations against Japanese in northern Burma during World War II

206
INDEX TO DEPOSITORIES*

Aerospace Cartographic and Geodetic Service, 120
Aerospace Defense Command Libraries, 607–618
Air Force Accounting and Finance Center Library, 619
Air Force Communications Service Library, 620
Air Force Logistics Command, 123
Air Force Logistics Command Libraries, 621–628
Air Force Reserve Libraries, 629–630
Air Force Systems Command Libraries, 631–651
Air Training Command Libraries, 652–669
Air University Libraries, 118, 670–673
Air Weather Service, 121
Alaskan Air Command, 122
The Albert F. Simpson Historical Research Center, 1–77
Albuquerque Museum, 421
University of Arizona, 219–221
Armed Forces Staff College Library, 563
Atlanta Federal Records Center, 175–176
Boston University, 222–235
Breckenridge Library, 565
Brigham Young University, 570
California Institute of Technology, 238
California, University Research Library, Los Angeles, 236–237
Case Western Reserve University, 239
Cassagneres Collection, 575
Central Repository for Sentry Dog Records, 126
Chicago Historical Society, 434–435
University of Chicago Library, 240
The Citadel, 241
University of Colorado Libraries, 242–244
Cornell University Libraries, 576–579
Dartmouth College, 245–246
The Dayton and Montgomery County Public Library, 422
Defense Documentation Center, 420
Delaware Hall of Records, 423–424

*Numbers refer to items listed in numerical order throughout the guide, not to page numbers.

207
Denver Federal Records Center, 171–172
Denver Public Library, 425
Detroit Public Library, 571–574
Director of Flight Safety Research, 125
Donald Collection, 580
Douglas County (Oregon) Museum, 426
Duke University, 247–251
East Carolina University, 252–253
Dwight D. Eisenhower Library, 196–212
Eleutherian Mills Historical Society, 581–583
11th Bombardment Group Association, 436
Ford Archives, 437–438
The Franklin Institute Library, 438
University of Georgia, 584
Gerdes Collection, 585
Grinnell College, 254
Harvard University, Graduate School of Business Administration, 258–260
Harvard University Library, 255–257
Herbert Hoover Presidential Library, 178–181
Hoover Institution on War, Revolution, and Peace, 290–297
HQ Command USAF Libraries, 674–677
Illinois State Historical Library, 586
University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, 261–264
Industrial College of the Armed Forces Library, 562
Lyndon B. Johnson Presidential Library, 218
Kansas City Public Library, 427
Kansas State Historical Society, 439–440, 587
John F. Kennedy Library, 213–217
Library of Congress
    Manuscript Division, 351–380, 502–517
    Prints and Photographs Division, 381–390, 518–536
    Science and Technology Division, 501
Louisiana State University, 265–266
MacArthur Memorial Archives, 441–458
The George C. Marshall Research Foundation, 459
Massachusetts Historical Society, 588
Mechanicsburg Federal Records Center, 173–174
University of Michigan, 267–272
Military Airlift Command Libraries, 678–686
Minnesota Historical Society, 460–464, 589–591
University of Mississippi, 273
University of Missouri, 274–277

208
National Archives and Records Service, 135–159, 478–500
National Climatic Center, 416–419
National Library of Medicine, 415
National Personnel Records Center, 167–170
National War College Academic Archives, 399–400
Naval Air Systems Command Library, 559
Naval Aviation Museum, 560
Naval Historical Foundation, 555–557
Naval History Division Operational Archives, 537–554
Navy Department Library, 558
Nebraska State Historical Society, 465–466, 592
New York Public Library, 467
University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill
   North Carolina Collection, 278
   Southern Historical Collection, 279–280
North Carolina Department of Archives and History, 428–431
State Historical Society of North Dakota, 593
University of Notre Dame Archives, 281

University of Oklahoma, 282–285
Ohio Historical Society, 468–471

Patent Office, Department of Commerce, 594–597
Pennsylvania, Historical Society of, 472, 598
Princeton University, 286–289

Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, 182–186
San Francisco Federal Records Center, 177
Smithsonian Institution, 391–398
South Dakota State Historical Society, 473
Stanford University, 290–297
Strategic Air Command Libraries, 687–712
Syracuse University, 298–301

Tactical Air Command, 119
Tactical Air Command Libraries, 713–732
Texas Technological College, 302
University of Texas, 599
Tennessee State Library and Archives, 432–433
The Harry S Truman Library, 187–195

USAF Academy Library, 78–117, 733
USAF Central Audio-Visual Depository, 127–133
USAF Central Still Photographic Depository, 134
USAF Military Personnel Center, 124
USAF Museum, 738
USAF Security Service Libraries, 734–737
USAF Technical Libraries, 606
U.S. Army Audio-Visual Agency, 413
U.S. Army Library, 561
U.S. Army Military History Research Collection, 401–405
U.S. Army Signal Corps Museum, 406–411
U.S. Marine Corps Combat Pictorial Branch, 568
U.S. Marine Corps Education Center, 565
U.S. Marine Corps Motion Picture and Television Film Archives, 569
U.S. Marine Corps Museum, 564
U.S. Naval Photographic Center, 566–567
U.S. Naval Support Force, Antarctica, 412
University of Virginia, 600–601
Walter Reed Army Medical Center, 414
Washington National Records Center, 160–166
Washington State University, 602
University of Washington, 303
Western Kentucky University, 307–308
Western Reserve Historical Society, 477, 603
West Virginia University, 304–306
Wisconsin, State Historical Society of, 474–476, 604–605
University of Wyoming, 309–342
Yale University, 343–350
GENERAL INDEX

Aachen, University of, Aerodynamical Institute, 238
AAF Headquarters, 211, 258
Air Ground Training and Test Board, 47
Air Inspector, 135
Bureau of Public Relations, 135
Chief of Staff, 44
Commanding General, 79, 389, 374
DCofS, Plans, 44
German Air Force monographs in, 5
Medical Statistics Division, 135
Message & Cable Division, 135
Office of Scientific Research & Development, 354
records of, 1, 5, 135, 138
See also Air Corps; Air Service;
Army Air Forces; Headquarters Command, USAF; Unit histories;
USAF; World War II
ABC
See American-British conversations
Abdill, George B., 426
Aberdeen Ballistic Research Laboratory, 264
Aces
See Aerial combat victories;
See also Unit histories
Acheson, Dean, 354
Adamson, Hans C., 352
Adler, Elmer E., 13
Advanced Flying School, Kelly Field, 15
Aerial Coast Patrol Unit No. 1, 345, 350
Aerial combat, 40, 67, 105, 119, 474, 475, 580
See also Korean War; Unit histories; World War I; World War II
ABC
See American-British conversations
Abdill, George B., 426
Aberdeen Ballistic Research Laboratory, 264
Aeros
Aerojet-General Corp., 238
Aeromedical Research Laboratory (TAC), 719
Aeromedicine, 
See Medicine and health
Aeronautical Chart and Information Center, 12, 15, 135, 137
See also Global services
Aeronautical Club,
See Aero clubs
Aeronautical Division, Signal Corps., 134, 407
See also U. S. Army Signal Corps
Aeronautical engineering
See Engineering; Research and Development
Aeronautical Training Society, 70
See also Aircraft; Aviation
Aeronauts, 148, 478, 517, 589
See also Aviation pioneers; balloons
Aerona Airplane Corp., 402, 470
Aerospace Cartographic and Geodetic Service, 120
Aerospace Defense Command, 130, 607-618
See also Air Defense Command
Aerospace Research Laboratories (AFSC), 651
Aerospace Studies Institute, 138
Aerostat Dirigeable de Chalais-Mendon, 534
Aghan, Arthur C., 14
Air bases, 12, 24, 30, 33, 42, 62, 74, 93, 119, 120, 123, 124, 125, 132, 135, 150, 151, 182, 266, 414 in Caribbean, 489
construction of, 155, 219, 296, 388, defense, 126
in Delaware, 423
in early aviation, 54, 324, 394, 426, 460
in Kansas, 427, 439
leasing of, 146, 148,
libraries at, 607-738
Marine Corps, 569
naval, 482, in Ohio, 470, reports of survey, 172
study of, 294
weather records at, 121, 416-419
World War I, 152, 463, 466
See also Airports; Global services; Unit histories
Airborne operations, 37, 135, 236, 291, 403, 404, 405, 413, 504, 565, 586
Airborne Regimental Combat Teams (numbered): 187th, 403
Air Corps, 21, 33, 36, 63, 71, 118, 135, 149, 247, 279, 322, 373, 384, 388, 393, 421, 471, 473
expansion of, 44, 52, 531
office of the Chief of, 87, 135, 138, 183, 297, 358, 458
See also Air Service; Army Air Forces; Bureau of Aircraft Production; Division of Military Aeronautics; USAF; U. S. Army Signal Corps
Air Corps Flying School, 205
Air Corps Proving Ground, 33
See also Air Proving Ground Center; Air Proving Ground Command
Air Corps Tactical Schools, 12, 24, 30, 357
Aircraft, 13, 40, 88, 118, 119, 137, 138, 152, 467, 501, 561, 562, 563, 564, 565, 606, 738
accidents and safety, 125, 208, 426, 490, 721
amphibian, 341, 355, 382
bomber, 210, 273, 327, 396, 400, 436, 437, 469
cargo, 37,
crop dusting, 498
design of, 40, 380, 587
equipment, 13, 33, 45, 50, 63, 123, 134, 182, 264, 270, 292, 335 391, 406, 407, 413, 588, 616, 660, 738

212
German, 67, 297
Italian, 26
liaison, 400, 470
maintenance of, 34, 177, 199
naval, 537–554, 555, 558, 566, 567, 568, 569
performance and tests of, 28, 177, 275
photo collections of, 49, 54, 127, 128, 129, 134, 135, 381–390, 393, 413, 506, 567, 568, 569
Presidential, 199, 214
procurement of, 37, 40, 148, 249, 268
production of, 76, 182, 184, 238, 247, 269, 300, 369, 371, 437, 492
tactical, 119, 400
weapons, 123, 156, 660
See also Aircraft types; Aviation;
Unit histories; World War I;
World War II
Aircraft engines, 326, 391–398, 469, 738
Curtiss-Wright, 392
development of, 187, 292, 326, 342, 437, 574
German, 524, 532
jet, 342, 437, 582
photo collections of, 519, 566
and racing boats, 574
Rolls Royce, 583
Westinghouse, 583
Wright Whirlwind, 326
See also Aircraft; Aviation;
Aircraft industry
See Aviation, industry
Aircraft Production Board, 76, 369
Aircraft Resources Control Office, 341
Aircraft types, 127
B-17, 273, 327
B-24, 436, 437
B-29, 210, 327, 436, 437
Caproni, 26
Curtiss, 396
Curtiss "Jenny" (JN), 313, 396
Curtiss Pusher, 313, 426
Curtiss Tanager, 341
DC-2, 321
DC-3, 321, 586
DC-4, 321
DC-6, 585
Defender, 434
De Havillands, 158, 159, 327, 471
Doodle Bug, 342
Douglas, 396
June Bug, 394
Junkers, 532
Kitty Hawk, 116, 379
Lockheed, 396
Loon, 394
Martin bomber, 396, 469
NC-4, 341, 584
Nieuport 11, 332
Nieuport 17, 332
Red Wing, 394
Ryan, 575
Stinson, 396
Vega, 335
White Wing, 394
Wright, 45, 396
Yankee Clipper, 581
YF-93A, 177
YF-86D, 177
See also Aircraft; Aviation
Aircraft War Production Council, 320
Air Defense Command, 11, 55
Air Defense Forces, 11
Air depots
See Air bases
Air Divisions (numbered):
2d, 41
3d, 55
9th Joint Air Defense, 142
25th Joint Air Defense, 142
27th Joint Air Defense, 142
28th Joint Air Defense, 142
64th, 142
See also Unit histories
Airfields
See Air bases
Air Force Accounting and Finance Center, 12, 619
Air Force Cambridge Research Laboratories, 606
Air Force Combat Command, 135
Air Force Communications Service, 138, 620
Air Force Council, 137
See also USAF
Air Force Institute of Technology (AU), 33, 673

213
Air Force Logistics Command, 138, 606, 621-628
See also Air Materiel Command; Logistics
Air Force Museum, 7, 33, 38
Air Force News Review, 133
Air Force Reserve, 169, 170, 629-630
Air Forces (numbered):
First, 11
First Tactical, 4, 46
Second, 11, 319, 336
Third, 11
Fourth, 11
Fifth, 55, 73
Sixth, 11
Eighth, 4, 14, 39, 41, 389
Ninth, 4, 41, 47, 53, 208
Tenth, 37, 71
Eleventh, 11, 22
Twelfth, 7
Thirteenth, 244, 247
Fourteenth, 3, 290, 296, 336
Fifteenth, 7, 14, 389
Seventeenth, 4
Eighteenth, 11
Twentieth, 244
See also China; China-Burma-India Theater; China India Theater; European Theater; Southwest Pacific Theater; Unit histories; World War II
Air Ground Training and Test Board, 47
Airlines
See Aviation, commercial
Air mail, 366, 434, 467
night delivery of, 434
pioneers, 19, 40, 159, 318, 327, 356, 358
“Roll Call,” 19
Air materiel,
See Logistics
Air Materiel Command, 12, 48, 369
See also Air Force Logistics Command; Global services; Logistics
Air navigation, 40, 275
Air patrol, 340, 423, 630
of forests, 158
Air Policy Commission, 190
Airport Commission, 191
Airports, 482, 486, 497, 582
construction of, 35, 65, 271
in Illinois, 454
in Kansas, 427
management, 262
study of, 191, 262, 294, 421, 582
in Wisconsin, 604
See also Air bases
Air power
See Monographs and special studies
Air Proving Ground Center, 638
See also Air Corps Proving Ground; Air Proving Ground Command
Air Proving Ground Command, 12
See also Air Corps Proving Ground; Air Proving Ground Center
Air races
See Barnstorming and racing
Air Research and Development Command, 12, 300
Air Reserve Records Center, 12
Air routes, 135, 182, 184, 252, 494, 585
Air safety, 125, 134, 208, 490, 496, 516
Air-sea rescue, 84, 134, 490
Air Service, 15, 28, 31, 54, 57, 61, 72, 74, 135, 149, 158, 159, 237, 249, 323, 337, 344, 346, 371, 401, 434, 460, 498, 545, 602
AEF, 27, 32, 34, 67, 152, 316, 319, 322, 347, 461, 468, 472
Chief of, 104, 135, 304
See also Air Corps; Army Air Forces; USAF; World War I
Air Service Command, 13, 296, 317
Air Service Information Circulars, 34, 36, 40, 118
See also Unit histories
Air Service News Letter, 34, 36, 40, 118
See also Unit histories
Air Service Tactical Schools, 12, 34
Airships, 41, 63, 328, 384, 385, 391, 392, 406, 504, 517, 518, 570, 581
Curtiss-Baldwin dirigible, 394
disasters, 491, 496
Hindenburg, 496
invention of, 473
naval, 481, 539, 545
Pax, 534
R-34, 584
R-38, 590
Republique, 530
Shenandoah, 545
ZR-2, 590
Air shows, 134, 394, 534, 535
See also Barnstorming and racing
Air support
See Fighter operations and tactics
Air tactics
See Tactical air power
Air Technical Intelligence Center, 137
Air traffic control, 263, 310
Air Traffic Control Services, 310
Air Training Command, 12, 138, 652–673
See also Training
Air transport, 37, 47, 91, 95, 134, 247, 263, 268, 310
Arctic, 65, 83
commercial 516, 592
See also Aircraft; Aircraft types;
Aviation; Global services; Logistics; World War II
Air University, 12, 30, 95, 118, 138, 670–673
Air War College, 71
Alabama, 69, 72, 118, 138, 654, 670, 671, 672
Alaska, 11 122, 150, 385, 593
Alaskan Air Command, 11, 122, 138, 252
Alaskan Command, 142
Alaskan flight, 61
Albert F. Simpson Historical Research Center, 1–77, 118
Albert, Prince of Belgium, 506
Albright, Joseph L., 15
Aldrich, Winthrop W., 365
Alexander, Mary, 309
Alexander, Patrick Y., 362
Alexeyef, Nicholas, 503
Allen, James, 380
Allen, James K., 380
Allied Expeditionary Air Services, Europe, 4, 46
See also World War II
Allied Naval Commander in Chief, 153
Allies, 13, 14, 20, 21, 23, 24, 37, 46, 64, 71, 77, 129, 134, 140, 146, 153, 197
student officers in U.S., 208
in World War I, 346, 358
See also China; England; France;
Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, World War II
Unit histories; World War I;
Allison, J. Mack Jr., 279
Alsop, Joseph, 68
Alsop, Stewart, 222
Altus, AFB, OK, 678
American Airlines, 310
American-British conversations, 146
ABC file, 146
American Expeditionary Forces, 146, 149, 151, 220, 387
Ninth Photo Section, 253
records of, 152
American Institute for Foreign Trade, 77
American Institute of Electrical Engineers, 207
American White Paper, 68
Amertape, 140
Anderson, Orvil A., 16
Andree, Salomon A., 520
Andrews AFB, DC, 631, 674
Andrews, Frank M., 78, 351, 352, 432
Antarctic, 83, 377, 412, 467, 495, 500
Antilles Air Command, 11, 56
Antisubmarine Command, 11
ANVIL, 25
Arce, L. Ponton de, 310
Arctic, 138, 252
exploration, 65, 409, 467, 500, 520
flight over North Pole, 593
weather operations, 50
Arctic, Desert and Tropic Information Center, 138
Arens, Charles A., 434
Argentia American Weekly, 68
Arizona, 59, 219, 220, 669, 692, 723
landing of world fliers in, 221
Tucson, 221
Arkansas, 689, 721
Armed Forces Medical Library
See National Library of Medicine
Armed Forces Policy Council, 137
Armed Forces Special Weapons
Project, 156
See also Defense Atomic Support Agency
Armies (numbered)
First Allied Airborne, 153
Second, 319
Third, 205, 220
Fifth, 241
Tenth, 296
See also Unit histories
Armstrong, Frank A. Jr., 252
Armstrong, Frank A. III, 252
Army-Air Force Postal Service, 149
archival collections concerning,
1-77, 119, 121, 122, 123, 138
in Arctic operations, 122
Board, 12
Center, 12
college training detachments,
240, 274
doctrine and policy, 16, 84, 137, 138, 352, 374, 445, 444
financial records of, 169, 170, 619
flight records, 19, 166, 274
and German Air Force monographs, 5, 515
intelligence activities of, 39, 84, 458, 650
in joint commands and operations, 141, 142, 143, 146, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 197, 370, 443, 445, 446
legal records concerning, 147, 162, 173, 174, 195, 619, 677
letter collections concerning, 276, 279, 294, 307, 483, 490, 475
manuals, orders, publications, and regulations of, 167, 168, 619, 677
medical records and reports of, 29, 169, 170, 414, 415, 633, 666, 719
Negroes in, 204
newspaper clippings on, 44, 256, 266, 424
patents concerning, 174
personnel records, 48, 52, 124, 167-171
photo collections, 31, 127, 129, 134, 386, 389, 413
public relations concerning, 135, 340, 345, 423, 465
in relations with England, 13, 14, 23, 43, 356
in relations with Turkey, 37
in relations with USSR, 25
research studies and technical reports concerning, 33, 202, 416-419,
420, 631, 636, 639, 641, 642, 646, 719, 732
School of Applied Tactics, 12
Service Command, 369
Southeast Training Center, 69
Statistical School, 258
technical library collections concerning,
training, 47, 77, 166, 240, 274, 293, 308
Training Command, 77, 117
War Adjustments Course, 259
See also AAF Headquarters; Air Corps; Aircraft; GHQ Air Force; Global services; Research and Development; Tactical air power; Unit histories; USAF; World War II
Army Command and General Staff School, 41, 204
The Army Flies the Mails, 32
Army Ground Forces, 144
Army Groups (numbered):
Sixth, 153
Twelfth, 153
Fifteenth, 241
See also Unit histories
Army Industrial College, 30
Army Medical Library,
See National Library of Medicine
Army Service Forces, 144, 149, 150
See also Services of Supply
Army Signal Corps, 40, 413
in France, 584
Museum, 406-411
Office of Chief Signal Officer, 185, 409, 410, 411
Signal School, 408
Army War College, 30, 146, 400
Archives, 401-405
Arnold AFS, TN, 632
Arnold, Bion J., 434
Ash, Alan H., 474
Assam-China Air Route, 182
Astronautics and Aeronautics: A
Chronology on Science, Technology, and Policy, 501
Astronauts, 157, 232, 636
Atkinson, J. H., 378
Atlantic Ocean, 326
Airship crossing of, 584
Atomic bomb
See Atomic warfare; Research and development
Atomic Energy Commission, 156, 264, 501
Atomic warfare, 230, 264, 349, 389,
See also World War II; Japan
Austria, 519, 523
Avery, Mary W., 602
Aviation, 47, 71, 118, 119, 141, 144, 145, 146, 150, 151, 190, 208, 217
art, 134, 383, 397, 413
commercial, 40, 52, 141, 158, 159,
166, 178, 181, 190, 191, 208, 213,
217, 219–221, 237, 239, 247, 248,
268, 282, 380, 391–398, 402, 418,
420, 421, 425, 427, 434, 439, 490,
494, 496, 497, 501, 516, 518, 575,
578, 585
development of, 1–12, 16, 40, 45, 138,
139, 146, 157, 177, 178, 179, 180,
181, 196, 237, 238, 247, 248, 249,
260, 282, 284, 306, 309–342, 354,
355, 360, 366, 390, 391–398, 406–
411, 413, 425, 437, 439, 464, 466,
468, 501, 506, 516, 517, 570–605
early, 1–12, 15, 24, 26, 27, 28, 30, 31,
32, 33, 35, 36, 40, 41, 44, 45, 49, 54,
57, 61, 63, 66, 67, 71, 75, 78, 80,
96, 98, 103, 105, 111, 116, 118, 119,
124, 127, 128, 135, 138, 139, 141,
144, 146, 148, 152, 157, 158, 159,
167, 173, 178–181, 219–221, 223,
224, 236–237, 238, 248, 249, 250,
253, 254, 255, 257, 260, 261, 263,
267, 268, 270, 272, 273, 275, 278,
283, 292, 304, 305, 307, 309–342,
344, 345, 346, 347, 350, 351, 355,
356, 358, 360, 362, 364, 365, 366,
367, 368, 370, 371, 372, 374, 379,
380, 381, 382, 383, 384, 385, 387,
390, 391–398, 400, 406–411, 422,
425, 426, 427, 429, 430, 431, 432,
434–435, 437, 458, 440, 460, 461,
462, 463, 464, 466, 467, 469, 471,
472, 473, 474, 476, 477, 478,
479, 480, 481, 482, 489, 490, 492,
493, 498, 501, 502, 503, 504, 505,
506, 507, 508, 509, 510, 511, 512,
514, 517, 518, 519, 520, 521, 529,
534, 535, 536, 545, 551, 554, 555,
556, 557, 558, 564, 569, 570, 571,
572, 573, 574, 575, 577, 578, 579,
580, 581, 584, 587, 588, 589, 600,
602, 603
industry in, 26, 40, 76, 118, 123, 131,
134, 135, 138, 177, 184, 187, 194,
210, 236, 238, 247, 268, 269, 270,
275, 281, 283, 292, 305, 312, 313,
315, 317, 318, 320, 321, 323, 326,
327, 330, 335, 337, 338, 341, 355,
360, 366, 390, 437, 439, 492, 501,
575, 603
international, 40, 44, 52, 185, 264,
268, 283, 385, 386, 387, 390, 391–
398, 404, 461, 467, 489, 499, 501,
506, 514, 515, 517, 518, 520, 521,
522, 527, 528, 529, 530, 531, 532,
533, 554, 555, 558, 588
legislation on, 40, 48, 71, 148, 242,
249, 255–257, 273, 303, 558, 576,
577
literature and collections on, 1–12,
40, 118–134, 219–221, 224, 226, 228,
230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 236, 288,
302, 380, 381–390, 391–398, 399,
400, 411, 413, 422, 425, 439, 467,
501, 517, 570–605, 606, 616, 628,
630, 631, 633, 636, 639, 641, 642,
646, 660, 683, 719, 773, 738
medicine in, 16, 118, 126, 155, 165,
168, 169, 170, 354, 414, 415, 501,
606, 633, 639, 666, 670, 719
patents in, 33, 174, 237, 384, 594–597
schools, 12, 71, 118, 135, 240, 257,
258, 259, 274, 344, 399, 400, 460,
461, 558, 561, 562, 563, 565, 578,
579, 592
See also Aircraft; Aircraft types;
Hearings in Congress; Monographs and special studies; Naval aviation; Unit histories; World War I; World War II
The Aviation Business: From Kitty Hawk to Wall Street, 283
Aviation Institute Center, 344
Aviation Magazine, 237
Aviation Weekly, 471
Aviator pioneers, 40, 98, 181, 236, 254,
267, 311, 312, 313, 316, 318, 319, 321,
See also Unit histories

Battle of the Bulge, 513

Battles (Civil War):
Fair Oaks, 144, 393
Fredericksburg, 393
Gaines Mills, 393

See also Civil War

Battles (World War I):
Chateau-Thierry, 464

See also World War I

Battles (World War II):
Ardennes, 513
Coral Sea, 544
Midway, 544
Savo Island, 544

See also World War II

Bauer, Lawrence J., 267
Bay, Helmuth, 518
Beachey, Lincoln, 434
Beale AFB, CA, 688
Beebe, James H., 352
Beech, Walter, 439
Beech Aircraft Corp., 380
Bell Aircraft Corp., 386
Bell, Alexander G., 392, 394, 395, 502
Bell, Frank F., 401
Bell, Lawrence D., 352
Bendix Trophy, 337
Bennett, Mrs. Louis, 304
Bennett, Louis Jr., 304
Bennett, Louis, Sr., 304
Benton-McCarthy case, 212
Berg, Hart O., 380
Bergstrom AFB, TX, 713
Berlin Airlift, 363
Berlin District, 153
Berlin-Joyce Aircraft Corp., 247
Berry, Homer M., 19
Bethe, Hans A., 264

Bibliography of Aeronautics, 398
Bikini Atoll, 41, 156, 300, 503
Billiard, Louis P., 440
Bingham, Hiram III, 344,
Black Star, 216
Blagden, C., 288
Blanchard, William H., 20
Bluethenthal, Arthur, 429
Blythe, Richard, 311
Blytheville AFB, AR, 689
Board of Ordnance and Fortifications, 146

218
Papua, 29
Philippines, 29
See also Battles
Campbell, Collin A., 468
Canadian Air Force, 602
Candee, Robert C., 24
Cannon AFB, NM, 714
Cannon, John K., 25, 256
Caproni, Gianni, di Taliedo, Count, 26, 64
CARBONADO, 71
Carey, Edwin F., 27
Carlstrom, Victor, 312
Caribbean, 283
Caribbean Air Command, 11
Caribbean Defense Command, 11
Carnegie Institution of Washington, 354
Carswell AFB, TX, 690
Cartoons, 553, 554
Casablanca Conference, 182
Castle AFB, CA, 691
Cathcart, Alexander H., 590
Catholic University of America, 281
Caucasus, 13
Central America, 52
Central Intelligence Agency, 84, 212
Cessna, Clyde, 439
Chamberlain, Clarence D., 380
Chambers, Washington I., 504
Chandler, Charles D., 45
Chanute AFB, IL, 652
Chanute, Elizabeth, 381
Chanute, Octave, 355, 379, 380, 381, 434, 506, 588
Chanute, Octavia, 381
Chapin, George, 261
Chapin, Roy D., 288
Charles, Jacques A., 534
Charleston AFB, SC, 679
Chemistry, 558, 559, 561, 630, 636, 638, 642, 646, 651
See also Research and Development
Chennault, Claire L., 183, 290, 296
Chenoweth, J. Edgar, 242
Chicago Air Conference, 182
Chief of Staff Supreme Allied Command, 153
See also Allies; Supreme Headquarters Allied Expeditionary Forces; World War II
China, 72, 151, 189, 192, 284, 289, 385
Civil Air Transport, 289
See also Air Forces: Tenth and Fourteenth; China-Burma-India Theater; China Theater
China Air Task Force, 296
China-Burma-India Theater of Operations 3, 37, 81, 154, 182, 246, 310, 336
U.S. Army Forces, 296
See also India-Burma Theater; Unit histories; World War II
China Defense Supplies, Inc., 289
China Relief Expedition, 151
China Theater, 3, 71, 182, 296
Chinese Training Center, 154
See also Air Forces: Fourteenth; China-Burma-India Theater
Christofferson, Harry, 313
Churchill, Sir Winston, 200
Citadel, 198
Civil Aeronautics Administration, 76, 166, 185, 306, 341, 497
Aviation Ground School Training Program, 240
War Training Service Program, 240
Civil Aeronautics Authority, 157
Civil Aeronautics Board, 496
Civil Air Patrol, 340, 423, 630
Civil Air Transport Inc., 290
Civil defense, 358
Civil rights, 201
See also Negro in armed forces
Civil War, 144, 393, 478, 479, 480, 489
See also Battles
Civilian Pilot Training Program, 240
CLAMSHELL, 26
Clark Field, Philippine Is., 36
Clark, Harold L., 388
Clark, Harold M., Jr., 36
Clark, J. Reuben Jr., 570
Clark, Mark W., 198, 241
Clemens, Cyril, 379
Cleveland, Reginald M., 314
Clifford, Clark M., 189, 195
Clipper ships, 236
Clipperton Island, 182
Coast and Geodetic Survey, 169, 170
Cochran, Jacqueline, 374
Cockran, W. Bourke, 239
Cocks, James F., 269
Coffyn, Frank T., 395
Cohen, L. Bernard, 264
Cohu Brothers & Co., 315
Cohu, LaMotte T., 315
Cole, William S., 576
Collier Trophy, 326
Collins, Ross A., 273
Colorado, 608, 773
   Boulder, 242, 243, 244
   Colorado Springs, 78
   Denver, 171–172, 425, 619
Columbia Oral History Program, 79
Columbia University, 79, 200, 604
Columbus AFB, MS, 653
Combat Film Service Training School, 12
Combined Administrative Liquidating Agency, 153
Combined Chiefs of Staff, 143, 146, 153, 154, 211
Combined Civil Affairs Liquidating Agency, 153
Combined Command for Reconnaissance Activities, Far East, 142
Combined Command for Reconnaissance Activities, Korea, 142
Commands (numbered):
   I Concentration, 12
   I Troop Carrier, 12
   III Bomber, 80
   V Bomber, 58
   VIII Bomber, 356
   Ninth Engineer, 4
   IX Tactical, 4, 370
   XIX Tactical, 4
   XX Bomber, 97, 296
   XXI Bomber, 89
   XXIX Tactical, 53
   See also European and Pacific Theaters of Operation; Unit histories; World War II
Committee for Economic Development, 193
Committee on Equality of Treatment and Opportunity in the Armed Forces, 204
Communications
   See Radio communications
Companies (numbered):
   10th Balloon, 152
   See also Unit histories
Compton, Karl, 264
Concentration Command, 135
Condon, Edward U., 157
Confederate Army, 480
   See also Civil War
Conferences,
   Aviation, 467
   World War II, 95, 129, 182, 413, 552
Congo
   USAF participation in, 226
   Congressional Medal of Honor, 413, 475
Connecticut
   Cheshire, 575
   New Haven, 343–350
Connelly, Matthew J., 189
Consolidated Vultee Aircraft, 315
Continental Air Defense Command, 142
Commander, 55
Continental Air Force, 11
Convair (Consolidated-Vultee Aircraft Corp.), 131
Cornell Aeronautical Laboratory, 341
Cornell–Guggenheim Aviation Safety Center, 208
Corps (numbered):
   XI, 586
   XVIII Airborne, 405
   See also Unit histories
Corps Areas (numbered):
   III, 150
   VIII, 150
   IX, 150
   See also Unit histories
Cosmic rays,
   See Atomic warfare
Costa Rica, 289
Courtney, Frank T., 316
Courts-martial, 162, 165
   of "Billy" Mitchell, 147
   See also Legal and legislative matters
Coward, 232
Craig AFB, AL, 654
Craig, Howard A., 298
Craig, Malin, 352
Crary, Harold J., 317
Creighton, C. F., 41, 156, 300
Crowell, Benedict, 239, 503
Crowley, John W., 157
Cuba, 385
   invasion of, 231
Culver Engineering Corp., 318
Culver, H. Paul, 318
Curry, John F., 28, 85, 319
Curtiss, Glenn H., 268, 312, 318, 341,
crop dusting experiments of, 498
Patent Office, 577, 594–597
Department of Defense, 136, 143, 144, 146, 420
budget and fiscal matters, 155
General Counsel, 155
Hawley Board, 155
Hook Commission, 155
Munitions Board, 155
Reorganization Plan No. 6, 155
Research & Development Board, 155, 157
Scientific advisory program, 202
Technical reports of, 501
See also USAF; U.S. Army; U.S. Navy; U.S. Marine Corps; War Department
Department of Interior, 216
Department of Justice, 492
Department of Panama, 11
Department of the Philippines, 151
Department of State, 193, 212, 386, 533
Dern, George H., 247, 249
Desert Air Force, 7
See also North Africa; World War II
DeSeversky, Alexander P., 369, 374, 380
Design for Survival, 300
Detroit Aviation Society, 571
Deutsche Auslands Institut, 531
Devereux, James P. S., 225
Devers, Jacob L., 356
Devil's Brigade,” 291
Dewey, Thomas E., 604
Diagraphik, 522
Diamond Corporation of America, 366
Dickinson, Charles, 434
Dill, Sir John, 290
Dirigibles,
See Airships
District of Washington, 150
Division of Military Aeronautics, 135, 139
Divisions (numbered):
17th Airborne, 404
28th Infantry, 584
45th Infantry, 291
82d Airborne, 404, 405
See also Unit histories
Dokumente zur Geschichte des Zeppelin-Luftschiffes, 380
Donald, Charles, 580
Doolittle, James H., 264, 352, 368, 369, 503
Dornbusch, Charles E., 467
Douglas Aircraft Corp., 236, 247, 275, 386, 396
Douglas, Donald W., 352
Doughet, Giulio, 26
Dover AFB, DE, 680
Drain, James, 239
Draper, William G., 199
Dualism, 73
DuBridge, Lee, 264
Duesenberg, Frederick, 589
Dulles, Allen, 354
Dumont, Santos, 281
Dorney Tailless Airplane, 335
Du Pont, Coleman, 581
Du Pont, Lammot Jr., 581
Dupuis-Delcourt, Jules F., 517
Durham, Carl T., 280
Dyess AFB, TX, 693
Eaker, Ira C., 14, 44, 352, 356, 358, 374
Earhart, Amelia, 395, 538
Earle, Edward J., 264, 286
Early Birds, 313, 316, 319, 323, 324, 325, 335
See also Aviator pioneers
Easterbrook, Arthur C., 241
Eastern Air Command, 3
See also India-Burma Theater
Eastern Air Defense Force, 73
Eastern Command, Russia, 113
Ecuador, aviation in, 39
Edge, Howard, 239
Edmonds, Walter D., 29
Edwards AFB, CA, 635, 636
Edwards, Charles, 239
Eglin AFB, FL, 637, 638, 715
Egypt, 307
Eichelberger, Robert L., 352
Elson, Carl B., 593
Eisenhower, Dwight D., 25, 26, 199, 200, 201, 205, 210, 212, 223, 241, 252, 265, 354, 369, 374, 465, 588, 604
Eisenhower Foundation, 210
Eisenhower’s Six Great Decisions, 212
Electronics, 603, 626, 628, 636, 638, 646, 656, 660, 711
See also Radar; Radio communications
Ellington AFB, TX, 629
Ellington, Thomas K., 320
Elliott, Joseph E., 352
Ellsworth AFB, SD, 694
Ellyson, Theodore G., 555, 600
Emerson Field, SC, 84
Engineering 354, 628, 639, 673, 693, 721, 722
aeronautical, 123, 237, 238, 281, 330, 342, 355, 365, 372, 420, 434, 469
base, 388
chemical, 202
electrical, 207, 637
mechanical, 683
See also Unit histories; Research and Development; Aviation, industry; Aircraft engines
Engineers Joint Council, 207
Eniwetok tests, 370
England, 389
Howden, 590
London, 44, 46, 140, 153, 519, 520, 521, 535
See also Great Britain
England AFB, LA, 716
Enlisted pilots
See Aviator pioneers
Ent AFB, CO, 608
Environmental Data Service, See National Climatic Center
Episcopal Church, 360, 589
Erickson collection, 135
Esmiol, Morris A., 86
Esprit de Corps, 471
Europe, 86, 346, 485
aviation in, 355, 517, 518, 519, 520, 521, 581
See also England; France; Germany; Italy; World War I; World II
European Air Materiel Command, 4
See also World War II
European Air Transport Service, 4
See also World War II
European Command, 4, 142
See also Joint military commands; World War II
European Economic Cooperation Committee, 188
European Theater of Operations, 4, 95, 154, 432
air operations, 182, 252, 389
British Intelligence Objectives Subcommittee, 154
Chief of Transportation, 154
223
Historical Division, 154
logistics in, 361
Military Intelligence Service, 154
OWI in, 386
Public Information Office, 465
Surgeon General, 154
U.S. Army Order of Battle, 211
See also Air Forces; Commands;
World War II
European Wing, ATC, 91
Everman Field, TX, 463
Executive Committee of the Frontiers
of Science Foundation of Oklahoma,
193
Exploration, 344, 377
polar, 467, 500, 520
Fabre, Henri, 355
Fairchild AFB, WA, 695
Fairchild Aviation Corp., 247, 380
Fairchild, Muir S., 30, 356
Fairfield Air Depot
See Wright Field
Far East, 385
Far East Air Forces, 73, 95, 196
See also Air Forces: Fifth; Japan;
Korea; Southwest Pacific Theater;
World War II
Far East Command, 18, 142, 153, 235,
446
Farley, James A., 358
Farm Security Administration, 386
Fast Carrier Task Forces, 18
Faurote, Fay, 395
Fechet, James E., 511
Federal Aviation Agency, 208, 217
Federation Aeronautique Internationale,
312, 324, 339
Fighter operations and tactics, 128,
134, 135, 138, 151, 205, 289, 290,
308, 374
development of, 30, 47, 119, 460
in WWI, 61, 67, 75, 96, 239, 253,
254, 267, 307, 332, 347, 426, 428,
464, 466, 472, 474, 580
in WWII, 29, 71, 73, 196, 197, 336,
370, 443, 475, 560
See also Tactical Air Command;
Tactical air power; Unit histories
Finance
See Fiscal matters
First Airborne Task Force, 291
First Special Service Force, 291
Fiscal matters, 30, 135, 143, 148, 149,
155, 161, 169, 170, 171, 172, 210, 219,
247, 249, 258–260, 304, 336, 351, 355,
361, 375, 376, 378, 379, 616, 619, 721
Five-year Air Corps Program, 351
Fleet, Earl W., 321
Flexner, Abraham, 354
Flight into History: The Wright Brothers and the Air Age, 283
Flight Magazine, 599
Florida, 618, 637, 638, 648, 715, 725
Pensacola, 324, 560
Flugsport, 536
Flying boats
See Aircraft
Flying fields
See Air bases; Airports
Flying fortress
See Aircraft types: B–17
Flying Magazine, 340
Flying Tigers, 289, 290, 513
See also Chennault, Claire L.:
China Theater; World War II
Flying Tigers, 513
Forbes AFB, KS, 120, 717
Ford Air Show, 604
Ford, Corey, 246
Ford Motor Co., 270
Foreign Economic Administration,
289
Foreign Technology Division (AFSC),
650
Forest Service
See Department of Agriculture
Forrestal, James V., 200, 287, 354, 369
Ft. Leavenworth, KS, 408
Ft. Lesley J. McNair, 562
Ft. Sill, OK, 460
Foss, Joe, 473
Foster, Thad V., 31
Foulois, Benjamin D., 26, 32, 64, 87,
358
Fowler, Robert L., 221
France,
aerial photos of, 520
Allied operations in, 197, 370
American aviators in, 267, 297, 316
385, 426, 428, 429, 430, 451, 440,
464, 468, 472, 474, 503
American forces in, 152, 387, 584
Aviation in, 268, 347, 428, 517
Chaumont, 152
German invasion of, 515
Issoudun, 344
Jezainville, 152
Nice, 534
Paris, 152, 157, 477, 485, 519, 520, 530, 534, 535
Fort Villez, 529
U.S. aircraft to, 186, 426
U.S. ambassador to, 477
Frank, William H., 395
Franklin, Benjamin, 159
Frederick, Robert T., 291
Freudenthal, Elsbeth E., 283
Fulbright, William, 354
Fulham, William F., 505
Furnas, Clifford C., 202
Gale, Sir Richard N., 196
Gamble, William B., 467
Gardner, Grandison, 33
Gardner, Lester D., 380
Garford, Arthur L., 469
Garing, Robert S., 220
Garnerin, Andre, 34
Gates, Thomas S. Jr., 203
Gatty, Harold C., 380
Gavin, James M., 354
General Accounting Office, 161, 170
General Motors Corp., 386
George AFB, CA, 718
Georgia, 625, 630, 662
Athens, 584
East Point, 175
Moultrie, 70
Gerdes, Clarence L., 585
German Air Force,
monographic collections on, 1, 5, 515
records of, 499, 515
reports on, 25
in World War I, 530
See also Germany; World War I;
World War II
German Air Raids on Britain 1914–
1918, 63
Germany, 140, 351, 385
Aachen, 228
Aerial photos of, 389
American forces in, 152, 197, 253, 515
Aviation in, 506, 514, 515, 517
Berlin, 348, 363, 389, 530
Bremen, 526
Dessau, 526, 532
Einswarden, 526
Fuhrer, 515
Military Attache to, 348
Munich, 526
Nazi regime, 527, 528
Nordenham, 526
photo collections on, 522, 523, 524,
525, 526, 527, 528, 530, 551, 532,
536
Saarbrucken Archives, 67
seized war documentation, 129, 149,
152, 499
surrender of, 211, 389
war reports on, 39, 84, 211
Wurttemburg, 591
See also European Theater; Ger-
man Air Force; Mediterranean
Theater; World War I; World
War II
Gerstner Field, LA, 54, 401
GHQ Air Force, 78, 351
See also AAF Headquarters; Air
Corps; Army Air Forces
Giffard, Henry, 585
Giles, Barney M., 352, 356
Gillem, Alvan C. Jr., 204
Gilpatrick, Guy, 395
Gimbel, Richard, 88
Girard, William, 18
Gliders, 355, 381, 394, 437, 514, 518,
524, 577
See also Aircraft; Aviation
Global services, 6, 8, 13, 91, 95, 120,
121, 126, 135, 182, 310, 336, 567
Godard, Alfred, 521
Goering, Hermann, 527, 528
Goodfellow AFB, TX, 734, 735
Gorrell, Edgar S., 26, 152
Grand Forks AFB, ND, 697
Grasshopper Club, 402
Great Britain, 14, 68, 143, 321, 356
Air Ministry, 64
antiaircraft defenses in, 36
aviation in, 517
British Ministry of Home Security,
140
Chiefs of Staff, 23
and Combined Chiefs of Staff, 153
homage to American dead, 432
military observers in, 84
U.S. aircraft to, 186
Washington War Conference
(1941), 23
See also England
Greece, 528
Greely, Adolphus, 359, 409
Green, Charles C., 34
GREENHOUSE, 156, 208
Greenough, Carroll, 529
Gregory, Elizabeth, 236
Grissom AFB, NY, 639, 698
Groves, Leslie R., 354
Groves, Harry F., 181
Director of Intelligence, 84
Guggenheim Aeronautical Laboratory, 238
Guggenheim, Daniel, 181, 208, 237
Fund for the Promotion of Aeronautics, Inc., 509, 516
Guggenheim, Florence, 208
Guggenheim Foundation, 181, 208
Guggenheim, Harry F., 181
Guggenheim Safe Aircraft Competition, 341
Guggenheim School of Aeronautics, 237
Guide to the Reference Collections of the New York Public Library, 467
Gunter AFB, AL, 670
Gyroscopic, 237
Haddaway, George, 599
Haiti, 489, 565
Halberstam, David, 226
Halsey, William F. Jr., ("Bull") 544, 551
Halverson, Harry, 356
Halverson Mission, 182
Hamilton AFB, CA, 609, 610
Hamilton, Charles F., 221
Hammer, William, 395
Hancock Field, NY, 611
Handley-Page Ltd., 238
Hanks, Stedman C., 35
Hanscom Field, MA, 606, 645, 646
Hansell, Haywood S., 89
Hardesty, Fred, 239
Harding Field, LA, 266
Harmon, Clifford, 26
Harmon, Ernest E., 322
Harmon, Hubert R., 90
Harmon, Millard F., 36, 352
Harriman, W. Averell, 182, 354, 356
Harris, Arthur T., 352
Harris, Field, 564
Harris, Henry H., 264
Hartney, Harold, 395
Harvard Aeronautical Society, 255
Harvard University, 255, 257, 360
Flying club, 256
Hatfield, Henry D., 305
Havens, Beckwith, 503
Hawaii, 146, 151, 495
Military Governor of, 295
Pearl Harbor, 491
Hawaiian Defense Command, 142
Hawaiian Department, 28, 56, 11
Hawks, Frank, 599
Hawley Board, 155
Hazen, Ronald M., 157
Headquarters Command, USAF, 336, 674-677
Chief of Staff, 48, 72, 97, 137, 138, 301, 363, 374, 375, 376, 378
Director of Intelligence, 84
Inspector General, 43, 94, 298, 361
Judge Advocate, 606, 677
records of, 137, 160
See also United States Air Force; Air Corps; Army Air Forces
Hearings in Congress, on Army reorganizations and Air Service, 32
on creating a Dept. of Aeronautics, 32
expenditures on aviation, 32
House Committee on Military Affairs, 32
on Naval aviation, 40, 558
testimonies of: Dwight D. Eisenhower, 200, Clifford C. Furnas, 202, Donald A. Quarles, 207, Hoyt S. Vandenberg, 376, Thomas D. White, 378
See also Legal and legislative matters; U.S. Congress; U.S. House of Representatives; U.S. Senate
Hearst, William R., 370
Heintz, Henry
Air Ship Co., 473

Helicopters, 237, 342, 372, 504,
Marine Corps, 565
See also Aircraft; Aviation

Herndon, Hugh, 602
Herrick, Curtis J., 586
Herrick, Myron T., 477
Herring, Augustus
Herring-Curtiss Co., 577
Hicks, Frederick C., 239
Higgs, James A., 431
Hildebrandt, Alfred, 506, 530
Hildebrandt, Hauptmann, 379
Hill AFB, UT, 621
Hill, William P. T., 564

History of Aeronautics and
Astronautics:
A Preliminary Bibliography, 501
History of Aeronautics: A Selected
List of References to Material in
the New York Public Library, 467
History of United States Naval
Operations in World War II, 542
Hoag, Earl S., 37, 91
Hoernes, Hermann, 519
Hoffman, William, 395
Holloman AFB, NM, 640, 641, 719
Honduras, 289
Hooe, Roy, 356
Hook Commission, 155
Hope, Townsend, 227
Hoover, Fred A., 323
Hoover, Herbert, 178–181, 284, 354,
477, 604
Hoover, J. Edgar, 604
Hopkins, Harry, 182, 184, 365
Hopper, Bruce C., 374
Horne, Frederick J., 507
Houghton, Clarence L., 578
Houle, Cyril O., 240
House, Edward M., 346
How the Army Grew Wings, 45
Hubbell, Charles H., 383
Hudson Motor Co., 268
Hughes Aircraft Co., 131
Hughes, Charles E., 492
Hughes Tool Co., 356
Huglin, Henry C., 92
Hull, Gordon, F., 245
Hull, Harris B., 38
Humphrey, Watts S., 39
Hunsaker, Jerome C., 157, 503
Hurley, Patrick J., 284
Ice islands, 122
See also Exploration
Iceland Defense Force, 11
Idaho, 726
Illinois, 63, 135, 652, 684, 685
Chicago, 240, 434, 435
Clearing, 434
Quincy, 585
Springfield, 586

Illinois, University of
Committee on History of Participation in World War I, 261,
Institute of Aviation, 262, 263
India-Burma Theater, 3, 71, 307
See also Air Forces: Tenth and
Fourteenth; China-Burma-India
Theater; Unit histories; World
War II

India-China Wing, ATC, 37, 91
See also China-Burma-India
Theater of Operations

Indiana, 699
Notre Dame, 281
Ingersoll, Ralph, 228
Institute of Aerospace Science, 380
Intelligence, 48, 51, 81, 84, 94, 118,
140, 142, 144, 146, 151, 348, 389
World War I, 152, 486
World War II, 23, 39, 64, 84, 154,
211, 458

Interessengemeinschaft Farbenindustrie, 551
Interim Government of Korea, 154
See also Korea, Korean War
International Aeroplane Co., 335
International affairs, 18, 25, 39, 40,
50, 129, 130, 155, 182, 188, 189, 192,
195, 201, 348, 386, 413, 467, 477,
558, 561, 562, 563, 602, 647
See also Global services; Monographs and special studies;
World War I; World War II
International Geophysical Year, 377
See also Antarctic; Arctic
International League of Aviators, 602
Intrepid, 144
Iowa,
Grinnell, 254
West Branch, 178
Iran, 284, 526
Italy,
March Field (AFB), CA, 52, 135, 703
March, Peyton C., 353
Markle, Eckley B., 347
Markoe, William, 589
Marmon, Howard C., 292
Marshall, George C., 182, 196, 200, 352, 354, 369, 374, 459
Marshall, H. Snowden, 239
Martin, Elbert W., 154
Martin, Glenn L., 352, 366, 380, 434, 439
Glenn L. Martin Corporation, 338, 386, 396
James V. Martin Aeroplane Corp., 275, 371, 469
Marx, Louis, 352
Maryland, 247
Baltimore, 248
Bethesda, 156, 415
Chevy Chase, 518
College Park, 324, 426
Hagerstown, 247
Mason, Frank E., 604
Masonic Lodge, 187
Massachusetts, 614
Bedford, 606, 645, 646
Boston, 215, 222–235, 250, 258–260, 588
Cambridge, 255–257
Waltham, 213, 217
Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 174, 264
Master Personnel Records, 124
Mather AFB, CA, 661
Maxfield, Louis H., 590
Maxwell Field (AFB), AL, 1–77, 118, 138, 671, 672
Mead, George J., 330
James Means and the Problem of Manflight (1882–1920), 260
Medicine and health, 131, 135, 155, 165, 168, 169, 170, 210, 211, 243, 387, 413, 414
research in, 354, 413, 487
socialized, 210
Mediterranean Allied Air Forces, 7, 23, 84, 356
See also Mediterranean Theater of Operations; North Africa
Mediterranean Theater of Operations, 7, 154, 182, 205
See also Mediterranean Allied Air Forces; North Africa
Menke, Carl F., 293
Menoher, Charles T., 545
Metallurgy, 264, 628, 646, 651
   See also Research and Development
Meteorology, 121, 122, 134, 135, 377, 379, 416–419, 494, 506, 728
   See also National Climatic Center
Mexican–United States Defense Commission, 13
Mexican War, 141
Mexico, 31, 148, 151, 158, 319, 358, 387
   Veracruz, 151, 297
Meyer, Robert E. Jr., 294
Michigan, 612, 617, 700, 712
   Dearborn, 437
   Detroit, 571–574
   Historical Collections, Ann Arbor, 267–272
   Willow Run, 269
Middle East, 13, 307
Miley, William M., 404
Military Airlift Command, 121, 138, 678–686
   See also Air transport; Military Air Transport Service
Military Air Transport Service, 8, 95
   See also Global services, Unit histories
Military Assistance Program, 193
Miller, Ernest C., 331
Miller, Harold S., 390
Miller, Jay N., 599
Miller, Lawrence W., 545
Millikan, Robert A., 238, 245, 352
Milling, Thomas D., 64
Minnesota,
   Duluth, 607
   St. Paul, 460–464, 588–591
Minot AFB, ND, 705
Missiles and rockets, 37, 118, 119, 131, 134, 248, 636, 641, 660, 683, 692, 721
development of, 207, 246
   guided, 342
Mississippi, 466, 653, 655, 656
   University, 273
Missouri, 616, 620, 711
   Columbia, 274–277
   Independence, 187
   Kansas City, 427
   St. Louis, 170, 392
   Sedalia, 277
   University of, 274
West Plains, 67
Mitchell, Ewing Y. Jr., 275
Mitchell, William (“Billy”), 26, 27, 100, 119, 367, 374, 385, 505, 545
court-martial records of, 147
Mitscher, Marc A., 368
 Moffet Field, CA, 177, 297
Mogul, 48
Moisant Fliers, 434
Monographs and special studies, 26, 46, 71, 73, 118, 123, 135, 140, 143, 144, 145, 146, 149, 196, 222, 223, 291
   aeronautical literature, 88, 260, 331, 425, 467, 501, 515, 517, 558, 559, 561
   Air Corps, 71, 238, 352, 367
   on air power, 16, 89
   Air Service, AEF, 32, 45, 152, 252
   Air Service history, 33, 45, 367
   on air transport, 37, 47, 263
   Air University, 118
   atomic warfare, 230, 300
   on aviation in Germany, 514, 515
   biographical, 94, 252, 254, 275, 351, 354, 362, 380, 391, 431, 432, 459, 467, 501, 503
   Cambodia, 224
cold weather operations, 122, 412, 500, 593
   first military aircraft accident, 45
   foreign trade, 77
   German Air Force, 1, 5, 499
   international relations, 50, 283
   John F. Kennedy, 215
   on Lafayette Escadrille, 254
   medical, 414, 415
   on naval aviation, 542, 544, 545, 550, 558, 559, 564
   on preventive war, 16
   on public information, 465
   SAC, 230

231
Secretary of Defense, 155
of Simpson Historical Research Center, 10
Tactical Air Command, 119
on U.S. Marine Corps aviation, 564, 565
Vietnam, 226
World War I, 254, 261
on World War II, 209, 252, 343, 349, 352, 423, 513, 515
Montana, 702
Montgolfier Brothers, 288
Montgomery, John 355
Montgomery, Sir Bernard, 200
Moody AFB, GA, 662
Moore, Aubrey L., 52
Moore, Walton R., 185
Moorman, Thomas S., 101
Morgan, John E., 402
Morgan, Sir Frederick E., 209
Morgenthau, Henry M. Jr., 186
Morison, Samuel E., 542
Morris, Joseph, 63
Morrison Air Reserve Depot, 150
Morse, E.A., 480
Motion Picture Service (AAF and USAF), 12
Mountain Home AFB, ID, 726
Mountbatten, Lord Louis, 223
Murphy, Charles S., 189
Mustin, Henry C., 510
Myrtle Beach AFB, SC, 727
My Three Years in Moscow, 212

Nash, Philleo, 189
National Academy of Engineering, 202
National Academy of Sciences, 493
National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics (NACA), 100, 111, 157, 330, 341, 379, 398
National Aeronautics and Space Administration
National Aeronautics and Space Administration, 157, 177, 193, 217, 393, 501
National Aeronautics Association, 193
National Air and Space Museum, 391–398
National Aircraft Show, 603, 604
National Aircraft War Production Council, 194
National Air Races, 603
National Archives and Records Service, 127, 129, 134, 135–159, 412, 413, 478–500, 533, 567, 568
National Association of Broadcasters, 216
National Bureau of Standards, 157
National Climatic Center, 416–419
National Defense Act of 1916, 149
National Defense Advisory Commission, 341
National Library of Medicine, 415
National Military Establishment See Department of Defense
National Security Act of 1947, 136, 137, 143, 144, 145, 146
National Security Council, 137, 143
National Test Readiness Plan, 186
National War College, 298
National Weather Records Center, See National Climatic Center
Naval air stations, 285, 482, 484, 486, 545
See also Navy Department; U.S. Navy
Naval Historical Foundation, 508, 555–557
Naval Warfare Center, 548
Navy Department, 48, 141, 146, 156, 541
Aviation History Unit, 541
Bureau of Aeronautics, 481, 545
Bureau of Ships, 485
Bureau of Yards and Docks, 484
Chief of Naval Operations, 143, 483, 507, 540, 552
CINC, U.S. Fleet, 543
General Board, 545
Hydrographic Office, 538
Library, 488, 508, 558, 559
Naval Aide to President, 216
Naval Aviation Corps, 545
Naval Districts and Shore Establishments, 486
Naval History Division, 537–554
Naval Investigative Service, 538
Office of Naval Research, 264
Records of, 482, 488, 537-554
Systems Command, 559
See also Naval aviation; Secretary of the Navy; U.S. Navy; World War I; World War II
Near East, 386
Nebraska, 706
Lincoln, 465-466, 592
Omaha, 327
Negro in Armed Forces, 204, 229
Nellis AFB, NV, 728
Netherlands, 77
Nevada, 728
Never a Shot in Anger, 465
Newark AF Station, OH, 624
Newfoundland, 68
New Guinea,
  Port Moresby, 64
New Hampshire, 707
Hanover, 245-246
New Jersey, 682
Air Patrol, 340
Fort Monmouth, 406-411
Paterson, 338
Princeton, 286-289
Union City, 580
New Mexico, 387, 640, 641, 643, 644, 714, 719
Albuquerque, 156, 421
New Orleans Tabulation Unit
See National Climatic Center
Newsweek, 226
New York, 638, 698
Belmont Park, 394
Bronx, 394
Garden City, 392, 394
Hammondsport, 392, 394
Hyde Park, 182-186
Ithaca, 576-579
Lake Keuka, 392, 394
Long Island, 392
Mineola, 394
Nassau, 394
New York, 159, 237, 318, 392, 434, 467, 533, 604
Syracuse, 298-301, 611
Upper Enfield, 579
New York Herald Tribune, 340
New York Times, 226, 343
New York University, 237
Nicaragua, 489, 564
Nickerson, Hoffman, 400
Nikitin, Alexei V., 25
Nixon, Richard M., 227, 604
Normandy Invasion, 370
  planning of, 197
See also France; World War II
North Africa, 95, 197, 279, 300, 370, 386
North African Air Forces, 7
See also Mediterranean Allied Air Forces; Mediterranean Theater of Operations
North African Coastal Air Force, 7
See also Mediterranean Allied Air Forces; Mediterranean Theater of Operations
North American Air Defense Command (NORAD), 95, 103, 197
See also Air Defense Command
North American Airlines, 315
North American Aviation Corp., 247, 380
North Atlantic Treaty Organization (NATO) 60, 200, 299, 465
North Dakota, 697, 705
Bismarck, 593
Northeast Air Command, 11
North Pole
See Arctic
Northrup Aircraft Corp., 315, 380
Northrup, John K., 352
North Carolina
  Albermarle, 44
  Asheville, 416-419
  Chapel Hill, 278, 279, 280
  Durham, 247-251
  Greenville, 252
  Kitty Hawk, 390
  Manteo, 278
  Raleigh, 428-431
Norton AFB, CA, 125, 127-134, 683
Norway, 252
Note sur un Project d'Aerostat Dirigeable, 534
Nova Scotia
  Baedeck, 392
  Noyes, Stephen H., 472
  Nugent, Richard E., 53
  Nutmeg, 156
Oak Ridge Institute of Nuclear Studies, 193
O'Donnell, Emmett, Jr., 102
Office of Aerospace Research, 606
Office of Flying Safety, 12
Office of Research Analyses (AFSC), 641
Office of Scientific Research (AFSC), 642
Office of Scientific Research and Development, 158
Office of War Information, 386, 533
Offutt AFB, NE, 706
Ohio, 33, 123, 137, 627, 628, 650, 651, 673, 738
Cleveland, 239, 383, 477, 603, 604
Columbus, 392, 468-471, 722
Dayton, 237, 292, 323, 390, 422
Elyria, 469
Maumee, 496
Newark, 624
State University School of Military Aeronautics, 471
War History Commission, 470
Oklahoma, 625, 667, 678
Norman, 282, 285
Oldfield, Arthur B. (“Barney”), 465
Old, William D., 208
Oliver, Arsène, 534
Olmstead Air Force Base, PA, 173
O’Neill, Grover, 54
Operation COMBINE III, 208
Oppenheimer, J. Robert, 354
Oregon, forest fire detection in, 158
Klamath Falls, 613
Roseburg, 426
Oswell, Troy, 433
Otis AFB, MA, 614
Overhage, Carl, 264
Pacific Air Forces, 102, 138
See also Far East Air Forces; Fifth Air Force; Pacific Theater of Operations; Southwest Pacific Theater of Operations; Unit histories
Pacific Ocean, 326, 369, 370
Pacific Ocean Areas, 295, 544, 553
Pacific Theater of Operations, 252, 296
Air bases in, 182
Army Air Forces in, 29
Central, 36
logistics in, 361
South, 297
See also Unit histories
Packard Motor Co., 323, 469
Panama, 36, 62, 151
Canal, 388
Pan-American Airways, 283
Pan-American Conference (1938), 44
Pan-American Flight, 30
Pangborn, Clyde E., 602
The Papers of William and Orville Wright, 390
Parachutes
See Airborne operations
Paratroops
See Airborne operations
Paris Peace Conference, 503
Parsons, Edwin C., 332
Parsons, William S., 548
Partridge, Earle E., 55, 103
Patrick AFB, FL, 648
Patrick, Mason M., 104, 304
Patterson, John T., 572
Aviation Co., 572
Patterson, Robert P., 369, 374
Patton, George S., 200
Normandy Invasion Speech, 205
Payne Field, MS, 466
Peale, Mundy I., 333
Pearl Harbor Board, 144
Pearl Harbor Investigation, 146
Peary, Robert E., 588
Pease AFB, NH, 707
Pederson, Edwin, 352
Pee Dee River, NC, 44
Pendleton, Joseph, 564
Pennsylvania
Bristol, 392
Carlisle Barracks, 400, 401-405
Mechanicsburg, 173-174
Middletown, 173
Philadelphia, 318, 438, 472, 598
Perrin AFB, TX, 615
Pershing, John J., 25, 152, 318, 337
Personnel, 48, 124, 142, 152, 154, 155, 249, 351, 423, 424
air officer lists, 40, 45, 74, 124
management, 148, 149
official portraits of, 134, 413
planning, 52, 297
records, 148, 149, 165, 168, 169, 170, 175
Personnel Distribution Command, 12
Persons, Wilton B., 210
Peterman, Evans, P., 220
Philippine Army Air Corps, 205
Philippine Islands, 36, 146, 151, 210,
251, 387, 441, 442, 443, 449, 450, 451, 452, 456, 457, 458
Army aviation in, 205
defense of, 545
See also World War II
Physics, 238, 245, 264, 558, 559, 561, 628, 638, 642, 646, 651, 673, 692
See also Research and Development
Pilcher, Percy S., 355
Pilot, 471
Pinchot, Gifford, 462
Piper, William T., Aircraft Corp., 402
Plane Talk, 471
Plattsburgh AFB, NY, 708
Plew, James E., 434
Poland
American forces in, 152
in World War II, 515
Poole Engineering Co., 248
Pope AFB, NC, 729
Portal, Sir Charles, 352
Porter, Rufus, 589
Portugal, 526
Post Office Department,
Division of Airmail Service, 159
Post, Wiley, 380, 395, 496
Potomac River, 393
Potsdam Conference, 134, 413
Powell, Lyle, 334
Powers, Edward M., 157
Power, Thomas S., 300, 388
Pratt & Whitney Aircraft Co., 330
Pratt, H. Conger, 56
Price, Sir Charles, 380
Priest, Ivy Baker, 252
Primary Flying School, 15, 74
Prisoners of War,
bulletins, 308
German camps for, 308
Japanese camps for, 29
wives of, 232
Psychological Warfare, 64, 211, 461
See also Intelligence
Public Health Service, 169, 170
Puerto Rico, 151
Pulitzer Cup, 341
See also Barnstorming and racing;
Records flights
Primitive Expedition to Mexico, 148, 151, 319, 358
See also Pershing, John J.
Pursuit aviation
See Aircraft, fighter; Fighter
operations and tactics; Tactical air
power; Unit histories; World War
I; World War II
Putz, Max, 521
Quarles, Donald A., 203, 207
Quesada, Elwood R., 208, 356, 357, 370
Question Mark, 356
See also Record flights
Rabi, Isidor I., 264
Race relations, 144, 201, 204, 229
Rachmaninoff, Sergei, 372
Radar, 34, 131, 134, 137, 419, 616, 637
Radcliffe, George L., 247
Radcliffe, H. E., 57
Radford, Arthur W., 370
Radio Communications, 34, 40, 118, 131, 139, 158, 181, 216, 270, 272, 275, 406, 407, 616, 637
See also Aircraft; Aviation;
Electronics; Radar; Unit
histories
Rainier III, Prince of Monaco, 604
Ramey, Howard K., 58
Randall, Carey, 203
RAND Corp., 23, 264
Randolph Field (AFB), TX, 42, 62, 74, 93, 124, 388, 663
Rankin, Allen, 16
Ray, Grace E., 285
Read, Albert C., 556
Reconnaissance
See Aerial reconnaissance
Record flights, 127, 148, 221, 310, 312, 321, 322, 327, 337, 341, 351, 355, 356, 368, 390, 391-398, 434, 435, 500
Moscow to Peking, 526
over North Pole, 583
trans-Atlantic, 556, 584
trans-Pacific, 602
West Coast to Hawaii, 512
See also Barnstorming and racing;
Lindberg, Charles A.
"Red Baron"
See Von Richthofen
Reeder, Margaret Van Cleeve, 422
Reese AFB, TX, 664
Regiments (numbered),
508th Parachute Infantry, 403
511th Airborne Infantry, 586
See also Unit histories
Reichelderfer, Francis W., 157
Renard, Charles, 534
Republican Party, 201, 360, 462
Republic Aviation Corp., 320, 333
atomic, 48, 109, 155, 156, 264, 280, 289, 303, 370, 503, 548, 576, 660
ballistic, 48, 123, 245, 248, 264
chemical, 531
cold weather operations, 122
collections on, 501, 606–738
crop dusting, 498
German, 514, 531, 532
MIT, 174, 264
naval, 481, 487, 488, 510, 548, 555, 558, 559
photo documentation of, 131, 134, 381–390, 391–398, 526, 531, 532
testing in, 123, 312, 316, 322, 323, 327, 420, 438, 502, 506
See also Air Force Systems Command; Air Research and Development Command; Aircraft; Aviation; McCook Field; Wright Patterson AFB; Unit histories
Revenstein, Hans, 506
Rhode Island, Davisville, 412
Richards-Gebauer AFB, MO, 427, 616, 620
Richards, John F. II, 61
Richardson, Holden C., 511, 557, 570
Richardson, Lawrence B., 157
Richardson, Robert C. Jr., 295
Richardson, Robert C. III, 60
Rich, Clyde K., 59
Rickenbacker, Eddie V., 105, 241, 352
Ridenour, Louis N., 264
Ridgway, Matthews B., 370, 405
Riggs, John B., 349
Robb, Sir James M., 209
Robert brothers, Aine and Cadet, 534
Robins AFB, GA, 625, 630
Rockefeller, Nelson A., 354
Rockefeller, Winthrop, 365
Rockets
See Missiles and Rockets
Rockwell Field, San Diego, CA, 54, 135, 148
Rockwell, Kiffin, 430
Rodgers, Calbraith P., 221
Rodgers, John, 512
Rogers, Will, 496, 599
Rolls, Charles S., 379
Rolls Royce, 583
Rome Air Development Center, 639
Roosevelt Franklin D., 182–186, 200, 249, 265, 284, 349, 379, 588
Roosevelt, Theodore, 462, 477
Rosenberg, Anna M., 155
Ross-Barrett Historical Collection, 425
Roumania
Ploesti, 182
Round-The-World Flight (1924), 221
See also Record flights
Royal Air Force, 184, 304, 461
in Egypt, 21
special observers to, 21, 23, 36
See also England; Great Britain
Royce, Ralph, 61
Rush, Lawrence, 62
Russia, 387
American forces in, 152
See also Union of Soviet Socialist Republics; World War I
Russo-Japanese War, 387
Ryan Aeronautical Co., 575
Ryan, John D., 353
Salsman, John G., 63
Saltonstall, Leverett, 354
San Diego Flying School, 148
Sandstone, 41, 156
Santo Domingo, 489
Satellites, 377
weather, 419
Sawyer (K.I.) AFB, MI, 700
Scaife, Hazel L., 371
Scamehorn, Howard, 434
Scanlon, Martin F., 64
Schaefer, J. Earl, 210
Schaufler, William G., 266
Schneider Cup, 341
Schoenfelt, Rudolph E., 503
Schrive, Bernard A., 196
Science and technology, 131, 156, 202, 264, 281, 377, 379, 391, 396, 412, 420, 467, 515, 548
in aerospace, 157, 177, 238, 558, 559, 561
in medicine, 169, 354, 414, 415
patents in, 174, 594–597
See also Aircraft; Aviation;
Research and Development
Scott Field (AFB), IL 68, 135, 684, 685
Scriven, George P., 410
Seaplanes
See Aircraft, amphibian
2d Air Service Production Center, 468
Secretary of the Air Force, 207, 376
Assistant to, 33
records of, 136, 160
Under Secretary, 227
Secretary of the Army
Assistant, 145
records and photos of, 145, 413
Secretary of Commerce, 178, 181, 268
Assistant for Aeronautics, 275
See also: Department of Commerce
Secretary of Defense, 137, 143, 155, 287
and Assistant Secretaries, 155, 202, 203, 206, 227
Joint Secretaries Group, 155
records and photos of, 134, 413
See also Department of Defense
Secretary of the Navy, 287, 558
See also, Naval Aviation; Navy Dept; U.S. Navy
Secretary of War, 140, 247, 284, 349, 353, 369
Assistant, 239, 247, 369
Assistant for Air, 144
Bureau of Public Relations, 144
records of, 144
Under Secretary, 44, 144, 369
See also U.S. Army; War Department
Seitz, Frederick, 264
Selective Service,
World War I, 170, 176
Selfridge AFB, MI, 617
Selfridge, Thomas, 392, 394
Selmiere, Horace W. 352
Seminole Indians
in Florida War, 148
Sentry Dogs, 126
Sergent, Alfred L., 534
Service of Supply, 144, 149, 150
See also Army Service Forces;
Global services; Logistics
Severo, Auguste, 534
Sexton, Grover, 288
Seymour Johnson AFB, NC, 730
Shaw AFB, SC, 731
Sheppard AFB, TX, 665, 666
Short, Joseph H., 189
Show Window of Life, 236
Sias, Ernest, Jr., 592
Signal Corps Balloon School, 45
Sikorsky, Igor, 365, 372, 379
Silberer, Victor, 521
Simonds, George S., 373
Sino-Japanese War, 50
Skinner, Robert P., 362
Skywriter, 422
Skywriting, 604
Slipstream, 422
Smithsonian Institution, 157, 382
Smith, Truman, 348
Smith, Walter B., 209, 211, 212
Snyder, John W., 374
Snyder, Murray, 203
Solar Energy, 33
Somervell, Brehon B., 182
Sopwith, Tom, 434
Soubiran Robert, 395
South America, 52, 283
South Carolina, 727, 731, 732
Charleston, 198, 241, 679
South Dakota, 473, 694,
Southeast Asia Command, 153
See also China-Burma-India Theater; China-India Theater;
World War II
Southern Defense Command, 56
South Pacific, 476
Southwest Pacific Area, 443
Psychological Warfare Branch, 153
See also World War II
Spaatz, Carl, 25, 157, 209, 352, 356, 374, 389
Space research, 131, 134, 391, 398
See also Research and Development;
Science and technology
Spain, 151, 385
atomic mishap in, 230
aviation in, 517
Bomb of Palomares, 231
Spanish-American War, 151, 358
Speakman, Frank, 421
Special Stockpile Advisory Committee, 193
Special Weapons Command, 12
Spellman, Francis Cardinal, 604
Spence AB, GA, 70

237
Spirit of St Louis, 364
Sproul, Robert G., 370
Spruce Production Corp., 135
Squadrons (numbered):
  1st Aero, 148, 347, 464
  17th Pursuit, 29
  27th Aero, 426
  43d Aero, 220
  45th Aero, 401
  77th Aero, 463
  91st Aero, 385
  99th Aero, 334
  103d Aero, 354
  135th Aero, 297
  143d Aero, 401
  195th Aero, 401
  273d Aero, 463
  276th Aero, 34
  462d Aero, 220

See also Unit histories, World War I; World War II

Squier, George O., 272, 469
Staademan, Anthony, 335
Standard Oil Co., 469
Stanford University
Hoover Institution, 100

Stars and Stripes, 294
State-Army-Navy-Air Advisory Committee, 145
State-Army-Navy-Air Coordinating Committee, 145
Statistical collections
cartographic, 120
economic, 562
financial, 171-172
flight safety, 125
German, 1, 5, 499
logistic, 123
medical, 414, 415
military science, 558, 559, 561, 562, 563, 565
miscellaneous Air Force, 1-77, 135-159, 160-166, 173-174, 175, 176, 430, 561
naval, 541, 558, 559, 560
personnel, 124
study of, 258
veterinary, 129
weather, 121, 412, 416-419

See also Unit histories
Stearley, Ralph F., 47
Stearman, Lloyd, 439
Steeper, Harold W., 390
Stefansson, Vilhjalmur, 65
Steiner, John H., 591
Stettinius, Edward R., 352, 354, 365
Stevens, Albert, 16
Stevens, A. Leo, 380
Stilwell, Joseph W., 154, 223, 290, 296
Stimson, Henry L., 349, 374
Stoddard, George D., 264
Stone, Charles B., 336
Stone, William S., 106
The Story of the Winged-S, 372
Stout Metal Airplane Co., 437
Strahm, Victor H., 307
Strategic Air Command, 11, 20, 48, 230, 300, 363, 687-712

planning, 143, 144, 145, 146
in WWII, 14, 16, 23, 39, 80, 84, 85, 89, 140, 146, 154, 182, 196, 197, 198, 201, 241, 252, 368, 371, 515

See also Bombardment; Bombing attacks; U.S. Strategic Bombing Survey; Unit histories; World War II

Stratemeyer, George E., 66
Strauss, Lewis L., 354, 370
Strong, Kenneth W. D., 209
Strother, Dean C., 107
Stryker, Roy E., 386
Studer, Clara, 503
Student theses,
See Monographs and special studies
Stunt flying
See Barnstorming and racing
Supreme Commander for the Allied Powers, 153, 445

Supreme Headquarters, Allied Expeditionary Forces (SHAEF), 153
Assistant C/S, G-3, 197, 211
Chief of Air Staff, 209
Surgeon General, 211

Supreme Headquarters, Allied Powers Europe (SHAPE), 465
Air Defense Technical Center, 33
Sutherland, Richard K., 370
Swallow Airplane Co., 439
Sweeney, Walter C., Jr. 108, 241
Switzerland, 68
Symington, Stuart W., 73, 369
Szulc, Tad, 231

development of, 40, 47, 373, 399, 400
See also Aerospace Defense Command; Aircraft; Aviation; Fighter operations and tactics; Unit histories; World War I; World War II

Tactical Air Reconnaissance Center (TAC) 732
Taft, William H., 477
Taiwan Straits crisis in, 38

Target: Germany, 252
Targets
See Bombardment; Bombing attacks
Taylorcraft Corp., 402

Technology
See Research and Development; Science and technology
Tedder, Sir Arthur, 200

Temporary Disability Retired List, 124, 169
Tennessee, 632
Nashville, 432–433
Oak Ridge, 156
Texas, 13, 15, 42, 62, 74, 93, 124, 126, 615, 622, 629, 633, 634, 647, 657, 658, 663, 664, 665, 666, 668, 690, 713, 734, 735
Austin, 599
aviation in, 302, 388
border patrol in, 158
Lubbock, 302
San Antonio, 736, 737
Texas City, 148
The Hague, Netherlands, 33
They Fought With What They Had, 29
Thomas School of Aviation, 578
Thompson, Stephen W., 67
Thompson Trophy, 337, 383, 603
See also Barnstorming and racing; Record flights
Thomson, Vernon, 604
Tiede, Tom, 232
Tillet, Paul D., 32
Time, 224, 226
Tinker Field (AFB), OK, 285, 626
Tiros I, 377
Tissandier, Albert, 517
Tissandier, Gaston, 517
Tissandier, Paul, 517
Todd, Walter, 378
Toland, John, 513

TORRD, 48
Training, 36, 40, 70, 135, 138, 143, 149, 150, 168, 223, 257, 318, 324, 339, 385, 413, 433, 434, 546, 600
airborne, 404
Air Service, 13, 45, 75, 261, 267, 307, 316, 323, 332, 460, 461
centers, 2, 258, 259, 261, 394
civilian pilot, 166, 240, 257, 261, 592
in early aviation, 355, 391–398
films and aids, 133, 137, 329, 522, 567
of foreign nationals, 77
Wasp, 329
See also Aviation, schools; Unit histories; World War I; World War II

Trans-Canada Airlines, 327
Transcontinental Air Transport Co., 395
Trans-World Airlines, 315, 321
Travis AFB, CA, 686
Tregaskis, Richard, 233
Triboulet, L., 520
Trinidad, 56
Trippe, Juan, 503
Trophy winners
See Barnstorming and racing; Record flights
Truman, Harry S., 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 195, 200, 265, 349, 354, 370, 604
for Senator Committee, 187
Truman Committee, 187, 306
TRW Inc., 603
Turkey, 37
Turner, Richmond K., 553
Turner, Roscoe
Turner Aviation Corp., 337

Twelve O’Clock High, 252
Twining, Nathan F., 110, 356, 358, 370, 374, 375, 604
Tydings, Millard E., 247
Tyndall AFB, FL, 618

TRW Inc., 603
Turkey, 37
Turner, Richmond K., 553
Turner, Roscoe

Twelve O’Clock High, 252
Twining, Nathan F., 110, 356, 358, 370, 374, 375, 604
Tydings, Millard E., 247
Tyndall AFB, FL, 618

239
Udall, Stewart L., 252
UFO's and Related Subjects: An Annotated Bibliography, 501
Unification of armed services, 48, 135, 136, 137, 144, 552
See also Legislative & legal matters
Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, 72 aircraft ferry to, 310
mission of Adler to, 13
U.S. Air Delegation to (1956), 20
U.S. Military Mission to, (144), 25
See also Allies; Russia; World War II
United Aircraft Corp., 330, 380
United Air Lines, 317, 327
United Engineering Trustees, 207
United Kingdom
See Great Britain
United Nations, 50
command, 18, 447
Relief and Rehabilitation Administration, 289
United States, 153, 192
Vice-President, 187
United States Air Forces in Europe, 138
United States Air Forces Southern Command, 138
airmen rosters, 124
in Antarctica, 377, 412
archival collections, 1–77, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 138, 420
civilian personnel records of, 170
correspondence of notable personalities with, 228, 303
in defense role, 11, 55, 95, 103, 107, 138, 155
doctrine and policy, 16, 60, 84, 137, 138, 374, 375, 376, 378
50th anniversary, 45
financial records of, 169, 171, 172, 301
flight records, 125, 418, 636
German Air Force monographs, 5, 515
in joint commands and operations, 142, 143, 145, 153, 208
legal records concerning, 162, 167, 168, 169, 173, 265, 280, 303, 305, 576
libraries, 78–117, 118, 608–738
logistical records of, 172, 175, 336
manuals, orders, publications, and regulations, 164 165, 167, 168
medical records, 169, 170, 171, 172 173, 175, 415, 633
mortuary records of, 163
newspaper clippings on, 277, 427
officer lists, 74, 124
patents concerning, 33, 174
photo collections on, 127, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 389
representatives abroad, 20, 37
research studies, 10, 264, 300, 354, 377, 416–419, 420, 501, 638, 640, 642, 646, 650, 672, 719
Scientific Advisory Board, 238, 264
Security Service, 12, 138, 734–737
studies on, 222, 224, 226, 227, 230, 231, 232, 233, 399, 467
veterinary records, 126, 719
See also Air Corps; Air Service; Army Air Forces; Bureau of Aircraft Production; Division of Military Aeronautics; Global services; Headquarters Command, USAF; Monographs and special studies; Research and Development; Unit histories USAF Academy
USAF Academy, 12, 28, 77, 225, 773
appointments to, 187, 225, 242
Board of Visitors, 242, 243, 244
Dean of Faculty, 99
establishment of, 301
medical records, 169, 243
selection of site for, 242, 243, 277
student records, 170
Superintendent, 82, 90, 101, 106, 114
Wright Memorial Lecture, 115
USAF Headquarters
See Headquarters Command, USAF
U. S. Armed Forces, Korea, 154
U. S. Armed Forces, Pacific Area, 458
U. S. Army
Army Specialized Training Program, 240
battles of, 400, 403, 404, 405
Chief of Engineers, 479
continental commands of, 150
Deputy Chief of Staff, 373
financial records of, 161, 170, 219
in joint commands and operations, 156, 208, 420, 547
Judge Advocate General records, 147, 162
Medical Corps, 387
Military Aide to President, 216
Order of Battle, World War II, 211
overseas commands, 151, 152
regulations of, 147, 401
relations with CAA, 497
territorial departments, 154
Topographical Bureau, 479
See also Secretary of War; War Department; World War I, World War II
U. S. Army Advisory Committee on Research and Development, 264
U. S. Army Air Corps
See Air Corps
U. S. Army Air Force
See Army Air Forces
U. S. Army Audio-Visual Agency, 413
U. S. Army Department of Military Aeronautics, 579
U. S. Army Flying School
College Park, MD, 324
See also Aviation, early
U. S. Army Forces in Central Pacific Area, 295
U. S. Army Forces in the Far East, 442
U. S. Army Military Government, Korea, 154
U. S. Army Quartermaster General, 478
U. S. Army Ordnance Department, 245
U. S. Army Signal Corps, 239, 384, 385
Aviation Section, 139, 272, 359, 365, 573
Chief Signal Officer, 135, 139, 272, 359
U. S. Army Surgeon General's Office, 415
U. S. Coast Guard, 490, 538
U. S. Congress, 62, documents of, 558
Joint committees, 491, 576
relations with White House, 195, 201
See also Hearings in Congress; Legal and legislative matters; U. S. House of Representatives; U. S. Senate
U. S. Forces in the European Theater, 197, 351, 432
See also European Theater; World War II
U. S. Forces, Far East (Philippines) 154
U. S. House of Representatives, 202, 215, 225, 242, 249, 273, 303, 462, 576,
Armed Services Committee, 265, 280
Atomic Energy Committee, 280
Committee on Naval Affairs, 376
Committee on Science and Aeronautics, 265
Select Committee Investigating U. S. Air Service, 371
See also Legal and legislative matters; U. S. Congress; U. S. Senate
U. S. Information Agency, 216
U. S. Marine Corps, 77, 469, 541
aviation in, 560, 564, 565, 568, 569
U. S. Military Academy (West Point), 50, 272, 387
appointments to, 187
Class of 1917, 210
medical records, 169
student records, 170
U. S. Military Advisor to the Philippines Commonwealth, 441
U. S. Naval Academy, appointments to, 187
medical records, 169
U. S. Naval Forces Operating in European Waters
Aviation Forces, 485
U. S. Naval Reserve, 588
U. S. Naval Support Forces, Antarctica, 412
U. S. Navy, 154, 188

241
aircraft, 182, 567
aircraft carriers, 541, 545, 567
air services, 350
Airship Pilot's School, 324
aviation in, 388, 503, 504, 507, 508,
509, 510, 511, 512, 537–554, 564
history of, 542
in joint commands and operations
156, 208, 420
medical records, 169
photo collections of, 566, 567
publications of, 543
representatives to other agencies, 157
war diaries of, 537
See also Naval aviation; Navy Depart-
ment; Secretary of the Navy; World War II
U. S. Navy
ships of, 490, 558
USS Hornet, 368
USS Missouri, 389
U. S. Northeast Command, 142
U. S. Senate, 215, 305, 306, 344
Special Committee to Investigate
The National Defense Program
187, 306
See also Hearings in Congress;
Legal and legislative matters;
U. S. Congress; U. S. House of
Representatives
U. S. Strategic Air Forces in Europe
(USSTAF) 4, 43, 94, 300, 374
Assistant Chief of Staff, A–2, 5
directives for control of, 25
Directorate of Intelligence, 5
Historical Section, 374, 515
U. S. Strategic Air Forces in Japan,
374
U. S. Strategic Bombing Survey, 16,
341,
reports of, 1, 39, 71, 135, 140
See also Bombardment; Bombing
attacks; World War II
U. S. Supreme Court
relations with White House, 201
U. S. Weather Bureau, 157, 377
Unit histories, 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10,
11, 12, 119, 120, 135, 138, 152, 403,
404, 467, 560, 561
naval, 537, 541, 546, 550, 558, 560
photo documentation, 132, 436
Unit Histories of the United States
Air Force: Including Privately
Printed Personal Narratives, 467
Ursinus, Oskar, 514, 536
Usher, George L., 297
Utah, 621,
Provo, 570
Utley, Harold H., 564
Valley, George E., 264
Vance AFB, OK, 667
Vandenburg AFB, CA, 649, 709
Vandenberg, Hoyt S., 241, 357, 374,
376
Vanderbilt, Paul, 381–390
Van Husan, Corwin, 573
Vanniman, Ida, 362
Vanniman, Walter, 362
Vaughan, Guy W., 338, 352
Veblen, Oswald, 354
Vedrines, Jules, 434
Verplanck, John B. R., 395
Verville, Alfred V., 395
Veterans Administration, 169
Veterinary service, 126, 719
Victory, John, 100, 111, 157
Vietnam, 252
Marine Corps in, 569
photo collection on, 134
publications on, 232, 233
U. S. in, 226, 233
Villa, Pancho, 387
See also Mexico; Pershing, John J.
Vinson, Carl, 376
Virginia, 720
Alexandria, 420
Arlington, 134, 541, 559, 642
Charlottesville, 600–601
Lexington, 459
Morrison, 150
Norfolk, 278, 441–458, 563
Quantico, 564, 565, 569
Virginia Cape, 44
Virginia Military Institute, 459
Volta Laboratory, 502
Von Brandenstein-Zeppelin, Alexan-
der, 591
Von Karman, Theodore, 112, 238, 352
Von Richtofen, Manfred, 580
Von Rohden, Hans D., 515
Von Zeppelin, Graf Ferdinand, 380,
506, 581, 591
Vought Aeronautics Co., 396
Vucetec, Peter P., 503
Vultee Aircraft Corp., 380
WACO, 470
Wadsworth, James, 239
Wake Island, 225
Walkowitz, Teddy F., 264
Walrath, Duane E., 466
Walsh, Robert L., 113
War Department, 141, 143, 144, 400
  Adjutant General's Office, 148, 149, 156
  Air Division, 257
  Air War Plans Division, 52
  Chief of Staff, 146, 150, 200, 457
  General Counsel, 146
  General Staff, 48, 95, 146, 149
  Operations Division, 146
  plans for World War II, 37
  Record and Pension Office, 149
  records and publications of, 1, 5, 40, 41, 146
  relations of with universities, 261
  Special Board on Negro Manpower, 204
See also Secretary of War; U. S. Army
Warner, Edward P., 380
Warner, Jack, 352, 374
War Production Board, 192, 341
Warren (Francis E.) AFB, WY, 696
Warren Lindsay C., 379
Warren, Robert H., 114
War surplus, 153, 259
Washington, 681, 695
  Pullman, 602
  Seattle, 303
  Wenatchee, 602
Washington and Lee University, 459
Watson, Benjamin F., 68
Weapons system, 60, 123
  evaluation, 89, 155
  nuclear, 156,
  photography, 134, 413
See also Aircraft; Aviation;
  Research and Development
Weapons System Evaluation Group, 155
See also Department of Defense,
Weather Bureau, 494
See also Department of Commerce;
  Meteorology
Weather observation
  See Meteorology
Weaver, Henry, 362
Weaver, Walter R., 69
Weaver, Warren, 264
Webb AFB, TX, 668,
Webb, James E., 193
Wedemeyer, Albert C., 154, 223
Weisshaar, Wayne M., 70
Wellman, Walter, 362
Western Air Defense Force, 73
Western Technical Training Command, 85
Westinghouse Electric and Manufacturing Co., 583
Westmoreland, William C., 227
Westover AFB, MA, 710
West Virginia,
  Morgantown, 304–306
  Wetmore, Alexander, 157
  Wexler, Harry, 377
  Whisenand, James F., 71
  Whitely, John F. M., 209
  Whitehead, Ennis C., 73, 378
White House
  Communications Agency, 216
  See also United States, President
White, Jay, 503
Whitehouse, Arch, 234
Whiteman AFB, MO 427, 711
White, Thomas D., 74
  301, 358, 374, 378
  National Defense Award, 109
Whitmore, Rogers, 274
Whitney, Courtneay, 458
Wigwam, 156
Wilhelmina, Queen of Netherlands, 77
Wilkins, Sir Hubert, 593
Willauer, Whiting, 289
Williams AFB, AZ, 669
Williams, James T. Jr., 250
Williams, John G., 74
Williams, Roger O., 339
Wilson, Charles E., 369
Wilson, Frank G., 75
Wilson, Gill Robb, 340
Wilson, Woodrow, 159, 346, 477
Wings (numbered): 49th Bombardment, 205
  See also Unit histories
Wings over America, 604

243
Wisconsin
Madison, 474–476, 604–605
Wold, Ernest G., 464
Women Airforce Service Pilots
(WASPS), 329
Women in aviation, 236, 309, 329, 374, 395, 467, 538
Wood, Frank, 116
Wood, Garfield A., 574
Wood, Leonard, 588
Woodring, Harry H., 247, 249
Woodrow, Raymond, 264
Woods, Louis, 564
World War I, 27, 44, 45, 75, 105, 118, 119, 123, 148, 151, 200, 292, 297, 332, 340, 344, 346, 358, 462, 582, 602
aircraft production in, 292, 321, 492, 493, 573
Air Service, 32, 34, 146, 151, 152, 253, 316, 346, 347, 358, 367, 387, 440
air-to-air combat, 67, 105, 475, 580
aviation collections on, 220, 223, 236, 261, 331, 387, 428, 434, 467, 558
aviation in, 45, 234, 236, 239, 254, 267, 307, 347, 352, 401
Caproni airplane in, 26
German aviation in, 530, 580
Liberty loans in, 431
liquidating war surplus, 57
Marine Corps aviation in, 564
naval aviation in, 345, 485, 503, 541, 588
Negroes in, 229
newspaper clippings on, 67, 221, 236, 254, 429, 466, 471
official documentation of, 1–12, 135, 138, 139, 141, 144, 146, 152, 176, 400, 420, 425, 428, 541
parachute drops in, 584
photo collections, 49, 61, 128, 134, 135, 146, 253, 347, 383–390, 426, 468, 519, 523, 529, 530, 538
 Selective Service records, 170, 176
training in, 40, 54, 75, 257, 261, 344, 401, 434, 460
See also Aviation; Lafayette
Escadrille, Unit histories
administrative records in, 163, 168, 173, 175
in Africa, 13, 21, 25, 95, 300
airborne operations in, 291, 403, 404, 405, 586
aircraft production and procurement in, 76, 184, 186, 187, 192, 194, 210, 282, 320, 341, 437, 574
in American Theater, 12, 56, 69, 88, 266
in Asia, 3, 37, 39, 71, 81, 91, 154, 155, 182, 196, 246, 252, 289, 290, 296, 307, 310, 336, 442, 443, 444, 513
in Europe, 4, 14, 39, 41, 43, 44, 46, 47, 51, 52, 53, 55, 78, 80, 84, 86, 99, 154, 182, 197, 200, 211, 252, 291, 351, 356, 361, 363, 370, 374, 403, 404, 405, 432, 436, 503, 513
in Mediterranean, 7, 14, 21, 25, 154, 182, 197, 198, 205, 241, 291, 300, 307, 356, 370
naval aviation in, 285, 287, 368, 484, 496, 537, 554, 559, 560
newspaper collections in, 236, 266, 423, 424, 427
operations in, 2, 39, 135, 138, 149, 205, 252, 289, 290, 327, 432, 436, 442, 546
in Pacific, 9, 39, 64, 73, 89, 102, 155, 182, 196, 244, 295, 297, 361, 363, 368, 374, 442, 443, 444, 458, 542, 543, 544, 551, 552, 553
photo collections on, 127, 129, 134, 383, 386, 389, 413, 436, 533, 564, 569
planning in, 1, 16, 37, 44, 51, 52, 84, 85, 94, 95, 135, 136, 137, 141, 142, 143, 144, 153, 154, 156, 197,
Wright Field OH, 33, 47, 123, 127, 137, 336
See also Wright-Patterson AFB
Wright, Katharine, 362
Wilbur & Orville Wright; A Bibliography 501
Wright-Patterson AFB, OH, 123, 627, 628, 650, 651, 673.
Wright, Theodore P., 76, 157
Wright Whirlwind, 326
See also Aircraft, engines
Wurtsmith AFB, MI, 712
Wyoming, 696
Cheyenne, 327
Laramie, 309-342
Yale University, 304, 343-350
Yalta Conference, 95, 413,
See also World War II
Yancey, Louis, 599
Yarborough, William P., 235
Yoke, 296
Young, Clarence, 181
Yount, Barton K., 77, 117
Your Men at War, 232
Zahm, Albert F., 281
Zakhartchenko, Constantine, 342
Zeppelin, Etienne M., 380
Zeppelin, Joseph M., 380
Zone of interior, 12
See also World War II, American Theater
Zooms, 466